

Schlüter®-PROFILES and -SYSTEMS

Illustrated price list PS 21

Great Britain · Effective 1 April 2021



2021

Our areas of expertise

Technology and design with Schlüter-PROFILES

Waterproofing / uncoupling / heating / drainage /
shower systems / sound insulation

Balconies and terraces

Covering assembly technology

For heating components, please refer to our price list BT 21 Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-THERM.

Substrates for tiles

Illuminated profile technology

Please refer to our price list LT 21 Schlüter®-LIPROTEC.

Edge profiles for floor coverings

12 – 21



Wall corner and edge profiles, bathroom accessories

22 – 70



Stair nosing profiles

71 – 77



Movement and control joint profiles

78 – 104



Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings

105 – 108



Waterproofing, uncoupling, heating, drainage,
shower systems and sound insulation

109 – 185



Balcony edge profiles, drainage channels, drainage and paver supports 186 – 221



Covering assemblies

222 – 226



Installation accessories

227 – 228

Schlüter-PROFILES with radius perforations

229



Substrates for tiles

230 – 240



Colour code and legends

242 – 245





A		
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE	51	
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW	50	
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK	52	
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL	51	
B		
Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT	219	
Schlüter®-BARA-FAP	217	
Schlüter®-BARA-HV	218	
Schlüter®-BARA-RAK	207	
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE	208	
Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG	209	
Schlüter®-BARA-RAP	216	
Schlüter®-BARA-RHA	216	
Schlüter®-BARA-RK	214	
Schlüter®-BARA-RKB	213	
Schlüter®-BARA-RKK	210	
Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE	212	
Schlüter®-BARA-RKL	215	
Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	217	
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	213	
Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204	
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	205	
Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	206	
Schlüter®-BARA-RTP	218	
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	211	
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	214	
Schlüter®-BARA-STU	218	
Schlüter®-BARIN-R	221	
Schlüter®-BARIN-SR	220	
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	225	
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN	223	
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F	223	
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK	225	
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS	224	
C		
Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP	227	
D		
Schlüter®-DECO	54	
Schlüter®-DECO-DE	55	
Schlüter®-DECO-SG	62	
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ	66	
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A	63	
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E	65	
Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE	61	
Schlüter®-DIADEC	56	
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK	100	
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS	99	
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA	101	
Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS	82	
Schlüter®-DILEX-AS	90	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT	84	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT	86	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT	86	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS	86	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO	85	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS	85	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA	90	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB	83	
Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS	83	
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP	104	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP	79	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	91	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK	98	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	92	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	91	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB	82	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP	102	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EP	104	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9	84	
Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70	103	
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK	93	
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS	95	
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU	96	
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW	93	
Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD	104	
Schlüter®-DILEX-KS	81	
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA	89	
Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT	87	
Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP	103	
Schlüter®-DILEX-MP	103	
Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92	
Schlüter®-DITRA 25	110	
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	111	
Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	112	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT	113	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO	113	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT	120	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S	116	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS	117	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK	119	
▲ Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO	119	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R	118	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI	118	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3	118	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4	118	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3	114	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS	115	
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS	120	
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND	121	
E		
Schlüter®-ECK-E	58	
Schlüter®-ECK-K	59	
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK	60	
Schlüter®-ECK-KI	57	
F		
Schlüter®-FINEC-A	48	
Schlüter®-FINEC-E	47	
Schlüter®-FINEC-TS	29	
I		
Schlüter®-INDEC	55	
J		
Schlüter®-JOLLY	46	
Schlüter®-JOLLY-A	44	
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	45	
Schlüter®-JOLLY-P	46	
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	28	
K		
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI	191	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD	231	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E	236	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N	234	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT	232	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U	236	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V	236	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA	238	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB	239	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC	238	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK	240	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP	240	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS	240	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA	240	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD	239	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT	239	
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	237	



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129	P	Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF	228	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	149
Schlüter®-KERDI-CP	128		Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM	228	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS	150
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN	156	Q			Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK	151
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets	171		Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	34	T	
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE	169		Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	36	Schlüter®-TERRAZZO	21
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS	170		Schlüter®-QUADEC-E	32	Schlüter®-TREP-E	72
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10	168		Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS	63	Schlüter®-TREP-EFK	76
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF	168		Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC	31	Schlüter®-TREP-EK	76
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL	169		Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ	37	Schlüter®-TREP-FL	75
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT	168		Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	24	Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL	73
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E	203	R			Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK	77
Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS	170		Schlüter®-REMA	227	Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B	74
Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX	77		Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP	20	Schlüter®-TROBA	195
Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX	124		Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K	20	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1	198
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124		Schlüter®-RENO-T	21	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3	199
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK	124		Schlüter®-RENO-TK	16	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10	197
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F	125		Schlüter®-RENO-U	19	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30	198
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS	125		Schlüter®-RENO-V	17	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70	199
Schlüter®-KERDI-KM	125		Schlüter®-RENO-VB	18	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6	199
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets	136		Schlüter®-RENO-VT	18	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60	198
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C	134		Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	40	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	200
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS	144		Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	42	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H	203
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D	135		Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB	42	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E	203
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F	139		Schlüter®-RONDEC-E	38	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR	201
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC	133		Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC	37	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E	202
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM	145		Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG	43	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	193
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO	145		Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO	43	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G	195
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H	140		Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP	67	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	196
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2	141		Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT	68	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR	196
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR	145		Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	26	Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK	196
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE	133		Schlüter®-RUMA	227	Schlüter®-TROWEL	227
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V	142	S			V	
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2	144		Schlüter®-SCHIENE	14	Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO	108
Schlüter®-KERDI-MV	126		Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC	15	Schlüter®-VINPRO-S	106
Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS	126		Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	13	Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP	108
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL	148		Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP	70	Schlüter®-VINPRO-T	107
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS	148		Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	69	Schlüter®-VINPRO-U	107
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT	146	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1	176	W		
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS	147	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2	178	Schlüter®-WINKEL	21	
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB	172	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3	180			
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T	173	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-N	182			
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS	173	▲ Schlüter®-SHELF-W	184			
▲ Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT	174	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	150			
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS	127					
Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC	128					



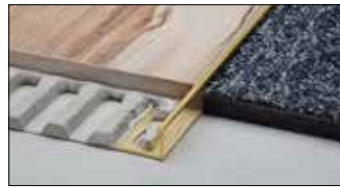
Edge profiles for floor coverings



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-ES**
Page 13



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE**
Page 14–15



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-BASIC**
Page 15



Schlüter®-**RENO-TK**
Page 16



Schlüter®-**RENO-V**
Page 17



Schlüter®-**RENO-U**
Page 19



Schlüter®-**RENO-RAMP**
Page 20



Schlüter®-**RENO-RAMP-K**
Page 20



Schlüter®-**RENO-T**
Page 21



Wall corner and edge profiles, bathroom accessories



Schlüter®-**TRENDLINE**
Page 23–30



Schlüter®-**QUADEC**
Page 24–25, 31–37, 63



Schlüter®-**RONDEC**
Page 26–27, 37–43



Schlüter®-**JOLLY**
Page 28, 44–46



Schlüter®-**FINEC**
Page 29–30, 47–48



Schlüter®-**ARCLINE**
Page 50–53



Schlüter®-**DECO**
Page 54–55



Schlüter®-**INDEC**
Page 55



Schlüter®-**DIADEC**
Page 56



Schlüter®-**ECK**
Page 57–60, 94



Schlüter®-**DESIGNLINE**
Page 61



Schlüter®-**DECO-SG**
Page 62, 152



Schlüter®-**DESIGNBASE-SL-A / -E**
Page 63–65



Schlüter®-**DESIGNBASE-CQ**
Page 66



Schlüter®-**RONDEC-STEP**
Page 67–68



Schlüter®-**SCHIENE-STEP**
Page 69–70



Stair nosing profiles



Schlüter®-TREP-E
Page 72



Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL
Page 73



Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B
Page 74



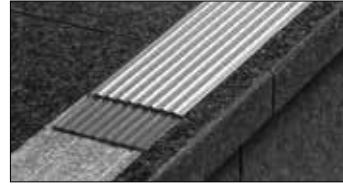
Schlüter®-TREP-TAP
Page 74



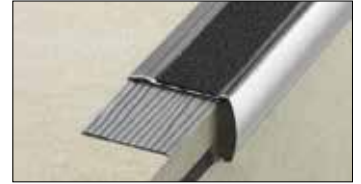
Schlüter®-TREP-FL
Page 75



Schlüter®-TREP-EK
Page 76



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK
Page 76



Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK
Page 77



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP
Page 79



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS
Page 81



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB
Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS
Page 82



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB
Page 83



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS
Page 83



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9
Page 84



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT
Page 84



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO
Page 85



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS
Page 85



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT
Page 87–88



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA
Page 89



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA
Page 90



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS
Page 90



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF
Page 91



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE
Page 91



Movement and control joint profiles



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF
Page 92



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK
Page 92



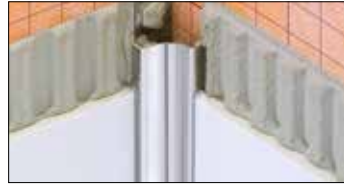
Schlüter®-DILEX-HK
Page 93



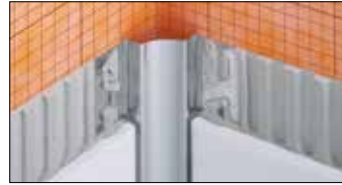
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW
Page 93



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS
Page 95



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU
Page 96–97



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK
Page 98



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS
Page 99



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK
Page 100



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA
Page 101



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP
Page 102



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP
Page 103



Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP
Page 103



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70
Page 103



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP
Page 104



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP
Page 104



Profiles for vinyl wall and floor coverings



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S
Page 106



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T
Page 107



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U
Page 107



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP
Page 108



Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO
Page 108



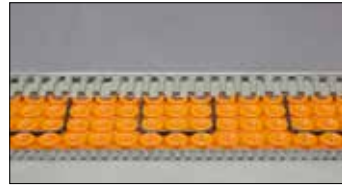
Waterproofing, uncoupling, drainage, heating, sound insulation



Schlüter®-DITRA 25
Page 110, 192



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN
Page 111–112, 192



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT
Page 113–120



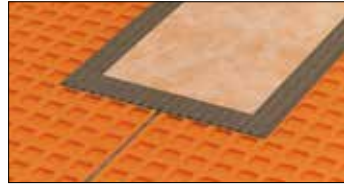
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND
Page 121



Waterproofing for walls and floors, drainage, shower shelves



Schlüter®-KERDI
Page 123, 191



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA
Page 124



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS
Page 125



Schlüter®-KERDI-MV / -PAS
Page 126



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS
Page 127–128



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L
Page 129



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX
Page 77, 129



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grates
Page 131–137



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
Page 136, 139–145



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER
Page 146–148, 172–174



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE
Page 149–150



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS
Page 150–151



Schlüter®-DECO-SG
Page 62, 152



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates
Page 154, 169



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
Page 155–171



Schlüter®-SHELF
Page 175–185



Balcony and terrace assembly systems



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS
Page 193



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G
Page 195



Schlüter®-TROBA
Page 195



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK
Page 196



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ
Page 196



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL
Page 197–199



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE
Page 200–203



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E
Page 203



Balcony and terrace assembly systems



Schlüter®-**BARA-RTK**
Page 204



Schlüter®-**BARA-RTKE**
Page 205



Schlüter®-**BARA-RTKEG**
Page 206



Schlüter®-**BARA-RAK**
Page 207



Schlüter®-**BARA-RAKE**
Page 208



Schlüter®-**BARA-RAKEG**
Page 209



Schlüter®-**BARA-RKK**
Page 210



Schlüter®-**BARA-RW**
Page 211



Schlüter®-**BARA-RKKE**
Page 212



Schlüter®-**BARA-RKB**
Page 213



Schlüter®-**BARA-RT**
Page 213



Schlüter®-**BARA-RK**
Page 214



Schlüter®-**BARA-RWL**
Page 214



Schlüter®-**BARA-RKL / -RKLT**
Page 215, 217



Schlüter®-**BARA-RHA**
Page 216



Schlüter®-**BARA-RAP**
Page 216



Schlüter®-**BARA-FAP**
Page 217



Schlüter®-**BARA-RTP**
Page 218



Schlüter®-**BARA-ESOT**
Page 219



Schlüter®-**BARIN-SR**
Page 220–221



Covering assemblies



Schlüter®-**BEKOTEC-EN**
Page 223



Schlüter®-**BEKOTEC-EN F**
Page 223



Schlüter®-**BEKOTEC-EN FTS**
Page 224



Schlüter®-**BEKOTEC-EN FK**
Page 225



Schlüter®-**BEKOTEC-DRAIN**
Page 225



Installation accessories



Schlüter®-REMA
Page 227



Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP
Page 227



Schlüter®-RUMA
Page 227



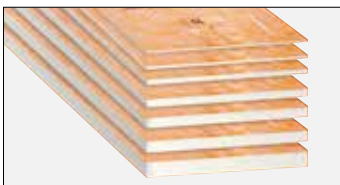
Schlüter®-TROWEL
Page 227



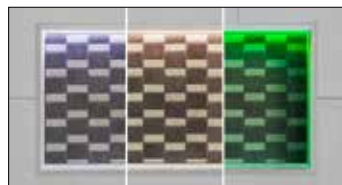
Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF
Page 228



Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD
Page 231



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT
Page 232–233



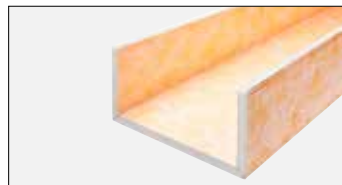
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N
Page 234–235



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V
Page 236



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E
Page 236



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U
Page 236



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW
Page 237



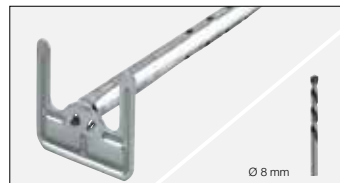
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC
Page 238



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA
Page 238



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB
Page 239



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD
Page 239



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT
Page 239



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK
Page 240



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA
Page 240



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP
Page 240



Schlüter-PROFILES

EDGE PROFILES FOR FLOOR COVERINGS

Profiles, such as the original Schlüter-SCHIENE, finish tiled surfaces and protect the external edges of ceramic tile and natural stone coverings from mechanical impact. The profiles of the Schlüter-RENO range create a smooth transition between adjoining floor coverings. All our floor finishing profiles contribute to the lasting aesthetic appeal of floor coverings.

Photo: Schlüter-RENO-U (see page 19)





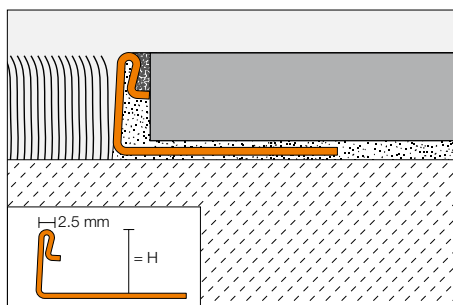
A cut above: Stainless steel SCHIENE with joint spacer

- ✓ Consistent exact joint patterns.
- ✓ Quick and precise installation.
- ✓ Separation of tile adhesive and grout.
- ✓ The only stainless steel profile with a joint spacer.
- ✓ Patented joint spacer technology for over 15 years.
- ✓ Available in “stainless steel” and “brushed stainless steel” finishes.
- ✓ The joint spacer – discover the difference.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES

Schlüter-SCHIENE-ES is a stainless steel finishing profile for ceramic tile and natural stone coverings. It features an integrated joint spacer that defines a joint chamber with the covering material.
(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES 			
stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8 	ES 80	9.20	120
10 	ES 100	9.67	120
11 	ES 110	10.20	120
12.5 	ES 125	10.55	120
L = 1.00 m			
8	ES 80 / 100	9.67	240
10	ES 100 / 100	10.16	240
11	ES 110 / 100	10.73	240
12.5	ES 125 / 100	11.05	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A with joint spacer			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8 	ES 80 EB	13.62	120
10 	ES 100 EB	14.10	120
11 	ES 110 EB	14.84	120
12.5 	ES 125 EB	14.98	120

Note:

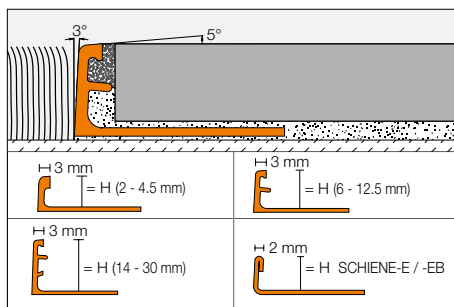
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE

Schlüter-SCHIENE is a special profile for finishing and protecting the edges of tiled surfaces. It is also ideally suited for use with other covering materials and applications. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-SCHIENE-E does not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.1)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M 			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
3	M 30	7.53	120
4.5	M 45	7.53	120
6 	M 60	7.64	120
—	—	—	—
8 	M 80	8.12	120
9	M 90	8.41	120
10 	M 100	8.58	120
11	M 110	9.26	120
12.5 	M 125	9.46	120
—	—	—	—
15	M 150	10.18	120
16	M 160	11.05	120
17.5	M 175	11.27	120
20	M 200	11.90	120
—	—	—	—
22.5	M 225	13.98	120
25	M 250	14.89	120
—	—	—	—
30	M 300	16.46	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	M 45/100	8.01	240
6	M 60/100	8.12	240
8	M 80/100	8.64	240
10	M 100/100	9.05	240
12.5	M 125/100	9.94	240
15	M 150/100	10.66	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A 			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	A 20	3.13	120
3	A 30	3.13	120
4.5	A 45	3.13	120
6 	A 60	3.13	120
7	A 70	3.19	120
8 	A 80	3.26	120
9	A 90	3.30	120
10 	A 100	3.41	120
11 	A 110	3.64	120
12.5 	A 125	3.84	120
14	A 140	4.11	120
15	A 150	4.32	120
16	A 160	4.54	120
17.5	A 175	4.84	120
20	A 200	4.96	120
21	A 210	5.24	120
22.5	A 225	5.47	120
25	A 250	5.72	120
27.5	A 275	5.96	120
30	A 300	6.31	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	A 45/100	3.64	240
6	A 60/100	3.64	240
8	A 80/100	3.75	240
10	A 100/100	3.90	240
12.5	A 125/100	4.32	240
15	A 150/100	4.84	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	AE 20	4.32	120
3	AE 30	4.32	120
4.5	AE 45	4.36	120
6 	AE 60	4.54	120
7	AE 70	4.69	120
8 	AE 80	4.76	120
9	AE 90	4.96	120
10 	AE 100	5.05	120
11 	AE 110	5.40	120
12.5 	AE 125	5.62	120
14	AE 140	5.96	120
15	AE 150	6.18	120
16	AE 160	6.63	120
17.5	AE 175	6.75	120
20	AE 200	7.59	120
21	AE 210	7.95	120
22.5	AE 225	8.07	120
25	AE 250	8.37	120
27.5	AE 275	8.73	120
30	AE 300	9.22	120
	L = 1.00 m		
4.5	AE 45/100	4.85	240
6	AE 60/100	5.01	240
8	AE 80/100	5.24	240
10	AE 100/100	5.57	240
12.5	AE 125/100	6.16	240
15	AE 150/100	6.80	240

Note:

Schlüter-SCHIENE-M / -A / -AE profiles in sizes 2 mm, 3 mm and 4.5 mm do not have a joint spacer.
For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. M 60/300).



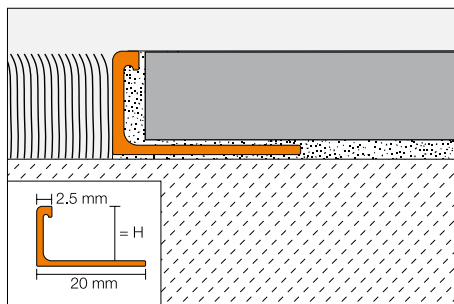
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	E 20	7.66	120
3	E 30	7.98	120
4.5	E 45	8.59	120
6 	E 60	8.93	120
7	E 70	9.10	120
8 	E 80	9.20	120
9	E 90	9.50	120
10 	E 100	9.67	120
11 	E 110	10.20	120
12.5 	E 125	10.55	120
14	E 140	11.03	120
15	E 150	11.57	120
16	E 160	12.03	120
17.5	E 175	12.31	120
20	E 200	12.73	120
22.5	E 225	13.34	120
25	E 250	14.00	120
30	E 300	14.85	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	E 60 / 100	9.39	240
8	E 80 / 100	9.67	240
10	E 100 / 100	10.16	240
11	E 110 / 100	10.73	240
12.5	E 125 / 100	11.05	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	E 45/V4A	9.50	120
6	E 60/V4A	9.99	120
8	E 80/V4A	10.16	120
10	E 100/V4A	10.72	120
11	E 110/V4A	11.36	120
12.5	E 125/V4A	11.72	120
14	E 140/V4A	12.24	120
15	E 150/V4A	12.86	120
16	E 160/V4A	13.35	120
17.5	E 175/V4A	13.64	120
20	E 200/V4A	14.15	120
22.5	E 225/V4A	14.83	120
25	E 250/V4A	15.59	120
30	E 300/V4A	16.52	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	E 60 EB	13.34	120
8 	E 80 EB	13.62	120
10 	E 100 EB	14.10	120
11 	E 110 EB	14.84	120
12.5 	E 125 EB	14.98	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC

Schlüter-SCHIENE-BASIC is a finishing profile for tile coverings or other rigid covering materials with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg and a right angle head design.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-M			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80	7.17	120
10	MBS 100	7.58	120
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125	8.23	120
L = 1.00 m			
—	—	—	—
8	MBS 80/100	7.64	240
10	MBS 100/100	8.06	240
—	—	—	—
12.5	MBS 125/100	8.69	240

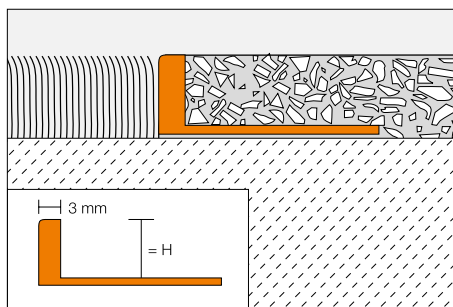
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-A			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	ABS 60	2.64	120
8 	ABS 80	2.75	120
10 	ABS 100	3.05	120
11 	ABS 110	3.15	120
12.5 	ABS 125	3.26	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	ABS 60/100	3.13	240
8	ABS 80/100	3.26	240
10	ABS 100/100	3.50	240
11	ABS 110/100	3.62	120
12.5	ABS 125/100	3.75	240

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-BASIC-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	AEBS 60	3.90	120
8 	AEBS 80	4.11	120
10 	AEBS 100	4.29	120
11 	AEBS 110	4.43	120
12.5 	AEBS 125	4.62	120



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-V

Schlüter-SCHIENE-V is a finishing profile for wooden floors or other rigid covering materials such as terrazzo, with a right angled transition from the anchoring leg to the finishing leg. The evenly shaped finishing leg allows for grinding of the covering.



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV

TST

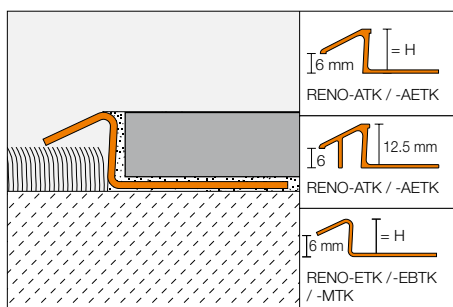
aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	A 100 V	4.69	120
12.5	A 125 V	4.82	120
26	A 260 V	7.00	120

Schlüter®-RENO-TK

Schlüter-RENO-TK provides a smooth transition between tiled surfaces and adjoining carpeting or other coverings of a lower height. In addition, it effectively protects the edges of the adjacent floor coverings.

(Product data sheet 1.4)



Schlüter®-RENO-MTK

TST

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	MTK 80	11.50	60
10	MTK 100	12.43	60
12.5	MTK 125	16.83	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	MTK 80/100	12.00	60
10	MTK 100/100	12.91	60
12.5	MTK 125/100	17.29	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ATK

TST

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ATK 80	4.64	60
10	ATK 100	4.99	60
12.5	ATK 125	6.60	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ATK 80/100	5.18	60
10	ATK 100/100	5.50	60
12.5	ATK 125/100	7.13	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AETK

TST

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AETK 80	7.20	60
10	AETK 100	7.47	60
12.5	AETK 125	8.85	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	AETK 80/100	7.69	60
10	AETK 100/100	8.00	60
12.5	AETK 125/100	9.39	60

Schlüter®-RENO-ETK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ETK 80	11.91	60
10	ETK 100	13.47	60
11	ETK 110	14.70	60
12.5	ETK 125	15.35	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	ETK 80/100	12.62	60
10	ETK 100/100	14.17	60
11	ETK 110/100	15.39	60
12.5	ETK 125/100	16.00	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBTK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EBTK 80	15.49	60
10	EBTK 100	17.54	60
11	EBTK 110	18.98	60
12.5	EBTK 125	19.95	60
	L = 1.00 m		
8	EBTK 80/100	16.18	60
10	EBTK 100/100	18.23	60
11	EBTK 110/100	19.76	60
12.5	EBTK 125/100	20.64	60

Note:

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.



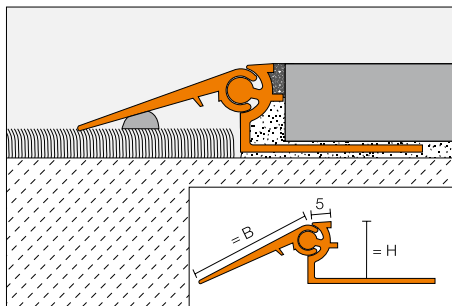
Fits (almost) anywhere: Schlüter®-RENO-V transition profile with variable anchoring leg



Schlüter®-RENO-V

Schlüter-RENO-V is a profile with a variable transition leg for smoothly joining floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AV

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80 B20	11.54	40
10	AVT 100 B20	11.82	40
12.5	AVT 125 B30	13.37	40
15	AVT 150 B30	13.51	40
17.5	AVT 175 B40	15.60	40
20	AVT 200 B40	16.07	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AVT 80 B20/100	12.59	60
10	AVT 100 B20/100	12.76	60
12.5	AVT 125 B30/100	14.38	60
15	AVT 150 B30/100	14.53	60
17.5	AVT 175 B40/100	16.63	60
20	AVT 200 B40/100	17.13	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEV

anodised aluminium

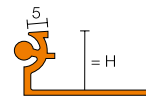
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80 B20	17.83	40
10	AEVT 100 B20	18.16	40
12.5	AEVT 125 B30	19.82	40
15	AEVT 150 B30	20.29	40
17.5	AEVT 175 B40	22.67	40
20	AEVT 200 B40	23.80	40
L = 1.00 m			
8	AEVT 80 B20/100	18.81	60
10	AEVT 100 B20/100	19.16	60
12.5	AEVT 125 B30/100	20.83	60
15	AEVT 150 B30/100	21.19	60
17.5	AEVT 175 B40/100	23.62	60
20	AEVT 200 B40/100	24.81	60



Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the support profile for the variable transition leg Schlüter-RENO-VB. Both products can be combined in both lengths.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	5.81	60
10	AVT 100	6.09	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.44	60
15	AVT 150	6.60	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.90	60
20	AVT 200	7.37	60

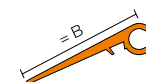
Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	7.75	60
10	AEVT 100	8.13	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.55	60
15	AEVT 150	9.01	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.45	60
20	AEVT 200	10.69	60

Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).

Schlüter®-RENO-VB

Schlüter-RENO-VB is the variable transition leg that can be combined with the support profile Schlüter-RENO-VT in all sizes.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVB			
aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AVB 20	3.06	60
30	AVB 30	4.21	60
40	AVB 40	6.19	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEBV			
anodised aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
20	AEBV 20	7.56	60
30	AEBV 30	8.85	60
40	AEBV 40	10.91	60

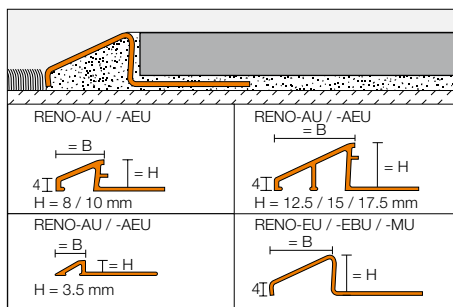
Prices for Schlüter-RENO-VT and -VB in lengths of 1 m are available upon request (please indicate art. no., e.g. AVT 80/100).



Schlüter®-RENO-U

Schlüter-RENO-U is a profile for creating stepless transitions between floor coverings of different heights. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. Schlüter-RENO-EU, -EBU and -MU do not have a joint spacer.

(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-MU				
brass				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
—	—	—	—	—
8	12.5	MU 80	13.71	60
10	16.5	MU 100	15.37	60
12.5	22	MU 125	20.34	60
15	27.5	MU 150	22.51	60
—	—	—	—	—
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	MU 80/100	14.45	60
10	16.5	MU 100/100	16.07	60
12.5	22	MU 125/100	21.07	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AU				
aluminium				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AU 35	5.12	60
8	12.5	AU 80	5.35	60
10	16.5	AU 100	5.96	60
12.5	22	AU 125	7.65	60
15	27.5	AU 150	8.55	60
17.5	27	AU 175	9.57	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AU 80/100	6.09	60
10	16.5	AU 100/100	6.65	60
12.5	22	AU 125/100	8.36	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEU				
anodised aluminium				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3.5	9	AEU 35	7.27	60
8	12.5	AEU 80	7.84	60
10	16.5	AEU 100	8.55	60
12.5	22	AEU 125	10.39	60
15	27.5	AEU 150	11.62	60
17.5	27	AEU 175	12.59	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	12.5	AEU 80/100	8.55	60
10	16.5	AEU 100/100	9.39	60
12.5	22	AEU 125/100	11.11	60

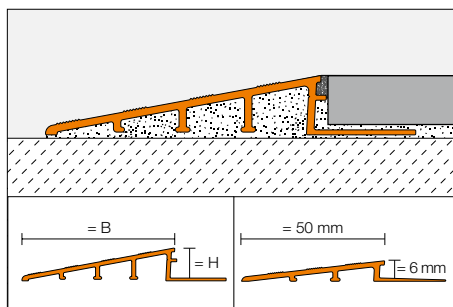
Schlüter®-RENO-EU				
stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EU 80	14.45	60
10	17.5	EU 100	15.87	60
11	20	EU 110	17.02	60
12.5	23	EU 125	17.55	60
15	28	EU 150	19.07	60
17.5	33.5	EU 175	20.78	60
20	44.5	EU 200	22.65	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EU 80/100	15.14	60
10	17.5	EU 100/100	16.53	60
11	20	EU 110/100	17.70	60
12.5	23	EU 125/100	18.24	60

Schlüter®-RENO-EBU				
brushed stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	13	EBU 80	18.37	60
10	17.5	EBU 100	20.58	60
11	20	EBU 110	22.18	60
12.5	23	EBU 125	22.79	60
15	28	EBU 150	24.29	60
17.5	33.5	EBU 175	26.43	60
20	44.5	EBU 200	28.80	60
		L = 1.00 m		
8	13	EBU 80/100	19.04	60
10	17.5	EBU 100/100	21.27	60
11	20	EBU 110/100	22.85	60
12.5	23	EBU 125/100	23.50	60



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP

Schlüter-RENO-RAMP is a profile for creating stepless transitions from heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



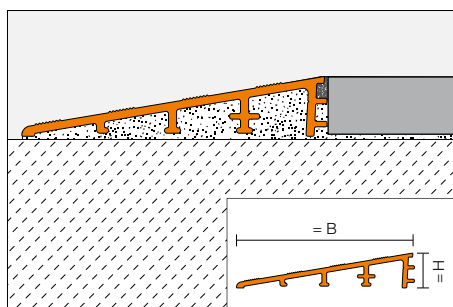
Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	50	AERP 60 B50	18.17	60
10	64	AERP 100 B65	19.29	60
12.5	64	AERP 125 B65	19.76	60
12.5	89	AERP 125 B90	22.99	60
15	89	AERP 150 B90	25.03	60
20	89	AERP 200 B90	29.74	60

Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

Schlüter-RENO-RAMP-K is a profile for creating stepless transitions between heavily trafficked tile coverings to adjoining coverings of a lower height. The profile can be retrofitted between the covering material and the substrate for subsequent height adjustment.
(Product data sheet 1.2)



Schlüter®-RENO-RAMP-K

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	64	AERPK 125 B65	16.79	60

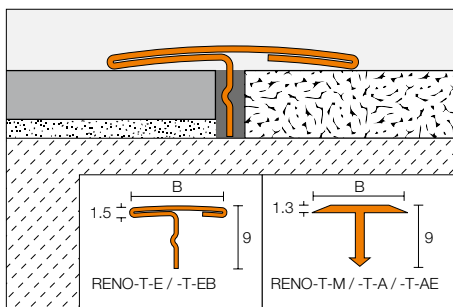




Schlüter®-RENO-T

Schlüter-RENO-T is retrofitted to adjoin different types of floor coverings of the same height.

(Product data sheet 1.3)



Schlüter®-RENO-T-M

brass

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 M	6.44	120
25	T 9/25 M	10.99	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 M/100	6.96	120
25	T 9/25 M/100	11.50	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-A

aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A	2.54	120
25	T 9/25 A	3.19	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A/100	2.99	120
25	T 9/25 A/100	3.71	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-AE

anodised aluminium

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 A E	4.07	120
25	T 9/25 A E	4.38	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 A E/100	4.55	120
25	T 9/25 A E/100	4.88	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 E	9.08	120
25	T 9/25 E	11.73	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 E/100	9.57	120
25	T 9/25 E/100	12.22	120

Schlüter®-RENO-T-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

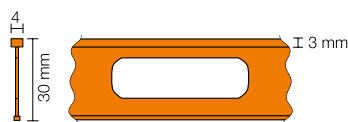
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
14	T 9/14 EB	11.80	120
25	T 9/25 EB	15.26	120
L = 1.00 m			
14	T 9/14 EB/100	12.47	120
25	T 9/25 EB/100	15.91	120

Note:

The profiles Schlüter-RENO-T-M / -T-A / -T-AE can be formed to a curve without any special perforations, using the profile forming machine Schlüter-RUMA.

Schlüter®-TERRAZZO

Schlüter-TERRAZZO is a decorative divider profile of solid brass that is incorporated into terrazzo coverings.



Schlüter®-TERRAZZO-M

brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	TM 4 x 30	10.11	120

Schlüter®-WINKEL

Schlüter-WINKEL is a solid, non perforated angle profile for use in a variety of applications.



Schlüter®-WINKEL-A

aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AW 15 x 30 x 2	4.99	60
AW 20 x 20 x 2	4.42	60
AW 30 x 30 x 2	6.83	60
AW 30 x 30 x 3	10.04	60
AW 40 x 20 x 2	6.79	60
AW 40 x 40 x 3	13.44	60



Schlüter-PROFILES

WALL CORNER AND EDGE PROFILES, BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

Edge protection is not a question of taste. Beautifully crafted tile coverings are too precious to neglect their protection. Reliably secure the results of your labour with edge protection profiles by Schlüter-Systems. Their wide variety of shapes, colours and finishes give you full freedom of design.

Photo: Schlüter-QUADEC-TS (see page 24)





Schlüter®-TRENDLINE – profiles for current tiling trends

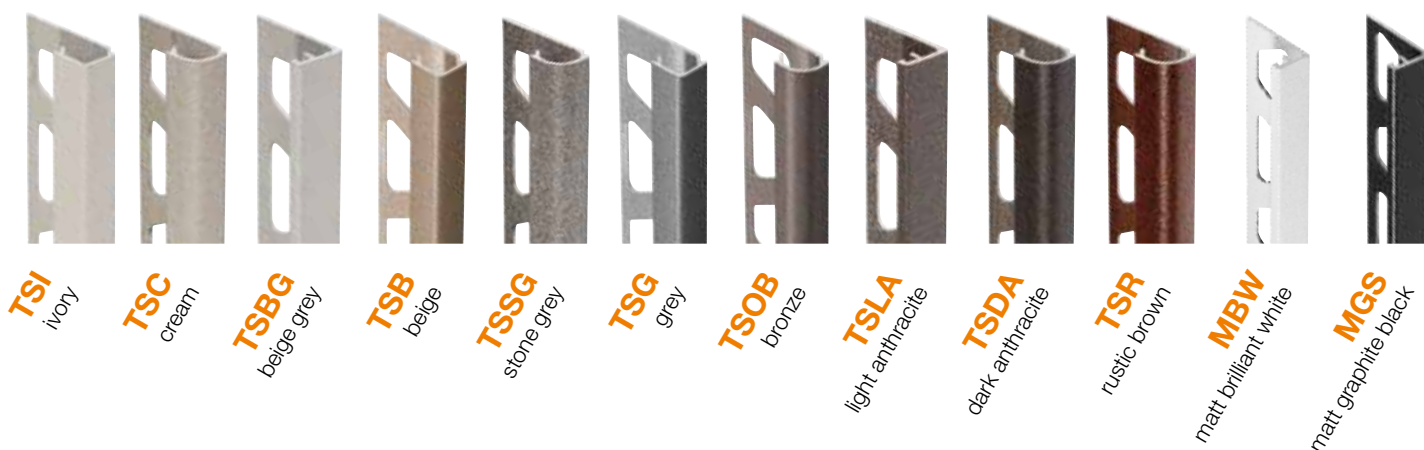
Inspired by modern interior design trends – natural finishes, classic black and white, or stylish concrete looks, the coloured textured coatings from the profile series Schlüter-JOLLY, -RONDEC, -QUADEC, -FINEC and -DILEX-AHK feature true-to-the-touch textures and are beautiful aesthetic matches to match modern design trends:

- ✓ Grey
- ✓ Wood
- ✓ Concrete
- ✓ Metal
- ✓ Black & White



Schlüter®-TRENDLINE

Schlüter®-TRENDLINE									
aluminium, textured natural					colour coated aluminium				
Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page	Profiles	Min. height	Max. height	Finishes	Page
Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	10	24	Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	2	36
Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	26	Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC	6 mm	12.5 mm	2	42
Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS	6 mm	12.5 mm	10	28	Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC	3 mm	12.5 mm	2	45
Schlüter®-FINEC-TS	4.5 mm	12.5 mm	10	29	Schlüter®-FINEC-AC	2.5 mm	12.5 mm	2	48

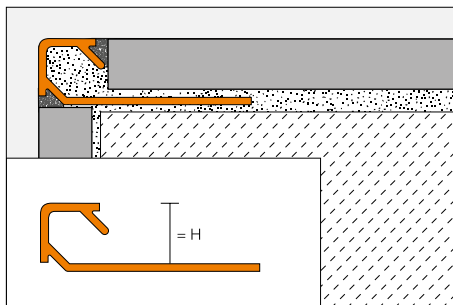




Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS

Schlüter-QUADEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of aluminium with a special textured coating for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSI 			
textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSI	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSI	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSI	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSI	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSI	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSI	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSC 			
textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSC	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSC	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSC	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSC	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSC	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSC	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSBG 			
textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSBG	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSBG	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSBG	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSBG	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSBG	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSBG	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSB 			
textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSB	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSB	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSB	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSB	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSB	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSB	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSSG 			
textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSSG	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSSG	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSSG	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSSG	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSSG	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSSG	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSG 			
textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSG	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSG	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSG	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSG	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSG	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSG	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSOB 			
textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSOB	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSOB	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSOB	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSOB	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSOB	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSOB	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSLA 			
textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSLA	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSLA	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSLA	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSLA	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSLA	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSLA	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSDA 			
textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSDA	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSDA	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSDA	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSDA	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSDA	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSDA	15.36	120

 Now also available in lengths of 3 m.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TSR 			
textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 TSR	11.57	120
6 	Q 60 TSR	12.08	120
8 	Q 80 TSR	13.08	120
10 	Q 100 TSR	14.09	120
11 	Q 110 TSR	14.60	120
12.5 	Q 125 TSR	15.36	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MBW 			
colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 MBW	5.97	120
6 	Q 60 MBW	6.33	120
8 	Q 80 MBW	7.10	120
10 	Q 100 MBW	7.74	120
11 	Q 110 MBW	8.68	120
12.5 	Q 125 MBW	9.69	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MGS 			
colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 MGS	5.97	120
6 	Q 60 MGS	6.33	120
8 	Q 80 MGS	7.10	120
10 	Q 100 MGS	7.74	120
11 	Q 110 MGS	8.68	120
12.5 	Q 125 MGS	9.69	120



Schlüter®-QUADEC-TS/EV			
90° external/internal corner aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	9.56	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...*	9.56	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...*	9.56	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...*	9.56	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...*	9.56	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...*	9.56	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner for QUADEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...**	3.55	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...**	3.55	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...**	3.55	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...**	3.55	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...**	3.55	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...**	3.55	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.98	50
8	V / RO 80	0.99	50
10	V / RO 100	0.99	50
11	V / RO 110	0.98	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.99	50



Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.98	50

Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ED / Q 45 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

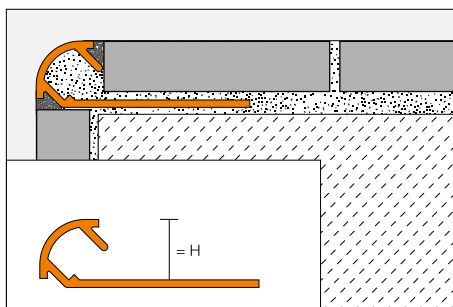
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 TSI/300).



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings, made of aluminium with a specially textured coating. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSI 			
textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSI	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSI	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSI	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSI	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSI	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSC 			
textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSC	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSC	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSC	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSC	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSC	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSBG 			
textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSBG	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSBG	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSBG	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSBG	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSBG	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSB 			
textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSB	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSB	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSB	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSB	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSB	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSSG 			
textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSSG	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSSG	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSSG	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSSG	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSSG	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSG 			
textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSG	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSG	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSG	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSG	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSG	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSOB 			
textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSOB	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSOB	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSOB	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSOB	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSOB	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSLA 			
textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSLA	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSLA	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSLA	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSLA	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSLA	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSDA 			
textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSDA	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSDA	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSDA	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSDA	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSDA	14.36	120

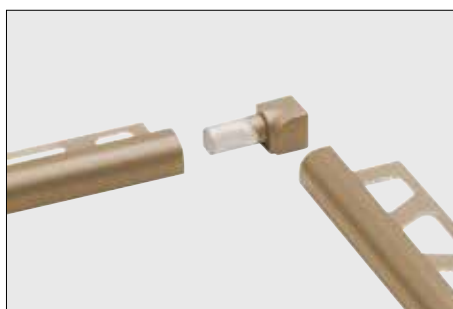
 Now also available in lengths of 3 m.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TSR 			
textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 TSR	11.57	120
8 	RO 80 TSR	12.33	120
10 	RO 100 TSR	13.08	120
11 	RO 110 TSR	13.60	120
12.5 	RO 125 TSR	14.36	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MBW 			
colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 MBW	6.06	120
8 	RO 80 MBW	6.75	120
10 	RO 100 MBW	7.40	120
11 	RO 110 MBW	8.34	120
12.5 	RO 125 MBW	9.23	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MGS 			
colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	RO 60 MGS	6.06	120
8 	RO 80 MGS	6.75	120
10 	RO 100 MGS	7.40	120
11 	RO 110 MGS	8.34	120
12.5 	RO 125 MGS	9.23	120



Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/EV			
90° external corner aluminium, textured natural			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	9.56	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	9.56	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	9.56	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...*	9.56	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	9.56	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-TS/IV			
90° internal corner aluminium, textured natural			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	9.56	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	9.56	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	9.56	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...*	9.56	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	9.56	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...**	2.88	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...**	2.88	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...**	2.88	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...**	2.88	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID			
90° internal corner for RONDEC-MBW/-MGS, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...**	2.88	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...**	2.88	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...**	2.88	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...**	2.88	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 MGS)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS

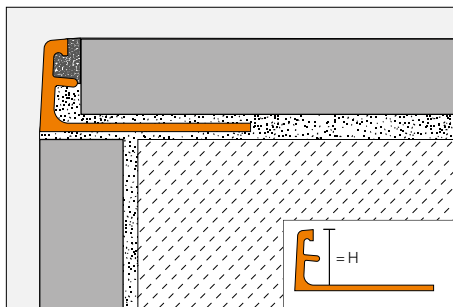
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 TSI/300).



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TS

Schlüter-JOLLY-TS is a decorative aluminium profile with a special coating structure and texture for external wall corners of tile coverings and finished edges of skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSI 			
textured natural ivory			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSI	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSI	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSI	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSI	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSI	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSC 			
textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSC	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSC	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSC	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSC	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSC	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSBG 			
textured natural beige grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSBG	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSBG	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSBG	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSBG	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSBG	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSB 			
textured natural beige			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSB	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSB	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSB	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSB	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSB	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSSG 			
textured natural stone grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSSG	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSSG	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSSG	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSSG	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSSG	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSG 			
textured natural grey			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSG	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSG	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSG	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSG	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSG	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSOB 			
textured natural bronze			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSOB	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSOB	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSOB	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSOB	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSOB	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSLA 			
textured natural light anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSLA	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSLA	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSLA	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSLA	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSLA	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSDA 			
textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSDA	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSDA	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSDA	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSDA	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSDA	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-TSR 			
textured natural rustic brown			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 TSR	11.07	120
8	A 80 TSR	11.57	120
10	A 100 TSR	12.08	120
11	A 110 TSR	12.33	120
12.5	A 125 TSR	12.59	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MBW 			
colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 MBW	5.49	120
4.5	A 45 MBW	5.62	120
6 	A 60 MBW	5.72	120
8 	A 80 MBW	6.06	120
10 	A 100 MBW	6.53	120
11 	A 110 MBW	6.73	120
12.5 	A 125 MBW	6.96	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-MGS 			
colour coated aluminium, matte graphite black			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 MGS	5.49	120
4.5	A 45 MGS	5.62	120
6	A 60 MGS	5.72	120
8	A 80 MGS	6.06	120
10	A 100 MGS	6.53	120
11	A 110 MGS	6.73	120
12.5	A 125 MGS	6.96	120

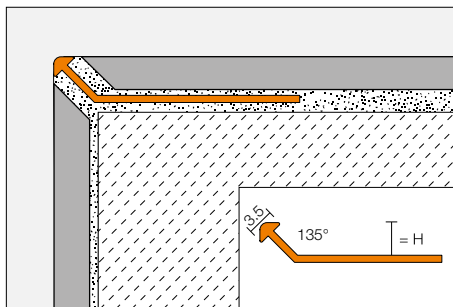
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 MBW/300).



Schlüter®-FINEC-TS

Schlüter-FINEC-TS is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised aluminium with a special coating structure and texture for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.

(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-TSI

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSI	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSI	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSI	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSI	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSI	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSC

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSC	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSC	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSC	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSC	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSC	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSBG

textured natural beige grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSBG	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSBG	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSBG	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSBG	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSBG	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSB

textured natural beige

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSB	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSB	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSB	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSB	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSB	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSSG	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSSG	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSSG	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSSG	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSSG	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSG

textured natural grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSG	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSG	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSG	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSG	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSG	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSOB

textured natural bronze

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSOB	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSOB	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSOB	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSOB	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSOB	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSLA

textured natural light anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSLA	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSLA	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSLA	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSLA	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSLA	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSDA	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSDA	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSDA	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSDA	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSDA	13.90	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-TSR

textured natural rustic brown

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 TSR	11.47	120
7	F 70 TSR	12.30	120
9	F 90 TSR	12.51	120
11	F 110 TSR	13.29	120
12.5	F 125 TSR	13.90	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-MBW

colour coated aluminium,
matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 MBW	5.49	120
4.5	F 45 MBW	5.68	120
7	F 70 MBW	5.99	120
9	F 90 MBW	6.08	120
11	F 110 MBW	6.18	120
12.5	F 125 MBW	6.38	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-MGS

colour coated aluminium,
matte graphite black

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 MGS	5.68	120
7	F 70 MGS	5.99	120
9	F 90 MGS	6.08	120
11	F 110 MGS	6.18	120
12.5	F 125 MGS	6.38	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES

corner set, aluminium, textured

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 ...*	19.11	50
7	ES / F 70 ...*	19.11	50
9	ES / F 90 ...*	19.11	50
11	ES / F 110 ...*	19.11	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...*	19.11	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-TS/ES

corner set, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Unit)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...**	15.64	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...***	15.64	50
7	ES / F 70 ...***	15.64	50
9	ES / F 90 ...***	15.64	50
11	ES / F 110 ...***	15.64	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...***	15.64	50

Note:

The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)

* Finishes/colours: TSB - TSBG - TSC - TSDA - TSG - TSI - TSLA - TSOB - TSR - TSSG

** Finishes/colours: MBW

*** Finishes/colours: MBW - MGS



Precious metal

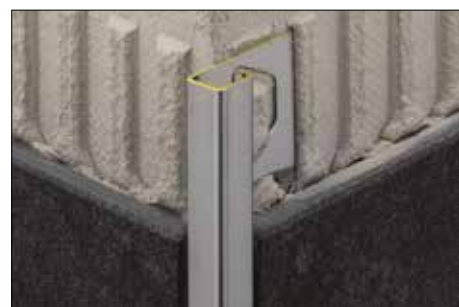
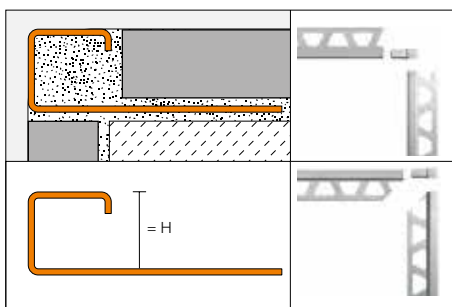
The ideal choice for combining dependable edge protection with an elegant look that matches chrome plated or stainless steel fittings. Whether stainless steel or chrome plated brass, Schlüter-QUADEC guarantees lasting enjoyment of tile coverings.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC

Schlüter-QUADEC-MC is a high-quality chrome plated brass finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 MC	27.04	120
8	Q 80 MC	28.59	120
10	Q 100 MC	29.79	120
11	Q 110 MC	30.71	120
12.5	Q 125 MC	31.47	120
15	Q 150 MC	33.15	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 MC	15.57	50
8	EV / Q 80 MC	15.93	50
10	EV / Q 100 MC	17.16	50
11	EV / Q 110 MC	17.44	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 MC	17.59	50
15	EV / Q 150 MC	18.24	50

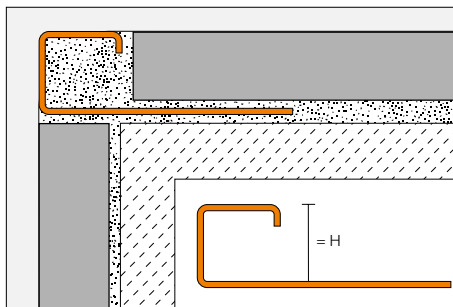
Schlüter®-QUADEC-MC/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 MC	3.54	50
8	ED / Q 80 MC	3.54	50
10	ED / Q 100 MC	3.54	50
11	ED / Q 110 MC	3.54	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 MC	3.54	50
15	ED / Q 150 MC	3.54	50



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E

Schlüter-QUADEC-E is a stainless steel finishing profile that offers excellent edge protection for external corners of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner for tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 E	10.60	120
6 	Q 60 E	11.29	120
7 	Q 70 E	11.76	120
8 	Q 80 E	12.17	120
9 	Q 90 E	12.80	120
10 	Q 100 E	13.04	120
11 	Q 110 E	13.34	120
12.5 	Q 125 E	13.84	120
14 	Q 140 E	14.33	120
15 	Q 150 E	14.74	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 E	18.46	50
6	EV / Q 60 E	18.85	50
7	EV / Q 70 E	19.10	50
8	EV / Q 80 E	19.35	50
9	EV / Q 90 E	20.47	50
10	EV / Q 100 E	20.87	50
11	EV / Q 110 E	21.14	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E	21.35	50
14	EV / Q 140 E	21.74	50
15	EV / Q 150 E	21.86	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-E/ED			
90° external/internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 E	3.48	50
6	ED / Q 60 E	3.48	50
7	ED / Q 70 E	3.49	50
8	ED / Q 80 E	3.48	50
9	ED / Q 90 E	3.48	50
10	ED / Q 100 E	3.48	50
11	ED / Q 110 E	3.48	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 E	3.48	50
14	ED / Q 140 E	3.48	50
15	ED / Q 150 E	3.48	50

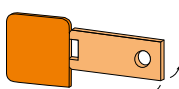
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	Q 60 EB	14.84	120
7	Q 70 EB	15.32	120
8 	Q 80 EB	15.97	120
9	Q 90 EB	16.65	120
10 	Q 100 EB	17.12	120
11 	Q 110 EB	17.81	120
12.5 	Q 125 EB	18.19	120
14	Q 140 EB	19.14	120
15 	Q 150 EB	19.44	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EV			
90° external/internal corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EB	21.89	50
7	EV / Q 70 EB	22.19	50
8	EV / Q 80 EB	22.44	50
9	EV / Q 90 EB	23.25	50
10	EV / Q 100 EB	24.26	50
11	EV / Q 110 EB	24.40	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EB	24.76	50
14	EV / Q 140 EB	24.96	50
15	EV / Q 150 EB	25.36	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/ED			
90° external/internal corner, brushed die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EB	5.10	50
7	ED / Q 70 EB	5.10	50
8	ED / Q 80 EB	5.10	50
9	ED / Q 90 EB	5.10	50
10	ED / Q 100 EB	5.10	50
11	ED / Q 110 EB	5.10	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EB	5.10	50
14	ED / Q 140 EB	5.10	50
15	ED / Q 150 EB	5.10	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EK / Q 60 EB	1.88	50
7	EK / Q 70 EB	1.88	50
8	EK / Q 80 EB	1.88	50
9	EK / Q 90 EB	1.88	50
10	EK / Q 100 EB	1.88	50
11	EK / Q 110 EB	1.88	50
12.5	EK / Q 125 EB	1.88	50
14	EK / Q 140 EB	1.88	50
15	EK / Q 150 EB	1.88	50

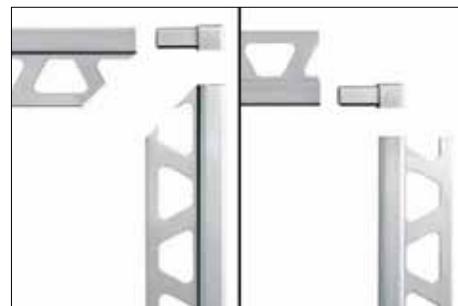
* Suitable for Schlüter-QUADEC-E, V2A.



Schlüter-QUADEC-EB/EK

Note:

Schlüter-QUADEC-E/-EB profiles in heights of 14/15 mm are not available with radius perforation. For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 E/300).



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

**Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP**

polished stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 EP	20.71	120
8	Q 80 EP	21.58	120
10	Q 100 EP	22.44	120
12.5	Q 125 EP	24.18	120
15	Q 150 EP	25.89	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/EV90° external/internal corner,
polished solid stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 EP	20.99	50
8	EV / Q 80 EP	22.26	50
10	EV / Q 100 EP	23.88	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 EP	25.89	50
15	EV / Q 150 EP	28.76	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP/ED90° external/internal corner,
polished die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / Q 60 EP	3.54	50
8	ED / Q 80 EP	3.54	50
10	ED / Q 100 EP	3.54	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 EP	3.54	50
15	ED / Q 150 EP	3.54	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES

stainless steel V2A, design ES 1, textured

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	Q 80 ES 1	21.62	120
10	Q 100 ES 1	22.47	120
11	Q 110 ES 1	22.65	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 1	24.21	120

**Note:**

Schlüter-QUADEC-E profiles in heights of 15 mm are not available with radius perforation.

We recommend the matching internal/external corners of Schlüter-QUADEC-E for corner details with Schlüter-QUADEC-ES.

Schlüter-QUADEC-ES, design 1

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ES

stainless steel V2A, design ES 2, textured

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	Q 80 ES 2	21.62	120
10	Q 100 ES 2	22.47	120
11	Q 110 ES 2	22.65	120
12.5	Q 125 ES 2	24.21	120



Schlüter-QUADEC-ES, design 2

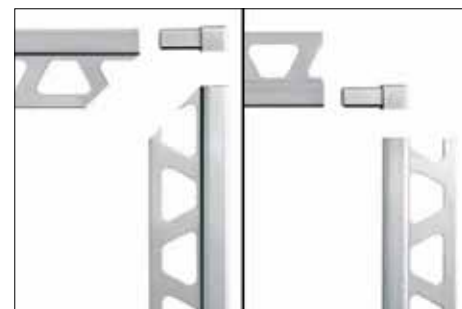
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

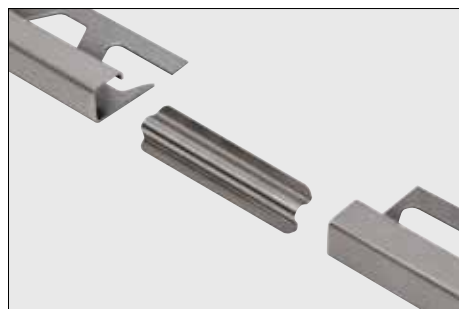
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 E / V4A	12.57	120
8	Q 80 E / V4A	13.56	120
10	Q 100 E / V4A	14.52	120
12.5	Q 125 E / V4A	15.34	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-EV V4A90° external/internal corner,
solid stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / Q 60 E/V4A	20.93	50
8	EV / Q 80 E/V4A	21.45	50
10	EV / Q 100 E/V4A	23.22	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 E/V4A	23.72	50



The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.



Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V

connector for stainless steel profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	1.86	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.86	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.86	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.86	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.86	50



Versatility³ – anodised aluminium finishes

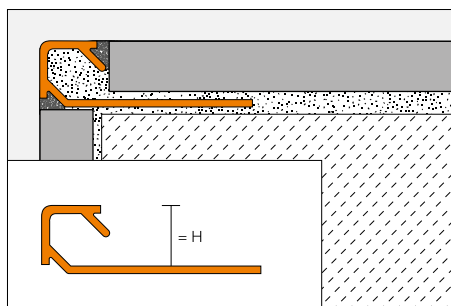


With the anodised Schlüter-QUADEC aluminium profiles, you are spoilt for choice. In addition to anodised shades, you can select from the following finish options:

- ✓ Matte
- ✓ Polished
- ✓ Brushed
- ✓ Cross Brushed

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A

Schlüter-QUADEC-A is a high-quality anodised aluminium finishing profile for external corners and edges of tiled walls. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AE	5.07	120
6 	Q 60 AE	5.31	120
8 	Q 80 AE	5.73	120
10 	Q 100 AE	6.25	120
11 	Q 110 AE	6.51	120
12.5 	Q 125 AE	6.72	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACG	11.46	120
6 	Q 60 ACG	12.04	120
8 	Q 80 ACG	12.67	120
10 	Q 100 ACG	13.41	120
11 	Q 110 ACG	14.10	120
12.5 	Q 125 ACG	14.97	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ACGB	11.69	120
6	Q 60 ACGB	12.24	120
8	Q 80 ACGB	13.71	120
10	Q 100 ACGB	14.45	120
11	Q 110 ACGB	14.79	120
12.5	Q 125 ACGB	15.13	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 AE/300).



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AT 			
matte titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 AT	5.35	120
6	Q 60 AT	5.61	120
8	Q 80 AT	6.10	120
10	Q 100 AT	6.64	120
11	Q 110 AT	6.93	120
12.5	Q 125 AT	7.31	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATG	11.46	120
6	Q 60 ATG	12.04	120
8	Q 80 ATG	12.67	120
10	Q 100 ATG	13.41	120
11	Q 110 ATG	14.10	120
12.5	Q 125 ATG	14.97	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ATGB	11.69	120
6	Q 60 ATGB	12.24	120
8	Q 80 ATGB	13.71	120
10	Q 100 ATGB	14.45	120
11	Q 110 ATGB	14.79	120
12.5	Q 125 ATGB	15.13	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AEX 			
cross brushed anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AEX	12.24	120
8	Q 80 AEX	13.71	120
10	Q 100 AEX	14.45	120
11	Q 110 AEX	14.85	120
12.5	Q 125 AEX	15.13	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AMX 			
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AMX	12.24	120
8	Q 80 AMX	13.71	120
10	Q 100 AMX	14.45	120
11	Q 110 AMX	14.85	120
12.5	Q 125 AMX	15.13	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-ATX 			
cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 ATX	12.24	120
8	Q 80 ATX	13.71	120
10	Q 100 ATX	14.45	120
11	Q 110 ATX	14.85	120
12.5	Q 125 ATX	15.13	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AQGX 			
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	Q 60 AQGX	12.24	120
8	Q 80 AQGX	13.71	120
10	Q 100 AQGX	14.45	120
11	Q 110 AQGX	14.85	120
12.5	Q 125 AQGX	15.13	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/EV			
90° external/internal corner, solid aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / Q 45 ...*	6.48	50
6	EV / Q 60 ...**	6.64	50
8	EV / Q 80 ...**	6.90	50
10	EV / Q 100 ...**	7.19	50
11	EV / Q 110 ...**	7.35	50
12.5	EV / Q 125 ...**	7.49	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/ED			
90° external corner, aluminium appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	3.54	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...*	3.54	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...*	3.54	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...*	3.54	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...*	3.54	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...*	3.54	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ED / Q 45 ACGB)

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AEX - AMX - AQGX - AT - ATG - ATGB - ATX

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.98	50
8	V / RO 80	0.98	50
10	V / RO 100	0.98	50
11	V / RO 110	0.98	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.98	50

Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.98	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.



BLACK AND WHITE – A new interpretation of classic colours

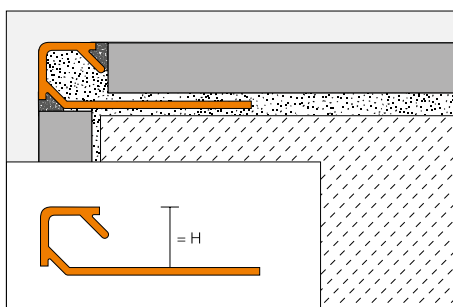
The rich texture of the finishes matte brilliant white (MBW) and matte graphite black (MGS) offers a completely new appearance that perfectly complements classic tiles and stylish new designs with textured finishes.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC

Schlüter-QUADEC-AC is a high-quality colour coated aluminium finishing profile for external corners and the edges of tiled coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	Q 45 ...*	5.94	120
6 	Q 60 ...**	6.32	120
8 	Q 80 ...**	7.09	120
10 	Q 100 ...**	7.72	120
11 	Q 110 ...**	8.68	120
12.5 	Q 125 ...**	9.67	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / Q 45 ...*	3.54	50
6	ED / Q 60 ...**	3.54	50
8	ED / Q 80 ...**	3.54	50
10	ED / Q 100 ...**	3.54	50
11	ED / Q 110 ...**	3.54	50
12.5	ED / Q 125 ...**	3.54	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.98	50
8	V / RO 80	0.98	50
10	V / RO 100	0.98	50
11	V / RO 110	0.98	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.98	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ED / Q 45 BW)	
	
* Colours: BW - G - MBW - MGS - PG - PW - QG - VG - W	
** Colours: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W	
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - MGS - PG - QG - VG - W	

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. Q 60 BW/300).

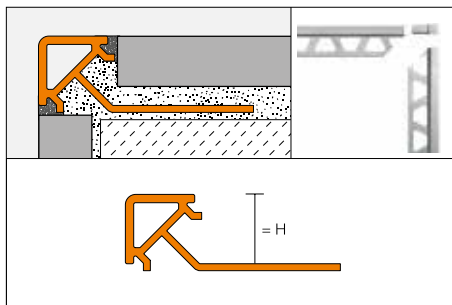
Schlüter®-QUADEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / Q 60	0.98	50

Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles. Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

Schlüter-QUADEC-PQ is a finishing profile of coloured PVC for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a right angled external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.10)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ

coloured PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PQ 60 ...*	2.39	240
8	PQ 80 ...*	2.53	240
10	PQ 100 ...*	2.69	240
11	PQ 110 ...*	2.74	240
12.5	PQ 125 ...*	2.90	240

Schlüter®-QUADEC-PQ/E

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PQ 60 ...*	1.51	50
8	E / PQ 80 ...*	1.51	50
10	E / PQ 100 ...*	1.51	50
11	E / PQ 110 ...*	1.51	50
12.5	E / PQ 125 ...*	1.51	50

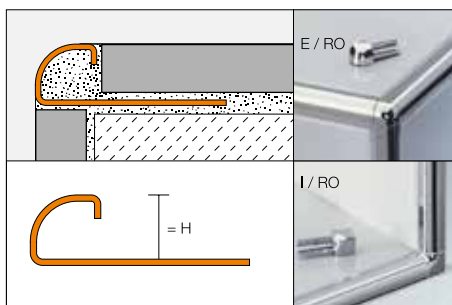
To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. E / PQ 60 PG)



* Colours: BH - BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

Schlüter-RONDEC-MC is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of brass with a chrome plated finish.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC

chrome plated brass

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 MC	25.78	120
8	RO 80 MC	27.23	120
10	RO 100 MC	28.38	120
11	RO 110 MC	29.05	120
12.5	RO 125 MC	29.95	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/EV

90° external corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 MC	13.22	50
8	EV / RO 80 MC	13.81	50
10	EV / RO 100 MC	14.40	50
11	EV / RO 110 MC	14.58	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 MC	14.97	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ED

90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 MC	2.88	50
8	ED / RO 80 MC	2.88	50
10	ED / RO 100 MC	2.88	50
11	ED / RO 110 MC	2.88	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 MC	2.88	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/IV

90° internal corner,
solid chrome plated brass

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 MC	13.22	50
8	IV / RO 80 MC	13.81	50
10	IV / RO 100 MC	14.40	50
11	IV / RO 110 MC	14.58	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 MC	14.97	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-MC/ID

90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

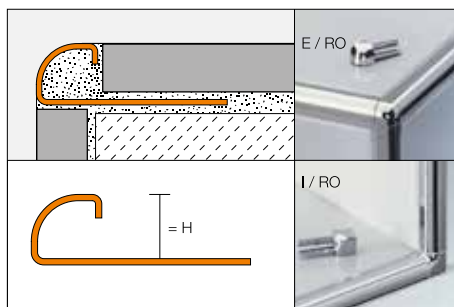
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 MC	2.88	50
8	ID / RO 80 MC	2.88	50
10	ID / RO 100 MC	2.88	50
11	ID / RO 110 MC	2.88	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 MC	2.88	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E

Schlüter-RODEC-E is a symmetrically rounded profile for external wall corners or the edges of coverings, made of stainless steel with different finishes.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	RO 45 E	11.07	120
6 	RO 60 E	11.29	120
7	RO 70 E	11.83	120
8 	RO 80 E	12.17	120
9	RO 90 E	12.70	120
10 	RO 100 E	13.04	120
11 	RO 110 E	13.55	120
12.5 	RO 125 E	13.84	120
15	RO 150 E	15.22	120
L = 1.00 m			
6	RO 60 E/100	11.76	120
8	RO 80 E/100	12.65	120
10	RO 100 E/100	13.53	120
12.5	RO 125 E/100	14.34	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. RO 60 E/300).

Note:

For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/EV			
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EV / RO 45 E	18.85	50
6	EV / RO 60 E	18.85	50
7	EV / RO 70 E	19.35	50
8	EV / RO 80 E	19.35	50
9	EV / RO 90 E	20.87	50
10	EV / RO 100 E	20.87	50
11	EV / RO 110 E	21.35	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E	21.35	50
15	EV / RO 150 E	26.78	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ED / RO 45 E	2.82	50
6	ED / RO 60 E	2.82	50
7	ED / RO 70 E	2.82	50
8	ED / RO 80 E	2.82	50
9	ED / RO 90 E	2.82	50
10	ED / RO 100 E	2.82	50
11	ED / RO 110 E	2.82	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 E	2.82	50
15	ED / RO 150 E	2.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	ID / RO 45 E	2.82	50
6	ID / RO 60 E	2.82	50
7	ID / RO 70 E	2.82	50
8	ID / RO 80 E	2.82	50
9	ID / RO 90 E	2.82	50
10	ID / RO 100 E	2.82	50
11	ID / RO 110 E	2.82	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 E	2.82	50
15	ID / RO 150 E	2.82	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A 			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 E/V4A	12.76	120
8	RO 80 E/V4A	13.72	120
10	RO 100 E/V4A	14.71	120
12.5	RO 125 E/V4A	15.67	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E V4A/EV			
90° external corner, solid stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 E/V4A	20.93	50
8	EV / RO 80 E/V4A	21.45	50
10	EV / RO 100 E/V4A	23.19	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 E/V4A	23.71	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 EB	14.84	120
7	RO 70 EB	15.48	120
8	RO 80 EB	15.97	120
9	RO 90 EB	16.59	120
10	RO 100 EB	17.12	120
11	RO 110 EB	17.64	120
12.5	RO 125 EB	18.19	120
15	RO 150 EB	19.99	120

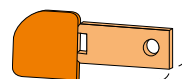
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EV			
90° external corner, brushed solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EB	21.89	50
7	EV / RO 70 EB	22.35	50
8	EV / RO 80 EB	22.44	50
9	EV / RO 90 EB	23.74	50
10	EV / RO 100 EB	24.26	50
11	EV / RO 110 EB	24.63	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EB	24.76	50
15	EV / RO 150 EB	31.11	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ED			
90° external corner, brushed die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EB	4.44	50
7	ED / RO 70 EB	4.44	50
8	ED / RO 80 EB	4.44	50
9	ED / RO 90 EB	4.44	50
10	ED / RO 100 EB	4.44	50
11	ED / RO 110 EB	4.44	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EB	4.44	50
15	ED / RO 150 EB	4.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/ID			
90° internal corner, brushed die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EB	4.44	50
7	ID / RO 70 EB	4.44	50
8	ID / RO 80 EB	4.44	50
9	ID / RO 90 EB	4.44	50
10	ID / RO 100 EB	4.44	50
11	ID / RO 110 EB	4.44	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EB	4.44	50
15	ID / RO 150 EB	4.44	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EB/EK*			
end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4.5	EK / RO 45 EB	1.88	50
6	EK / RO 60 EB	1.88	50
7	EK / RO 70 EB	1.88	50
8	EK / RO 80 EB	1.88	50
9	EK / RO 90 EB	1.88	50
10	EK / RO 100 EB	1.88	50
11	EK / RO 110 EB	1.88	50
12.5	EK / RO 125 EB	1.88	50
15	EK / RO 150 EB	1.88	50

* Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC-E and -EB profiles.



Schlüter-RONDEC-EB/EK

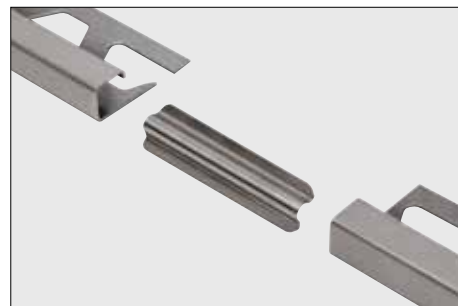
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP 			
polished stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 EP	21.88	120
8	RO 80 EP	22.75	120
10	RO 100 EP	23.65	120
12.5	RO 125 EP	24.55	120
15	RO 150 EP	25.69	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/EV			
90° external corner, polished solid stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 EP	22.30	50
8	EV / RO 80 EP	22.87	50
10	EV / RO 100 EP	24.72	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 EP	25.23	50
15	EV / RO 150 EP	31.70	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ED			
90° external corner, polished die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 EP	2.88	50
8	ED / RO 80 EP	2.88	50
10	ED / RO 100 EP	2.88	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 EP	2.88	50
15	ED / RO 150 EP	2.88	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP/ID			
90° internal corner, polished die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 EP	2.88	50
8	ID / RO 80 EP	2.88	50
10	ID / RO 100 EP	2.88	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 EP	2.88	50
15	ID / RO 150 EP	2.88	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-E/V			
connector for stainless steel profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60 E	1.86	50
8	V / RO 80 E	1.86	50
10	V / RO 100 E	1.86	50
11	V / RO 110 E	1.86	50
12.5	V / RO 125 E	1.86	50

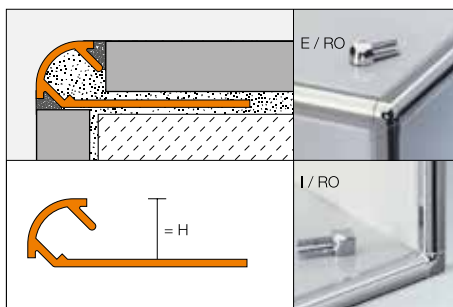


Suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-A

Schlüter-RODEC-A is a symmetrically rounded profile with an integrated joint spacer for external wall corners or edges of coverings, made of aluminium with different anodised finishes. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.
(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AE	5.05	120
8	RO 80 AE	5.47	120
9	RO 90 AE	5.72	120
10	RO 100 AE	5.96	120
11	RO 110 AE	6.16	120
12.5	RO 125 AE	6.38	120
15	RO 150 AE	6.77	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACG	11.48	120
8	RO 80 ACG	12.05	120
9	RO 90 ACG	12.42	120
10	RO 100 ACG	12.79	120
11	RO 110 ACG	13.51	120
12.5	RO 125 ACG	14.25	120
15	RO 150 ACG	14.85	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ACGB 			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ACGB	11.65	120
8	RO 80 ACGB	13.07	120
9	RO 90 ACGB	13.39	120
10	RO 100 ACGB	13.78	120
11	RO 110 ACGB	14.06	120
12.5	RO 125 ACGB	14.42	120
15	RO 150 ACGB	15.06	120

Note: The Schlüter-RODEC-A profile in a height of 15 mm is not available with radius perforation.
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 AE/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AM 			
matte brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AM	5.32	120
8	RO 80 AM	5.82	120
10	RO 100 AM	6.31	120
12.5	RO 125 AM	6.96	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMG 			
polished brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMG	11.48	120
8	RO 80 AMG	12.05	120
10	RO 100 AMG	12.79	120
12.5	RO 125 AMG	14.25	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AMGB 			
brushed brass anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AMGB	11.65	120
8	RO 80 AMGB	13.07	120
10	RO 100 AMGB	13.78	120
12.5	RO 125 AMGB	14.42	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AK 			
matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AK	5.32	120
8	RO 80 AK	5.82	120
10	RO 100 AK	6.31	120
12.5	RO 125 AK	6.96	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKG 			
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKG	11.48	120
8	RO 80 AKG	12.05	120
10	RO 100 AKG	12.79	120
12.5	RO 125 AKG	14.25	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AKGB 			
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AKGB	11.65	120
8	RO 80 AKGB	13.07	120
10	RO 100 AKGB	13.78	120
12.5	RO 125 AKGB	14.42	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AT 			
matte titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AT	5.32	120
8	RO 80 AT	5.82	120
10	RO 100 AT	6.31	120
12.5	RO 125 AT	6.96	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATG 			
polished titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATG	11.48	120
8	RO 80 ATG	12.05	120
10	RO 100 ATG	12.79	120
12.5	RO 125 ATG	14.25	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-ATGB 			
brushed titanium anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ATGB	11.65	120
8	RO 80 ATGB	13.07	120
10	RO 100 ATGB	13.78	120
12.5	RO 125 ATGB	14.42	120

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-AGSB**

brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 AGSB	11.65	120
8	RO 80 AGSB	13.07	120
10	RO 100 AGSB	13.78	120
12.5	RO 125 AGSB	14.42	120



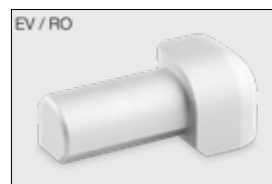
Internal and external corners to match the finishing of Schlüter-RONDEC-A profiles.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/EV90° external corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	EV / RO 60 ...*	6.64	50
8	EV / RO 80 ...*	6.90	50
9	EV / RO 90 ...**	7.08	50
10	EV / RO 100 ...*	7.19	50
11	EV / RO 110 ...**	7.28	50
12.5	EV / RO 125 ...*	7.49	50
15	EV / RO 150 ...**	7.71	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ED90° external corner,
die cast metal appearance

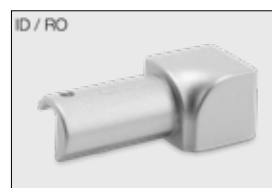
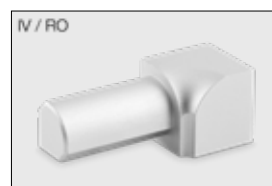
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...***	2.88	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...***	2.88	50
9	ED / RO 90 ...**	2.88	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...***	2.88	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...***	2.88	50
15	ED / RO 150 ...**	2.88	50

**Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/IV**90° internal corner,
solid aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	IV / RO 60 ...*	6.64	50
8	IV / RO 80 ...*	6.90	50
9	IV / RO 90 ...**	7.08	50
10	IV / RO 100 ...*	7.19	50
11	IV / RO 110 ...**	7.28	50
12.5	IV / RO 125 ...*	7.49	50
15	IV / RO 150 ...**	7.71	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/ID90° internal corner,
die cast metal appearance

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...***	2.88	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...***	2.88	50
9	ID / RO 90 ...**	2.88	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...***	2.88	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...***	2.88	50
15	ID / RO 150 ...**	2.88	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. ID / RO 60 AT)

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AGSB - AK - AKG - AKGB - AM - AMG - AMGB - AT - ATG - ATGB

** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE

*** Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE - AT - ATG - ATGB

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V

connector for aluminium profiles

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.98	50
8	V / RO 80	0.98	50
10	V / RO 100	0.98	50
11	V / RO 110	0.98	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.98	50



Schlüter-RONDEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RONDEC and -QUADEC profiles.
Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

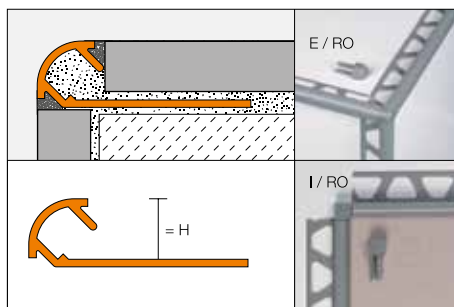




Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC

Schlüter-RODEC-AC is a symmetrically rounded profile with integrated joint spacer for external wall corners and the edges of coverings, made of colour coated aluminium. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	RO 60 ...*	6.05	120
8	RO 80 ...*	6.75	120
10	RO 100 ...*	7.38	120
11	RO 110 ...**	8.34	120
12.5	RO 125 ...*	9.22	120

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ED			
90° external corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ED / RO 60 ...*	2.88	50
8	ED / RO 80 ...*	2.88	50
10	ED / RO 100 ...*	2.88	50
11	ED / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ED / RO 125 ...*	2.88	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC/ID			
90° internal corner, die cast metal appearance			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	ID / RO 60 ...*	2.88	50
8	ID / RO 80 ...*	2.88	50
10	ID / RO 100 ...*	2.88	50
11	ID / RO 110 ...**	2.88	50
12.5	ID / RO 125 ...*	2.88	50

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. RO 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-A/V			
connector for aluminium profiles			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / RO 60	0.98	50
8	V / RO 80	0.98	50
10	V / RO 100	0.98	50
11	V / RO 110	0.98	50
12.5	V / RO 125	0.98	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. ID / RO 60 GM)			
			
* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - W			
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W			
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - MBW - MGS - PG - W			

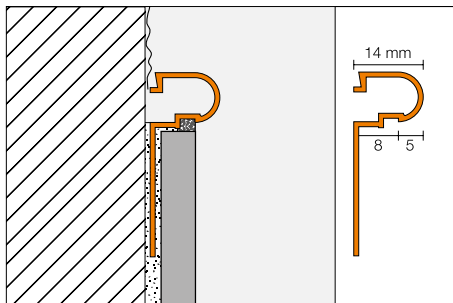


Schlüter-RODEC-A/V – suitable for Schlüter-RODEC and -QUADEC profiles.
Except H = 6 mm; RONDEC and QUADEC connector is available in that case.

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB

Schlüter-RODEC-DB is a decorative profile with a prominently rounded contour for wall and skirting edges.

(Product data sheet 2.5)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-A			
aluminium			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
DB 14 A	6.76	120	

Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AE			
anodised aluminium			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
DB 14 AE	9.05	120	

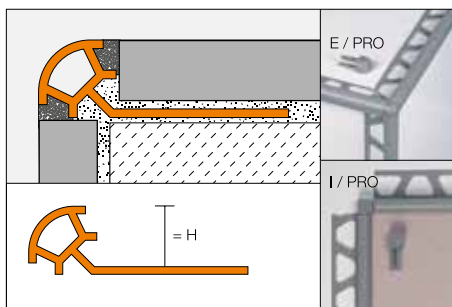
Schlüter®-RONDEC-DB-AM			
matte brass anodised aluminium			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
DB 14 AM	9.05	120	



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO

Schlüter-RODEC-PRO is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PRO 60 ...*	2.39	240
8	PRO 80 ...*	2.53	240
10	PRO 100 ...*	2.69	240
11	PRO 110 ...**	2.79	240
12.5	PRO 125 ...**	2.90	240

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. PRO 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/E			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRO 60 ...*	1.51	50
8	E / PRO 80 ...*	1.51	50
10	E / PRO 100 ...*	1.51	50
11	E / PRO 110 ...**	1.51	50
12.5	E / PRO 125 ...**	1.51	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRO/I			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRO 60 ...*	1.51	50
8	I / PRO 80 ...*	1.51	50
10	I / PRO 100 ...*	1.51	50
11	I / PRO 110 ...**	1.51	50
12.5	I / PRO 125 ...**	1.51	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / PRO 60 CA)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: AP - BH - BW - CA - G - GS - HB - HG - NB - PG - SP - W

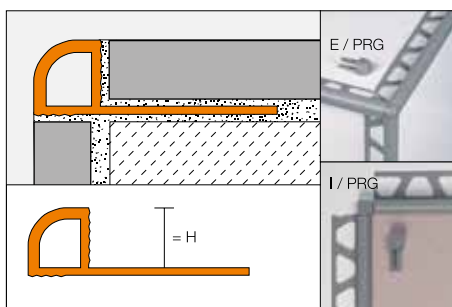
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - GS - PG - SP - W

Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG

Schlüter-RODEC-PRG is a decorative profile made of coloured PVC for creating symmetrically rounded external corners in tile coverings and finished edges of tiled skirtings and coverings, which protects the edges of tiles from mechanical damage.

(Product data sheet 2.1)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	PRG 60 ...*	2.39	240
8	PRG 80 ...*	2.53	240
10	PRG 100 ...*	2.69	120
12.5	PRG 125 ...*	2.90	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no.
(e.g. PRG 60 BW/300).

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/E			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E / PRG 60 ...*	1.51	50
8	E / PRG 80 ...*	1.51	50
10	E / PRG 100 ...*	1.51	50
12.5	E / PRG 125 ...*	1.51	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-PRG/I			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I / PRG 60 ...*	1.51	50
8	I / PRG 80 ...*	1.51	50
10	I / PRG 100 ...*	1.51	50
12.5	I / PRG 125 ...*	1.51	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. I / PRG 60 BW)



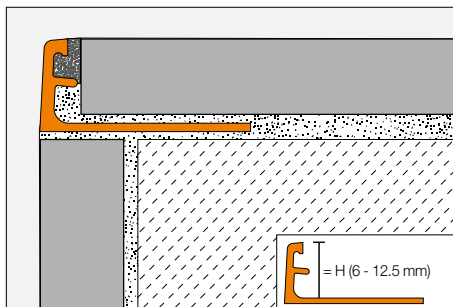
* Colours: BW - PG - W



Schlüter®-JOLLY-A

Schlüter-JOLLY-A are decorative profiles made of anodised aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The profile is available in a variety of anodised and refined finishes. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACG



polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	3	A 60 ACG	11.15	120
8	3	A 80 ACG	11.49	120
10	3	A 100 ACG	11.80	120
11	3	A 110 ACG	11.99	120
12.5	3	A 125 ACG	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ACGB



brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ACGB	11.15	120
8		A 80 ACGB	11.49	120
10		A 100 ACGB	11.80	120
11		A 110 ACGB	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 ACGB	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AM



matte brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AM	9.14	120
8		A 80 AM	9.42	120
10		A 100 AM	9.68	120
11		A 110 AM	9.83	120
12.5		A 125 AM	9.98	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMG



polished brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AMG	11.15	120
8		A 80 AMG	11.49	120
10		A 100 AMG	11.80	120
11		A 110 AMG	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 AMG	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AMGB



brushed brass anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AMGB	11.15	120
8		A 80 AMGB	11.49	120
10		A 100 AMGB	11.80	120
11		A 110 AMGB	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 AMGB	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AK



matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AK	9.14	120
8		A 80 AK	9.42	120
10		A 100 AK	9.68	120
11		A 110 AK	9.83	120
12.5		A 125 AK	9.98	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKG



polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AKG	11.15	120
8		A 80 AKG	11.49	120
10		A 100 AKG	11.80	120
11		A 110 AKG	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 AKG	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AKGB



brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AKGB	11.15	120
8		A 80 AKGB	11.49	120
10		A 100 AKGB	11.80	120
11		A 110 AKGB	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 AKGB	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AT



matte titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 AT	9.14	120
8		A 80 AT	9.42	120
10		A 100 AT	9.68	120
11		A 110 AT	9.83	120
12.5		A 125 AT	9.98	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATG



polished titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ATG	11.15	120
8		A 80 ATG	11.49	120
10		A 100 ATG	11.80	120
11		A 110 ATG	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 ATG	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-ATGB



brushed titanium anodised aluminium

H (mm)		L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6		A 60 ATGB	11.15	120
8		A 80 ATGB	11.49	120
10		A 100 ATGB	11.80	120
11		A 110 ATGB	11.99	120
12.5		A 125 ATGB	12.17	120

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 ACG/300).



Schlüter®-JOLLY-ABGB 			
brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 ABGB	11.15	120
8	A 80 ABGB	11.49	120
10	A 100 ABGB	11.80	120
11	A 110 ABGB	11.99	120
12.5	A 125 ABGB	12.17	120

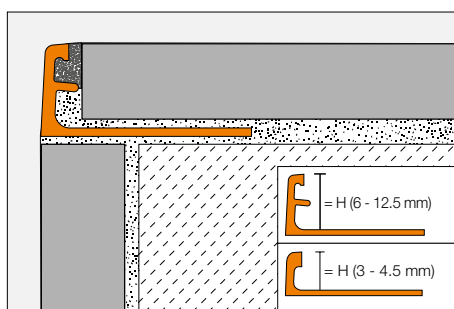
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGRB 			
brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGRB	11.15	120
8	A 80 AGRB	11.49	120
10	A 100 AGRB	11.80	120
11	A 110 AGRB	11.99	120
12.5	A 125 AGRB	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AGSG 			
polished chrome anodised aluminium, black			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	A 60 AGSG	11.15	120
8	A 80 AGSG	11.49	120
10	A 100 AGSG	11.80	120
11	A 110 AGSG	11.99	120
12.5	A 125 AGSG	12.17	120

Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC

Schlüter-JOLLY-AC are decorative profiles made of colour-coated aluminium to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	A 30 ...*	5.47	120
4.5	A 45 ...*	5.62	120
6 	A 60 ...*	5.72	120
8 	A 80 ...*	6.05	120
10 	A 100 ...*	6.53	120
11 	A 110 ...*	6.73	120
12.5 	A 125 ...*	6.96	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. A 30 BW)



* Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - G - GM - GS - HB - HG - MBW - MGS - PG - RB - SB - W
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - GS - MBW - PG - W

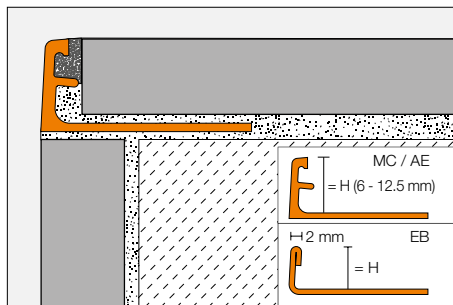
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. A 60 GS/300).



Schlüter®-JOLLY

Schlüter-JOLLY are decorative metal profiles to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC 			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	MC 60	23.54	120
8	MC 80	24.41	120
10	MC 100	24.72	120
11	MC 110	24.89	120
12.5	MC 125	25.11	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB 			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	E 60 EB	13.34	120
8 	E 80 EB	13.62	120
10 	E 100 EB	14.10	120
11 	E 110 EB	14.84	120
12.5 	E 125 EB	14.98	120

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6 	AE 60	4.54	120
8 	AE 80	4.76	120
10 	AE 100	5.05	120
11 	AE 110	5.40	120
12.5 	AE 125	5.62	120

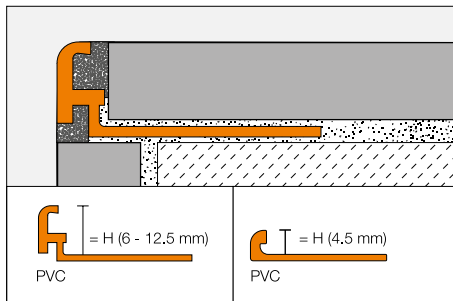
For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. E 60 EB/300).

All profile heights of Schlüter-SCHIENE-EB and -AE can be found from page 14.

Schlüter®-JOLLY-P

Schlüter-JOLLY-P are decorative profiles made of coloured PVC to finish and protect tiled external wall corners and other tiled edges, e.g. tiled skirting. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile.

(Product data sheet 2.3)



Schlüter®-JOLLY-P			
coloured PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	...* 45	2.22	240
6 	...** 60	2.22	240
8 	...** 80	2.39	240
10 	...** 100	2.53	240
11 	...** 110	2.74	240
12.5 	...*** 125	3.10	240

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. W 45)	
	
* Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - W	
** Colours L = 2.50 m: BH - BW - GS - HG - PG - SP - W	
*** Colours L = 2.50 m: BW - HG - PG - W	
Colours L = 3.00 m: BW - PG - W	

For 3 metre length, add "/300" to art. no. (e.g. BW 60/300).



Fine attention to detail – Schlüter®-FINEC



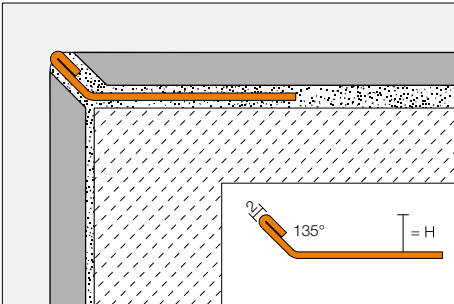
Less is more. True to this motto, Schlüter-FINEC creates an elegant, slim corner profile for perfect wall design. Schlüter-FINEC combines high material quality with minimalist design. Available in:

- ✓ **Stainless steel**
- ✓ **Anodised aluminium**
- ✓ **Textured coated aluminium**
- ✓ **Colour coated aluminium**
- ✓ **All variants also available as corner sets**

Schlüter®-FINEC-E

Schlüter-FINEC-E is a high-quality finishing profile made of stainless steel for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail. Schlüter-FINEC-E made of stainless steel is also suitable for use in staircases as a slim edge protection for tiles and rendered surface coatings.

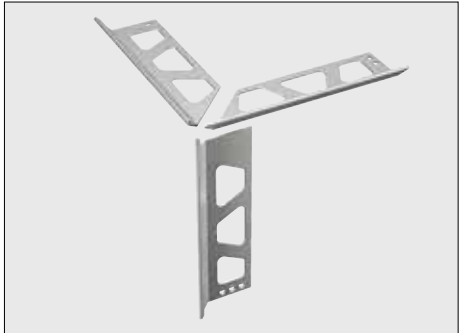
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	F 45 E	8.07	120
7	F 70 E	9.53	120
9	F 90 E	10.07	120
11	F 110 E	10.72	120
12.5	F 125 E	11.07	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-E/ES			
corner set, stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
4.5	ES / F 45 E	28.16	50
7	ES / F 70 E	28.16	50
9	ES / F 90 E	28.16	50
11	ES / F 110 E	28.16	50
12.5	ES / F 125 E	28.16	50

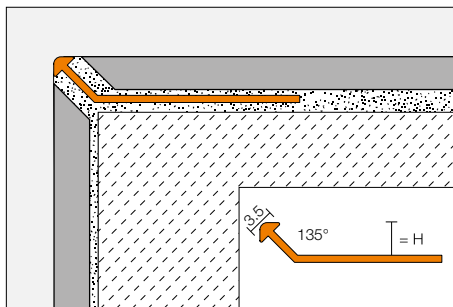


Note:
The corner set includes three parts with L = 10 cm, respectively.



Schlüter®-FINEC-A

Schlüter-FINEC-A is a high-quality finishing profile made of anodised or colour coated aluminium for the external edges of tile coverings, mosaics or rendered surfaces. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage and creates an elegant, slim corner detail.
(Product data sheet 2.17)



Schlüter®-FINEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 AE	5.04	120
4.5	F 45 AE	5.08	120
7	F 70 AE	5.33	120
9	F 90 AE	5.68	120
11	F 110 AE	6.12	120
12.5	F 125 AE	6.33	120



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC

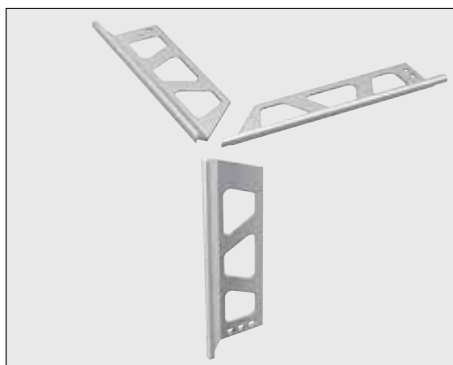
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	F 25 ...*	5.49	120
4.5	F 45 ...**	5.68	120
7	F 70 ...**	5.99	120
9	F 90 ...**	6.08	120
11	F 110 ...**	6.18	120
12.5	F 125 ...**	6.38	120

Schlüter®-FINEC-AE/ES

corner set, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 AE	15.64	50
4.5	ES / F 45 AE	15.64	50
7	ES / F 70 AE	15.64	50
9	ES / F 90 AE	15.64	50
11	ES / F 110 AE	15.64	50
12.5	ES / F 125 AE	15.64	50



Schlüter®-FINEC-AC/ES

corner set, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2.5	ES / F 25 ...*	15.64	50
4.5	ES / F 45 ...**	15.64	50
7	ES / F 70 ...**	15.64	50
9	ES / F 90 ...**	15.64	50
11	ES / F 110 ...**	15.64	50
12.5	ES / F 125 ...**	15.64	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. ES / F 25 MBW)



* Colours: MBW

** Colours: MBW - MGS

Note:

The corner set includes three parts with
L = 10 cm, respectively.



Schlüter®-ARCLINE profiles for adaptive, customised bathroom design



Schlüter-ARCLINE – the innovative profile system for attaching high-quality accessories – stands for creative design, adaptable for greater bathroom functionality. Due to their special “No drill” design, Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles keep tiles and the underlying waterproofing assembly permanently protected. The elegant KEUCO accessories, in combination with practical Schlüter profiles, enable a new approach to adaptive bathroom design. The design of tiles, profiles and glass support panels can be combined to contrast or for blended aesthetics.

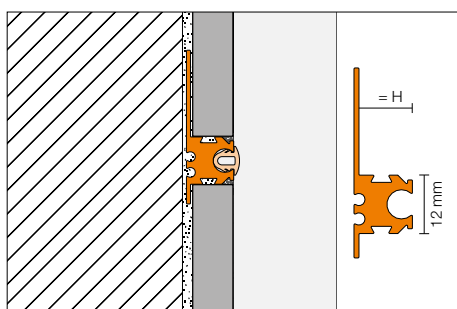
- ✓ High-quality aluminium
Schlüter-PROFILES
- ✓ Luxury brand accessories
- ✓ Decorative coloured ESG glass
- ✓ Individual bathroom design
- ✓ Adaptable positioning of accessories
- ✓ No drill design
- ✓ No damage to tiles or
underlying waterproofing
- ✓ System combines adaptability,
flexibility and design



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW

Schlüter-ARCLINE-APW is a decorative profile for joint design in tiled wall coverings and forms a narrow shadow gap. It is particularly well suited for attaching Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK accessories for customised bathroom design. The profile is supplied with a decorative plastic insert in the profile colour, which can be used to conceal the shadow joint if desired.

(Product data sheet 2.18)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 AE	17.32	120
11	ALW 110 AE	18.51	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-AC

colour coated aluminium,
matte brilliant white

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 MBW	19.45	120
11	ALW 110 MBW	20.41	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-TSC

textured natural cream

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 TSC	21.82	120
11	ALW 110 TSC	22.78	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALW 80 TSDA	21.82	120
11	ALW 110 TSDA	22.78	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APW/EK

end cap

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EK / ALW 80 ...*	5.22	50
11	EK / ALW 110 ...*	5.22	50

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-AL/V

connector (set = 2 pcs.)

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
V / AL	2.37	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EK / ALW 80 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: AE - MBW - TSC - TSDA

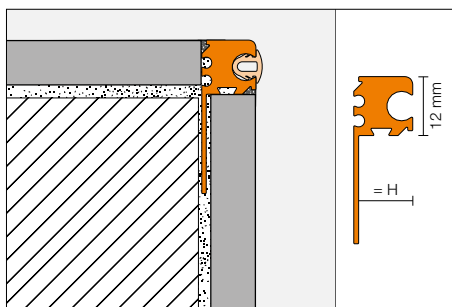
Note:

Please note the technical information in our data sheets for the installation of Schlüter-ARCLINE products. A minimum installation height of 70 cm above the floor is recommended for ARCLINE profiles when installing Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK-TB products.



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE

Schlüter-ARCLINE-APE is a decorative profile for joint design at external corner edges or skirtings and forms a narrow shadow gap. Designed for attaching Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK accessories for customised design. The profile is supplied with a decorative plastic insert in the profile colour, which can be used to conceal the shadow joint if desired. (Product data sheet 2.19)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-AE			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 AE	16.37	120
11	ALE 110 AE	17.55	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-AC			
colour coated aluminium, matte brilliant white			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 MBW	17.80	120
11	ALE 110 MBW	18.98	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-TSC			
textured natural cream			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 TSC	19.45	120
11	ALE 110 TSC	21.35	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE-TSDA			
textured natural dark anthracite			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ALE 80 TSDA	19.45	120
11	ALE 110 TSDA	21.35	120

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-APE/EK			
end cap			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EK / ALE 80 ...*	5.22	50
11	EK / ALE 110 ...*	5.22	50

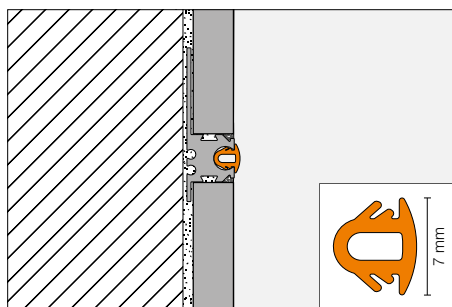
Schlüter®-ARCLINE-AL/V		
connector (set = 2 pcs.)		
Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
V / AL	2.37	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish/colour (e.g. EK / ALE 80 TSC)

* Finishes/colours: AE - MBW - TSC - TSDA

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL

Schlüter-ARCLINE-DEL is a protective decorative insert for the Schlüter-ARCLINE-APW and -APE profiles. The four colour options can create a deliberate contrast or be combined to match insert-with-profile, to complement tile and stone trends. (Product data sheet 2.18)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-DEL		
decorative insert		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AL DEL / ...*	3.32	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. AL DEL / DA)	
* Colours: C - DA - GAE - MBW	



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK

Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK are designer bathroom accessories made by KEUCO, which are pre-mounted on 6 mm coloured ESG safety glass. The glass panels have a rear bracket that easily clicks into Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles for adjustable positioning. The accessories from the KEUCO design series EDITION 400, EDITION 11 and PLAN are available in a variety of colour palettes and cover a broad range of styles.

(Product data sheet 2.20)



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK with KEUCO PLAN design collection



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-H

towel hook on glass support panel,
PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN H ...*	204.02	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-HR

towel ring on glass support panel,
PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN HR ...*	308.41	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-BH

towel rail on glass support panel,
PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 700 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN BH 1 ...*	308.41	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-RH

toilet paper holder on glass support panel,
PLAN series

Dimensions: 220 x 220 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN RH ...*	204.02	10



Note:

Please note the technical information in our data sheets for the installation of Schlüter-ARCLINE products. A minimum installation height of 70 cm above the floor is recommended for ARCLINE profiles when installing Schlüter-ARCLINE-BAK-TB products.

Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-TB

toilet brush set on glass support panel,
PLAN series

Dimensions: 600 x 170 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL PLAN TB ...*	365.34	10

i

The accessories can only be installed in conjunction with Schlüter-ARCLINE profiles.



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK with KEUCO EDITION 400 / EDITION 11 design collection



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-A		
shelf on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 A ...*	256.22	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-AW		
shelf with glass wiper on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 AW ...*	308.41	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-AK		
storage basket on glass support panel, EDITION 11 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E11 AK ...*	346.37	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-H		
dual towel hook on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 H ...*	241.98	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-HR		
towel ring on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 380 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 HR ...*	284.68	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-BH		
towel rail on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 700 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 BH 1 ...*	322.64	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-RH		
toilet paper holder on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 220 x 220 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 RH ...*	223.00	10



Schlüter®-ARCLINE-BAK-TB		
toilet brush set on glass support panel, EDITION 400 series		
Dimensions: 600 x 170 mm Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
AL E400 TB ...*	313.15	10

To complete the art. no., add the glass colour (e.g. AL E400 TB DA)



* Colours: C - DA - MBW



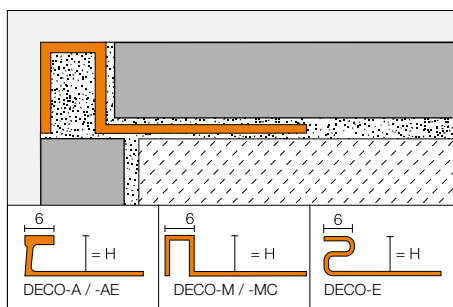
A little more elegance? Schlüter®-DECO-MC

- ✓ Rectangular cross-section
- ✓ Broad visible area: 10 to 13.5 mm (depending on tile thickness)
- ✓ Narrow visible area: 6 mm accent edge
- ✓ High-quality, chrome-plated brass



Schlüter®-DECO

Schlüter-DECO is a profile with a 6 mm wide visible surface for decorative joint design in tile coverings. Schlüter-DECO-M and -MC can also be used as finishing profiles for external wall corners. Schlüter-DECO of aluminium, brass and stainless steel is also suitable for designing floor coverings. (Product data sheet 1.6)



Schlüter®-DECO-M 			
brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	M 90 D	13.51	120
11	M 110 D	14.08	120
12.5	M 125 D	14.87	120

Schlüter®-DECO-A 			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	A 80 D	5.18	120
10	A 100 D	5.50	120
12.5	A 125 D	5.96	120

Schlüter®-DECO-E			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E 80 D	12.25	120
9	E 90 D	12.43	120
10	E 100 D	12.63	120
11	E 110 D	12.76	120
12.5	E 125 D	13.07	120
14	E 140 D	13.30	120
16	E 160 D	13.71	120
18.5	E 185 D	14.16	120
21	E 210 D	14.57	120
25	E 250 D	15.37	120
30	E 300 D	16.29	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC			
chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	MC 90 D	29.57	120
11	MC 110 D	30.46	120
12.5	MC 125 D	31.03	120

Schlüter®-DECO-AE 			
anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AE 80 D	6.83	120
10	AE 100 D	7.33	120
12.5	AE 125 D	7.89	120

Schlüter®-DECO-MC/EV			
90° external corner, solid chrome plated brass			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	EV / MC 90 D	16.38	50
11	EV / MC 110 D	16.38	50
12.5	EV / MC 125 D	16.38	50



Schlüter-DECO-MC/EV

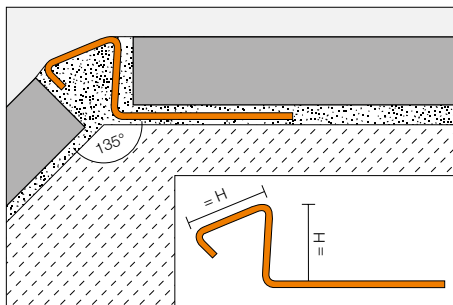




Schlüter®-DECO-DE

Schlüter-DECO-DE is a high-quality stainless steel finishing profile for 135° degree external wall corners in tile coverings and provides excellent edge protection.

(Product data sheet 2.14)



Schlüter®-DECO-DE-E-S

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 ES	13.05	120
10	DE 100 ES	13.46	120
11	DE 110 ES	13.81	120
12.5	DE 125 ES	14.25	120

Schlüter®-DECO-DE-EB-S

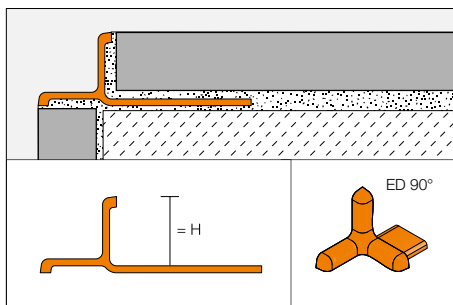
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DE 80 EBS	16.69	120
10	DE 100 EBS	17.22	120
11	DE 110 EBS	17.61	120
12.5	DE 125 EBS	18.21	120

Schlüter®-INDEC

Schlüter-INDEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The visible area of the profile forms a recessed decorative groove.

(Product data sheet 2.12)



Schlüter®-INDEC-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 AE	8.27	120
10	IN 100 AE	8.65	120
11	IN 110 AE	9.97	120
12.5	IN 125 AE	10.30	120

Schlüter®-INDEC-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	IN 80 ACG	14.57	120
10	IN 100 ACG	15.01	120
11	IN 110 ACG	15.75	120
12.5	IN 125 ACG	16.45	120

Schlüter®-INDEC/EV

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	ED / IN 80 ...*	3.74	50
10	ED / IN 100 ...*	3.74	50
11	ED / IN 110 ...*	3.74	50
12.5	ED / IN 125 ...*	3.74	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish
(e.g. ED / IN 80 AE)

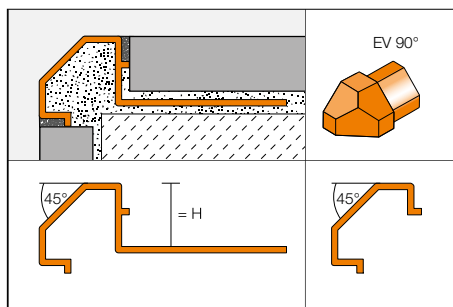
* Finishes: ACG - AE



Schlüter®-DIADEC

Schlüter-DIADEC is a high quality finishing profile of anodised aluminium for external wall corners and the edges of tile coverings. The exposed area of the profile forms a 45° degree bevelled edge at the external corner. The joint spacer creates a uniform grout joint with the tile. The profile is available with or without an anchoring leg.

(Product data sheet 2.13)



Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE			
anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 AE 18	7.69	120
10	DI 100 AE 18	7.98	120
11	DI 110 AE 18	8.27	120
12.5	DI 125 AE 18	8.52	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG			
polished chrome anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 ACG 18	14.34	120
10	DI 100 ACG 18	14.57	120
11	DI 110 ACG 18	14.86	120
12.5	DI 125 ACG 18	15.14	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium with anchoring leg			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	DI 80 ACGB 18	14.57	120
10	DI 100 ACGB 18	14.91	120
11	DI 110 ACGB 18	15.20	120
12.5	DI 125 ACGB 18	15.57	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE			
anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 AE		7.60	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG			
polished chrome anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 ACG		13.60	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB			
brushed chrome anodised aluminium without anchoring leg			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DI 518 ACGB		14.15	120

Schlüter®-DIADEC-AE/EV			
90° external corner, anodised aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 AE	20.53	50	

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACG/EV			
90° external corner, polished chrome anodised aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 ACG	22.57	50	

Schlüter®-DIADEC-ACGB/EV			
90° external corner, brushed chrome anodised aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
EV / DI 518 ACGB	22.57	50	



Schlüter-DIADEC without anchoring leg

Note:

External corners can be variably used for all Schlüter-DIADEC profiles.



Profiles for surfaces, corners and edges

The following pages contain many special profile varieties for wall coverings:

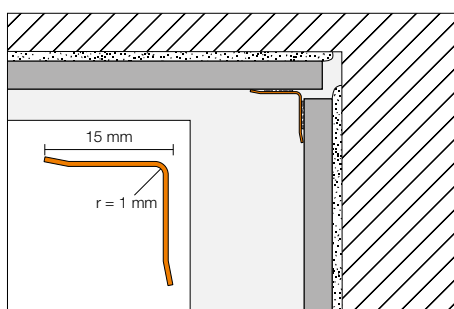
- ✓ Edge protection for residential and commercial spaces
- ✓ Edge protection for external and internal edges and corners
- ✓ Edge protection and decoration for countertops and vanities
- ✓ Decorative and border profiles for coverings



Schlüter®-ECK-KI

Schlüter-ECK-KI is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KI-E			
stainless steel V2A			
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 E/300	18.73	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 E	18.73	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 E/200	18.73	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 E/150	18.73	60

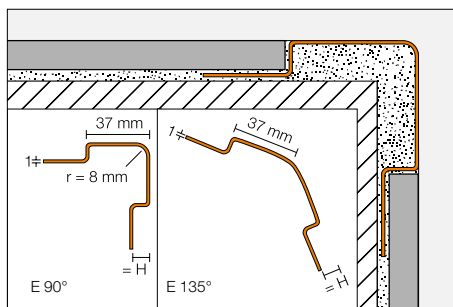
Schlüter®-ECK-KI-EB			
brushed stainless steel V2A			
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KI15 EB/300	24.36	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KI15 EB	24.36	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KI15 EB/200	24.36	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KI15 EB/150	24.36	60



Schlüter®-ECK-E

Schlüter-ECK-E is a stainless steel corner profile for external wall corners of tiled surfaces that offers durable edge protection. The perforated anchoring legs are embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation.

(Product data sheet 2.6)



Schlüter®-ECK-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A 60/300	27.11	60
8	E37 V2A 80/300	28.18	60
11	E37 V2A 110/300	29.35	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/250	27.11	60
8	E37 V2A 80/250	28.18	60
11	E37 V2A 110/250	29.35	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/200	27.11	60
8	E37 V2A 80/200	28.18	60
11	E37 V2A 110/200	29.35	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A 60/150	27.11	60
8	E37 V2A 80/150	28.18	60
11	E37 V2A 110/150	29.35	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 V2A EB 60/300	35.26	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/300	36.64	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/300	38.16	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/250	35.26	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/250	36.64	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/250	38.16	60
L = 2.00 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/200	35.26	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/200	36.64	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/200	38.16	60
L = 1.50 m			
6	E37 V2A EB 60/150	35.26	60
8	E37 V2A EB 80/150	36.64	60
11	E37 V2A EB 110/150	38.16	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	E37 V4A 80/300	30.98	60
11	E37 V4A 110/300	32.28	60
L = 2.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/250	30.98	60
11	E37 V4A 110/250	32.28	60
L = 2.00 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/200	30.98	60
11	E37 V4A 110/200	32.28	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	E37 V4A 80/150	30.98	60
11	E37 V4A 110/150	32.28	60

Schlüter®-ECK-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 E 60 S/300	27.11	60
8	E37 E 80 S/300	28.18	60
11	E37 E 110 S/300	29.35	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 E 60 S	27.11	60
8	E37 E 80 S	28.18	60
11	E37 E 110 S	29.35	60

Schlüter®-ECK-EB-S

brushed stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

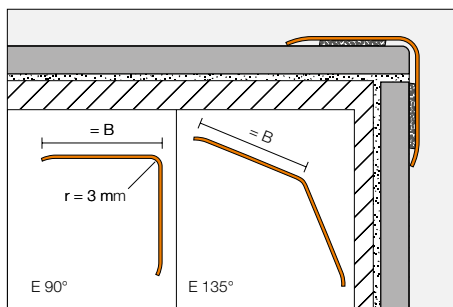
H (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	E37 EB 60 S/300	35.26	60
8	E37 EB 80 S/300	36.64	60
11	E37 EB 110 S/300	38.16	60
L = 2.50 m			
6	E37 EB 60 S	35.26	60
8	E37 EB 80 S	36.64	60
11	E37 EB 110 S	38.16	60



Schlüter®-ECK-K

Schlüter-ECK-K is a stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the external corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-K-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A/300	18.73	60
32	K32 V2A/300	27.36	60
50	K50 V2A/300	35.16	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/250	18.73	60
32	K32 V2A/250	27.36	60
50	K50 V2A/250	35.16	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A/200	18.73	60
32	K32 V2A/200	27.36	60
50	K50 V2A/200	35.16	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A/150	18.73	60
32	K32 V2A/150	27.36	60
50	K50 V2A/150	35.16	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	K15 V2A EB/300	24.36	60
32	K32 V2A EB/300	35.57	60
50	K50 V2A EB/300	45.73	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/250	24.36	60
32	K32 V2A EB/250	35.57	60
50	K50 V2A EB/250	45.73	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/200	24.36	60
32	K32 V2A EB/200	35.57	60
50	K50 V2A EB/200	45.73	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	K15 V2A EB/150	24.36	60
32	K32 V2A EB/150	35.57	60
50	K50 V2A EB/150	45.73	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 V4A/250	30.11	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 V4A/200	30.11	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 V4A/150	30.11	60

Schlüter®-ECK-K-E-S

stainless steel V2A, 135° angle

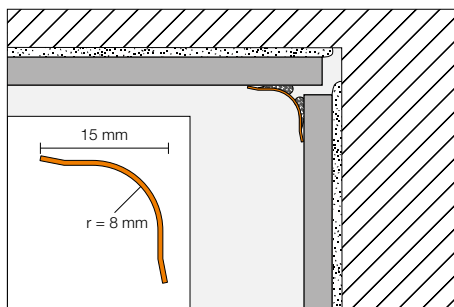
B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
32	K32 ES/300	27.36	60
	L = 2.50 m		
32	K32 ES	27.36	60
	L = 2.00 m		
32	K32 ES/200	27.36	60
	L = 1.50 m		
32	K32 ES/150	27.36	60



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	18.73	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	18.73	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	18.73	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	18.73	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	24.36	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	24.36	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	24.36	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	24.36	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	6.20	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	6.83	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

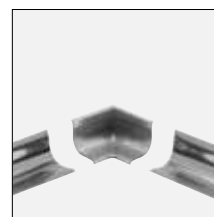
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	6.20	50
I/3 KHK15 E	6.20	50

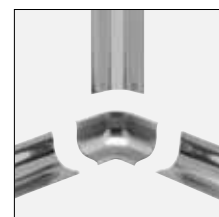
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.83	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.83	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	6.20	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	6.83	50

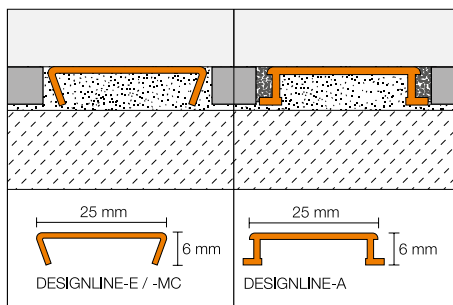




Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE

Schlüter-DESIGNLINE is a border profile for creating attractive wall coverings. The range of profiles can be combined with the corresponding Schlüter-RONDEC/-QUADEC profiles for external wall corners.

(Product data sheet 2.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-E		
polished stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 E	19.36	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-EB		
brushed stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 EB	22.27	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-MC		
chrome plated brass		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 MC	27.98	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design ES 1, textured		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ES 1	23.27	120



Schlüter-DESIGNLINE-ES, design 1,
square check

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-ES		
stainless steel V2A, design ES 2, textured		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ES 2	23.27	120



Schlüter-DESIGNLINE-ES, design 2,
leather texture

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AME		
anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...*	9.80	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGE		
polished chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...**	18.05	120

Schlüter®-DESIGNLINE-AGBE		
brushed chrome anodised aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DL 625 ...***	19.02	120

To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. DL 625 AMGB)

* Finishes: AE - AK - AM - AT

** Finishes: ACG - AKG - AMG - ATG

*** Finishes: ACGB - AKGB - AMGB - ATGB

Note:

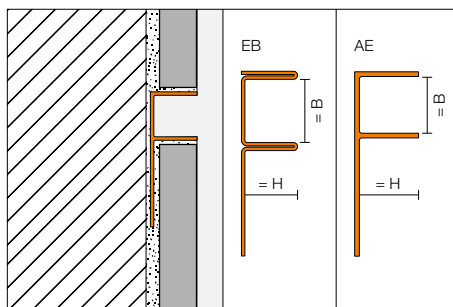
The Schlüter-DESIGNLINE range matches all RONDEC and QUADEC with the same art. no. finish code. For an overview of finishes, please see page 242/243.



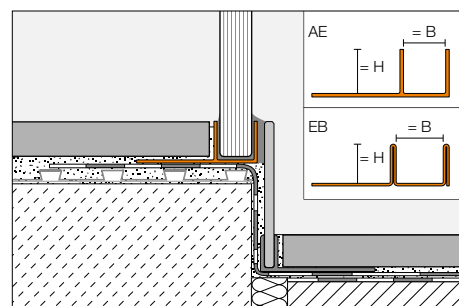
Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



Shower enclosure with Schlüter-DECO-SG and Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE.



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	37.96	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	39.86	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	41.76	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	43.65	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	40.80	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	42.70	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	44.60	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	46.50	120



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	14.03	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	14.43	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.76	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	15.12	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	16.13	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	16.37	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	16.94	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	17.32	120



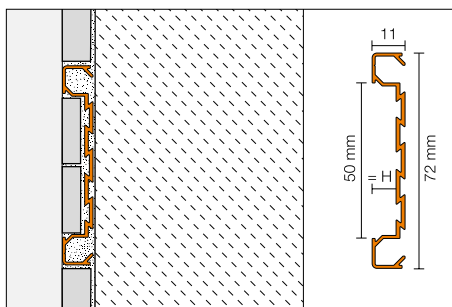
Also available in stainless steel!



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

Schlüter-QUADEC-FS is a decorative profile for finishing the edges of borders or ornamental tile segments.

(Product data sheet 2.11)



Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	QF 8/50 ...*	34.34	120

Schlüter®-QUADEC-FS/E

90° external/internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	EV / QF 8/50 ...*	24.05	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. EV / QF 8/50 AT)

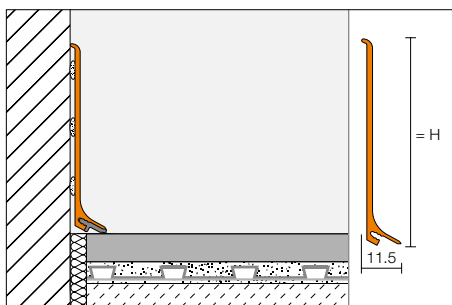
* Finishes: AE - AT

The variable corner pieces can be used for internal and external corners.

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-A

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for quickly creating decorative skirtings. The profile is simply attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AE	11.07	60
80	DB SL 80 AE	14.09	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED

90° external corner,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AE	10.05	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AE	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID

90° internal corner,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AE	10.05	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AE	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap left,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AE	10.05	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AE	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK

end cap right,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AE	10.05	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AE	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V

connector,
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AE	10.05	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AE	10.05	50



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AEEB			
brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 AEEB	19.12	60
80	DB SL 80 AEEB	27.40	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.05	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.05	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.05	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.05	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	10.05	50
80	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	10.05	50

Note:

For reasons associated with production technology, the internal corners (ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB) are not available in brushed versions.

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-AC			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	DB SL 60 MBW	14.60	60
80	DB SL 80 MBW	18.13	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ED			
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	10.05	50
80	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	10.05	50

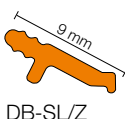
Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/ID			
90° internal corner, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	10.05	50
80	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap left, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	10.05	50
80	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/EK			
end cap right, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	10.05	50
80	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/V			
connector, colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	V / DB SL 60 MBW	10.05	50
80	V / DB SL 80 MBW	10.05	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/Z			
sealing lip			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.		£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LL		3.97	60

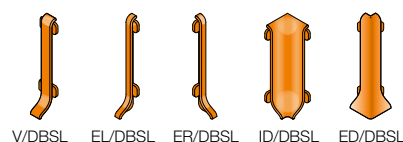


DB-SL/Z

Available coloured finishes:	
 Colours: MBW	


Note:

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-A can be shaped into a curved format with the Schlüter-RUMA forming machine, subject to the material and radius required. Please contact us for advice.



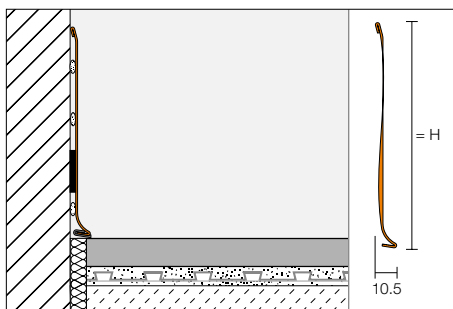
Skirting boards with LED lighting can be created with Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-QD, see LT price list for details.



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-SL-E is a high-quality stainless steel profile to quickly create skirting covers in areas subjected to higher stresses. It is attached to the wall area with a suitable adhesive. The supplied connectors, also made of stainless steel, enable quick and convenient installation. Optionally, the profile can be equipped with a sealing lip that is available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.2)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
110	DB SL 110 EB	34.16	60
160	DB SL 160 EB	42.70	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/E 90°

90° external corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	E 90 / DB SL 110 EB	33.21	50
160	E 90 / DB SL 160 EB	35.11	50



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/I 90°

90° internal corner,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	I 90 / DB SL 110 EB	33.21	50
160	I 90 / DB SL 160 EB	35.11	50



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK

left end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	EL / DB SL 110 EB	23.72	50
160	EL / DB SL 160 EB	24.67	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/EK

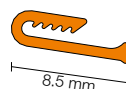
right end cap,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	ER / DB SL 110 EB	23.72	50
160	ER / DB SL 160 EB	24.67	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-EB/V

connector,
brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
110	V / DB SL 110 EB	14.23	50
160	V / DB SL 160 EB	15.18	50



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-SL/Z

sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
DB ZS LLE	4.27	60

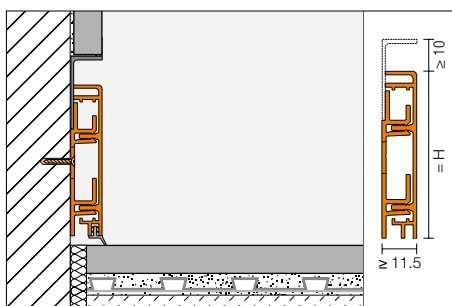
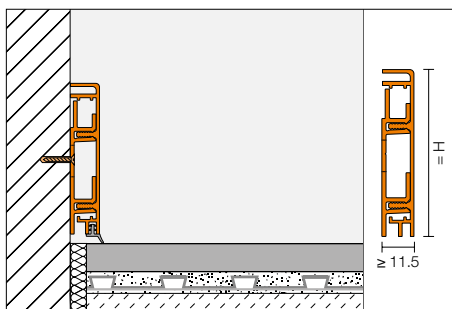




Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ

Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-CQ is a profile made of high-quality coated or anodised aluminium for creating decorative skirtings. The integrated chambers of the height-adjustable plastic support profile are designed to conceal cables. Cable outlets are available as accessories. The optionally available aluminium angle allows for creating a shadow joint in flush-mounted assemblies. The profile can additionally be equipped with a sealing lip that is also available as an accessory to protect the perimeter movement joint from moisture and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

(Product data sheet 16.3)



Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AE

anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AE	23.65	60
80	DB CQ 80 AE	25.16	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AE	15.60	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AE	15.60	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AE/15	12.08	60
80	DB COQ 80 AE/15	12.59	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AEEB

brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 AEEB	29.19	60
80	DB CQ 80 AEEB	32.20	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap, brushed stainless steel appearance, anodised aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 AEEB	16.62	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 AEEB	16.62	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 AEEB/15	13.08	60
80	DB COQ 80 AEEB/15	13.60	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ-AC

colour coated aluminium set

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Set)
60	DB CQ 60 MBW	27.16	60
80	DB CQ 80 MBW	30.19	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/EV

90° external/internal corner / end cap, colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	EV / DB CQ 60 MBW	16.09	50
80	EV / DB CQ 80 MBW	16.09	50

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/O

cable outlet, width: 15 cm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60	DB COQ 60 MBW/15	12.33	60
80	DB COQ 80 MBW/15	12.95	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG

shadow joint angle profile

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	DB SG 125 AE	7.00	60
12.5	DB SG 125 MBW	10.53	60
12.5	DB SG 125 AEEB	14.60	60

Schlüter®-DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z

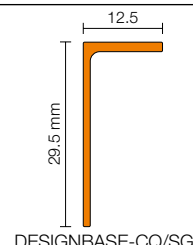
sealing lip

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
DB ZCL / MBW	5.55	60
DB ZCL / PG	5.55	60

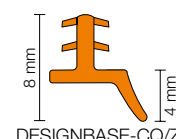
Available coloured finishes:



Colours: MBW



DESIGNBASE-CQ/SG



DESIGNBASE-CQ/Z

Note:

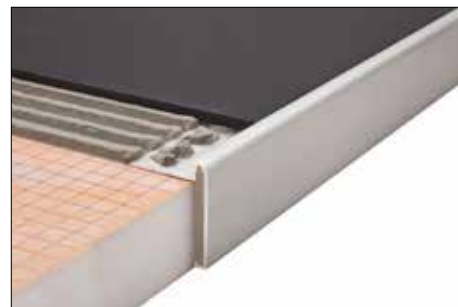
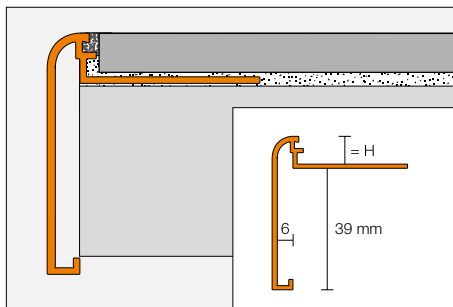
The set consists of the profile Schlüter-DESIGNBASE-CQ, a PVC support profile, and mounting materials.



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP

Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The upper edge has a rounded look.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 AE 39	21.31	60
10	RS 100 AE 39	21.78	60
12.5	RS 125 AE 39	22.20	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RS 80 ACGB 39	26.34	60
10	RS 100 ACGB 39	26.78	60
12.5	RS 125 ACGB 39	27.17	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RS 80 ...* 39	23.92	50
10	E90 RS 100 ...* 39	23.92	50
12.5	E90 RS 125 ...* 39	23.92	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RS 80 ...* 39	23.92	50
10	E135 RS 100 ...* 39	23.92	50
12.5	E135 RS 125 ...* 39	23.92	50



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RS 80 ...* 39	23.92	50
10	I90 RS 100 ...* 39	23.92	50
12.5	I90 RS 125 ...* 39	23.92	50

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RS 80 ...* 39	23.92	50
10	I135 RS 100 ...* 39	23.92	50
12.5	I135 RS 125 ...* 39	23.92	50



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. I135 RS 80 AE 39)

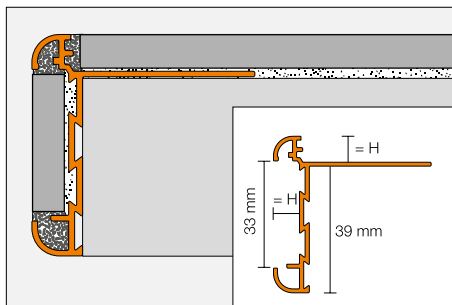
* Finishes: ACGB - AE



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT

Schlüter-RONDEC-STEP-CT is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings. The open face area of the profile can reflect the colour of the surface and is also suitable for holding other decorative elements.

(Product data sheet 2.8)



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 AE 39	35.04	60
10	RC 100 AE 39	35.82	60
12.5	RC 125 AE 39	36.56	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RC 80 ACGB 39	37.98	60
10	RC 100 ACGB 39	38.74	60
12.5	RC 125 ACGB 39	39.45	60

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 RC 80 ...* 39	23.92	10
10	E90 RC 100 ...* 39	23.92	10
12.5	E90 RC 125 ...* 39	23.92	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 RC 80 ...* 39	23.92	10
10	E135 RC 100 ...* 39	23.92	10
12.5	E135 RC 125 ...* 39	23.92	10



Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 RC 80 ...* 39	23.92	10
10	I90 RC 100 ...* 39	23.92	10
12.5	I90 RC 125 ...* 39	23.92	10

Schlüter®-RONDEC-STEP-CT/I 135°

135° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I135 RC 80 ...* 39	23.92	10
10	I135 RC 100 ...* 39	23.92	10
12.5	I135 RC 125 ...* 39	23.92	10



To complete the art. no., add the finish (e.g. I135 RC 80 AE 39)

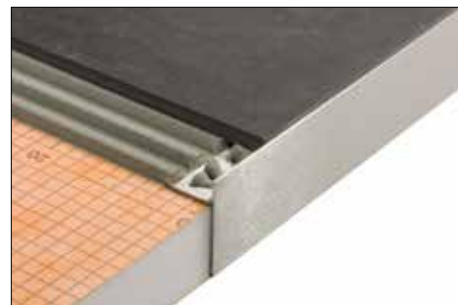
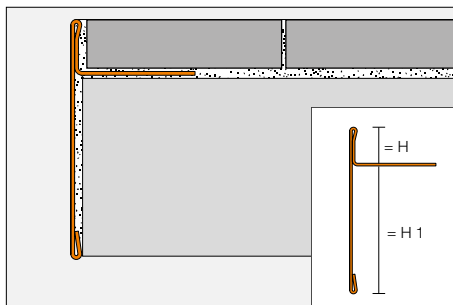
* Finishes: ACGB - AE



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP-EB is a high-quality finishing profile made of brushed stainless steel. Thanks to its variable geometry, this profile can be used for a number of applications such as counter-tops, stair steps, or to finish "tile on tile" restoration projects.

(Product data sheet 2.15)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 39	38.10	60
9	SS 90 EB 39	39.64	60
11	SS 110 EB 39	40.42	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 39	41.70	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	12.86	50
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	12.86	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	12.86	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	12.86	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 90°

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	12.86	50
9	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	12.86	50
11	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	12.86	50
12.5	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	12.86	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	12.86	50
9	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	12.86	50
11	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	12.86	50
12.5	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	12.86	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/I 135°

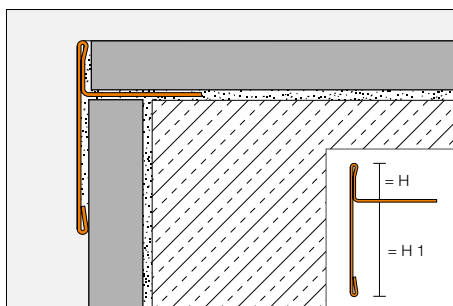
135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	12.86	50
9	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	12.86	50
11	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	12.86	50
12.5	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	12.86	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 39	11.33	50
9	V / SS 90 EB 39	11.33	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 39	11.33	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 39	11.33	50



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	SS 90 EB 30	31.66	60
11	SS 110 EB 30	32.42	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 30	33.20	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/E 90°

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	12.86	50
11	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	12.86	50
12.5	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	12.86	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

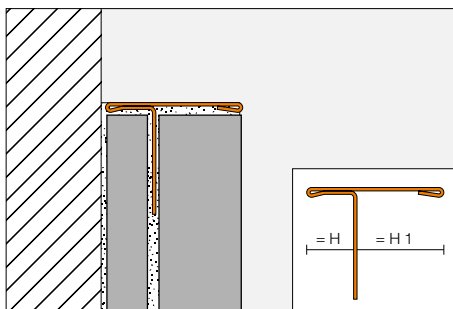
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	V / SS 90 EB 30	11.33	50
11	V / SS 110 EB 30	11.33	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 30	11.33	50

Note:

90° external corner can also function as an end cap.



SSEB/I 90° SSEB/I 135° SSEB/E 90° SSEB/E 135° SSEB/V



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A, H1 = 11 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	SS 60 EB 11	28.30	60
12.5	SS 125 EB 11	29.09	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB/V

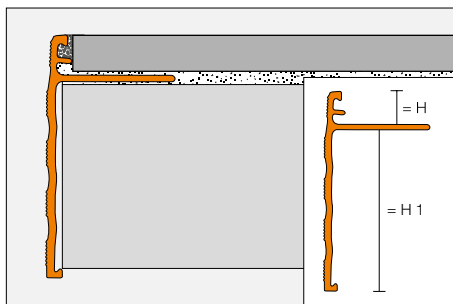
connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
6	V / SS 60 EB 11	11.33	50
12.5	V / SS 125 EB 11	11.33	50

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Schlüter-SCHIENE-STEP is an edge profile for countertops or shelves with tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.15)



Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 30 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 30	20.81	60
10	SS 100 AE 30	21.12	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 30	21.78	60
15	SS 150 AE 30	22.30	60

Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-AE

anodised aluminium, H1 = 39 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SS 80 AE 39	21.35	60
10	SS 100 AE 39	21.67	60
12.5	SS 125 AE 39	22.30	60
15	SS 150 AE 39	22.70	60



Schlüter-PROFILES

STAIR NOSING PROFILES

The edges of stairs are exposed to heavy mechanical stresses and represent a high risk for injuries. Schlüter-TREP profiles, which can also be retrofitted, are a safety enhancement because of their slip-resistant design and excellent visibility. They protect the edges of stairs from damage to keep stair tile coverings intact. Schlüter-TREP profiles are ideally suited for combination with the Schlüter-LIPROTEC illuminated profile technology.

Photo: Schlüter-LIPROTEC-PB combined with Schlüter-TREP-E (see page 72)

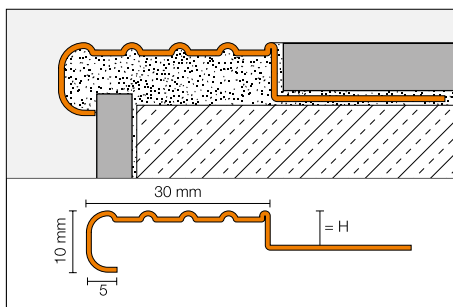




Schlüter®-TREP-E

Schlüter-TREP-E is a stainless steel stair nosing with an anti-slip surface.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20	13.78	60
3	TE 30	13.94	60
5	TE 50	14.23	60
8	TE 80	14.66	60
11	TE 110	15.11	60
13	TE 130	15.49	60
16	TE 160	15.87	60
25	TE 250	17.19	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/150	13.78	60
3	TE 30/150	13.94	60
5	TE 50/150	14.23	60
8	TE 80/150	14.66	60
11	TE 110/150	15.11	60
13	TE 130/150	15.49	60
16	TE 160/150	15.87	60
25	TE 250/150	17.19	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E			
stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2	TE 20/100	14.53	60
3	TE 30/100	14.66	60
5	TE 50/100	14.94	60
8	TE 80/100	15.37	60
11	TE 110/100	15.87	60
13	TE 130/100	16.19	60
16	TE 160/100	16.63	60
25	TE 250/100	17.94	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/V4A	16.10	60
11	TE 110/V4A	16.62	60
13	TE 130/V4A	17.04	60
16	TE 160/V4A	17.42	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/150/V4A	16.10	60
11	TE 110/150/V4A	16.62	60
13	TE 130/150/V4A	17.04	60
16	TE 160/150/V4A	17.42	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A			
stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6			
H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	TE 80/100/V4A	16.94	60
11	TE 110/100/V4A	17.42	60
13	TE 130/100/V4A	17.75	60
16	TE 160/100/V4A	18.27	60

Schlüter®-TREP-E V4A/EK			
end cap, stainless steel V4A			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / TE	1.96	50	

Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



TREP-E V4A/EK

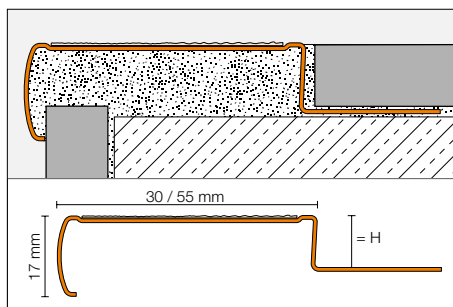
Can also be used with V2A profiles.



Schlüter®-TREP-G/-GL

Schlüter-TREP-G is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-G-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GB EB 90 ...*	41.23	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*	42.99	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*	44.74	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*	46.81	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/150	41.23	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/150	42.99	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/150	44.74	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/150	46.81	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GB EB 90 ...*/100	42.08	60
11	GB EB 110 ...*/100	43.88	60
13	GB EB 130 ...*/100	45.65	60
15	GB EB 150 ...*/100	48.89	60

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 11

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GS EB 90 ...*	32.98	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*	34.72	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*	36.77	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*	38.25	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/150	32.98	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/150	34.72	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/150	36.77	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/150	38.25	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GS EB 90 ...*/100	33.85	60
11	GS EB 110 ...*/100	35.62	60
13	GS EB 130 ...*/100	37.68	60
15	GS EB 150 ...*/100	39.15	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (55 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLB EB 90 ...*	41.23	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*	42.99	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*	44.74	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*	46.81	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/150	41.23	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/150	42.99	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/150	44.74	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/150	46.81	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLB EB 90 ...*/100	42.08	60
11	GLB EB 110 ...*/100	43.88	60
13	GLB EB 130 ...*/100	45.65	60
15	GLB EB 150 ...*/100	48.89	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (30 mm), R 10

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	GLS EB 90 ...*	32.98	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*	34.72	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*	36.77	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*	38.25	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/150	32.98	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/150	34.72	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/150	36.77	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/150	38.25	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	GLS EB 90 ...*/100	33.85	60
11	GLS EB 110 ...*/100	35.62	60
13	GLS EB 130 ...*/100	37.68	60
15	GLS EB 150 ...*/100	39.15	60

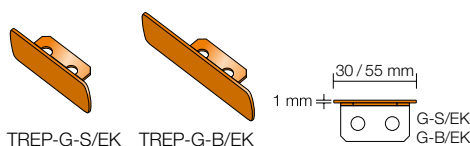
Note:

R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. GLS EB 90 GS)



* Colours: GS - T



Accessories for Schlüter-TREP-G-B

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/EK

end cap, wide

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GB EB	2.45	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 11

44 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GB KB 183 ...*	7.95	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-B/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, wide, R 10

44 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLB KB 60 ...*	8.99	60

Accessories for Schlüter-TREP-G-S

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/EK

end cap, narrow

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E/GS EB	2.17	50

Schlüter®-TREP-G-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 11

19 mm x 18.3 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GS KB 183 ...*	5.30	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GL-S/KB

spare part:
self adhesive tape, narrow, R 10

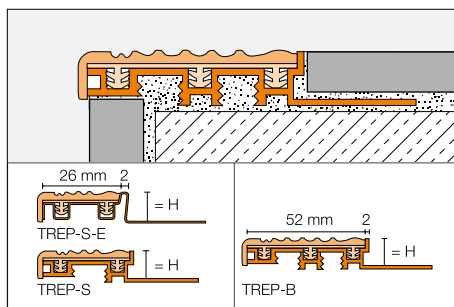
19 mm x 6 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
GLS KB 60 ...*	6.23	60



Schlüter®-TREP-S/-B

Schlüter-TREP-S/-B are aluminium or stainless steel stair nosing profiles with a replaceable thermoplastic tread. They are available with a wide (TREP-B) or narrow (TREP-S) tread.

(Product data sheet 3.2)



Schlüter®-TREP-B

wide aluminium support profile
(52 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 B	21.66	60
10	...* 10 B	22.95	60
12.5	...* 12 B	23.97	60
15	...* 15 B	25.28	60
25	...* 25 B	25.87	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 B/150	21.66	60
10	...* 10 B/150	22.95	60
12.5	...* 12 B/150	23.97	60
15	...* 15 B/150	25.28	60
25	...* 25 B/150	25.87	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 B/100	22.35	60
10	...* 10 B/100	23.66	60
12.5	...* 12 B/100	24.76	60
15	...* 15 B/100	25.99	60
25	...* 25 B/100	26.59	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S

narrow aluminium support profile
(26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 S	15.52	60
10	...* 10 S	15.96	60
12.5	...* 12 S	16.63	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 S/150	15.52	60
10	...* 10 S/150	15.96	60
12.5	...* 12 S/150	16.63	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 S/100	16.34	60
10	...* 10 S/100	16.70	60
12.5	...* 12 S/100	17.37	60

Schlüter®-TREP-S-E

narrow stainless steel support profile V2A
(26 mm), R 9

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	...* 8 SE	21.14	60
10	...* 10 SE	21.79	60
12.5	...* 12 SE	22.42	60
L = 1.50 m			
8	...* 8 SE/150	21.14	60
10	...* 10 SE/150	21.79	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/150	22.42	60
L = 1.00 m			
8	...* 8 SE/100	21.91	60
10	...* 10 SE/100	22.51	60
12.5	...* 12 SE/100	23.22	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. NB 8 SE)



* Colours: CG - G - GS - HB - NB

Note:

R 9 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Accessories for Schlüter-TREP-B

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EK

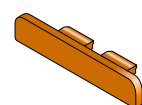
end cap, wide (52 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 52 / ...*	1.65	50

Schlüter®-TREP-B/EL

spare part:
wide insert (52 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 52 / ...*	6.01	60



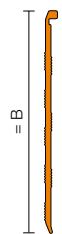
TREP-B/EK



TREP-S/EK



TREP-TAP



TREP-TAP-R

Accessories for Schlüter-TREP-S / -S-E

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EK

end cap, narrow (26 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 26 / ...*	1.04	50

Schlüter®-TREP-S/EL

spare part:
narrow insert (26 mm)

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
PE 26 / ...*	5.08	60



Schlüter®-TREP-TAP

cover profile

B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	TAP 50 AE	11.23	60
L = 1.50 m			
50	TAP 50 AE/150	11.23	60
L = 1.00 m			
50	TAP 50 AE/100	11.23	60

Schlüter®-TREP-TAP-R

cover profile for riser, grooved

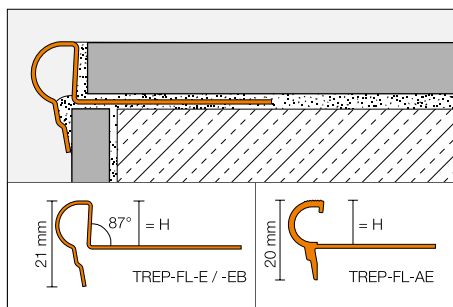
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
61	TAP R61 AE	11.70	60
L = 1.50 m			
61	TAP R61 AE/150	11.70	60



Schlüter®-TREP-FL

Schlüter-TREP-FL is a stair nosing profile in flange design made of aluminium with a special anti-slip tread or stainless steel to create safe and attractive stair treads. It is designed for stairs with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.4)



Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 AE	12.91	60
11	FL 110 AE	12.91	60
12.5	FL 125 AE	12.91	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 AE/150	12.91	60
11	FL 110 AE/150	12.91	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/150	12.91	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 AE/100	13.54	60
11	FL 110 AE/100	13.54	60
12.5	FL 125 AE/100	13.54	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-E

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 E	16.94	60
11	FL 110 E	16.94	60
12.5	FL 125 E	16.94	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 E/150	16.94	60
11	FL 110 E/150	16.94	60
12.5	FL 125 E/150	16.94	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 E/100	17.53	60
11	FL 110 E/100	17.53	60
12.5	FL 125 E/100	17.53	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	FL 90 EB	21.15	60
11	FL 110 EB	21.15	60
12.5	FL 125 EB	21.15	60
L = 1.50 m			
9	FL 90 EB/150	21.15	60
11	FL 110 EB/150	21.15	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/150	21.15	60
L = 1.00 m			
9	FL 90 EB/100	21.86	60
11	FL 110 EB/100	21.86	60
12.5	FL 125 EB/100	21.86	60

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-AE/EK

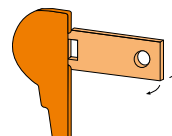
end cap, anodised aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL AE	1.96	50

Schlüter®-TREP-FL-EB/EK*

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / FL EB	1.96	50

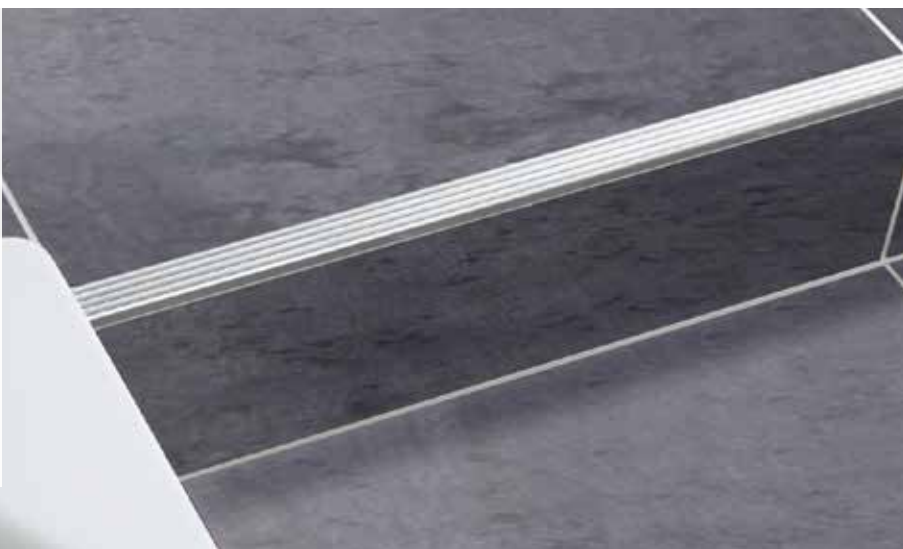


* Suitable for Schlüter-TREP-FL-E and -EB.

Safety can be retrofitted

The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schlüter-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schlüter-KERDI-FIX ensures the permanently safe installation of these profiles:

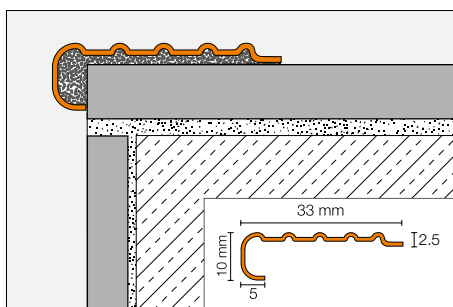
- ✓ Schlüter-TREP-EK with anti-slip tread.
- ✓ Schlüter-TREP-EFK for attachment in milled grooves.
- ✓ Schlüter-TREP-GK/-TREP-GLK with adhered tread.



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

Schlüter-TREP-EK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK	13.19	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/150	13.19	60

Schlüter®-TREP-EK

stainless steel V2A, R 10 V 6

L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEK/100	13.89	60

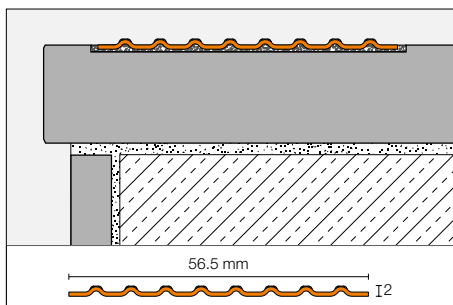
Note:

R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

Schlüter-TREP-EFK is a stainless steel stair nosing profile with a special anti-slip tread to create safe and attractive stair treads. It can be adhered with installation adhesive in the corresponding milled grooves or retrofitted on stair steps.

(Product data sheet 3.3)



Schlüter®-TREP-EFK

stainless steel V4A, R 10 V 6

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
TEF 56K/V4A	18.37	60

Note:

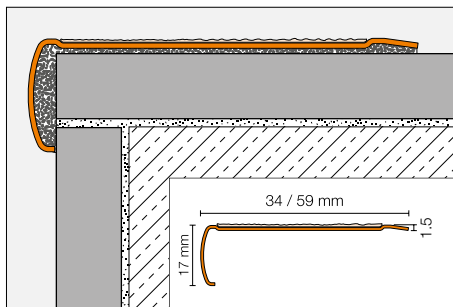
R 10 V 6 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130



Schlüter®-TREP-GK/-GLK

Schlüter-TREP-GK is a stair nosing profile made of brushed stainless steel with an adhered, anti-slip tread. It can be retrofitted to steps with tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 3.5)



Schlüter®-TREP-GK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (59 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GB EBK ...*	35.34	60
L = 1.50 m		
GB EBK ...*/150	35.34	60
L = 1.00 m		
GB EBK ...*/100	36.22	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 11

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GS EBK ...*	28.84	60
L = 1.50 m		
GS EBK ...*/150	28.84	60
L = 1.00 m		
GS EBK ...*/100	29.74	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-B

brushed stainless steel V2A,
wide (59 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLB EBK ...*	35.34	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLB EBK ...*/150	35.34	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLB EBK ...*/100	36.22	60

Schlüter®-TREP-GLK-S

brushed stainless steel V2A,
narrow (34 mm), R 10

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
GLS EBK ...*	28.84	60
L = 1.50 m		
GLS EBK ...*/150	28.84	60
L = 1.00 m		
GLS EBK ...*/100	29.74	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. GLS EBK GS)



* Colours: GS - T

Note:

R 10 / R 11 = Slip resistance class according to DIN 51 130

Self adhesive tapes, see Schlüter-TREP-G/GL.

Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	18.19	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	18.19	12



Schlüter-PROFILES

MOVEMENT AND CONTROL JOINT PROFILES

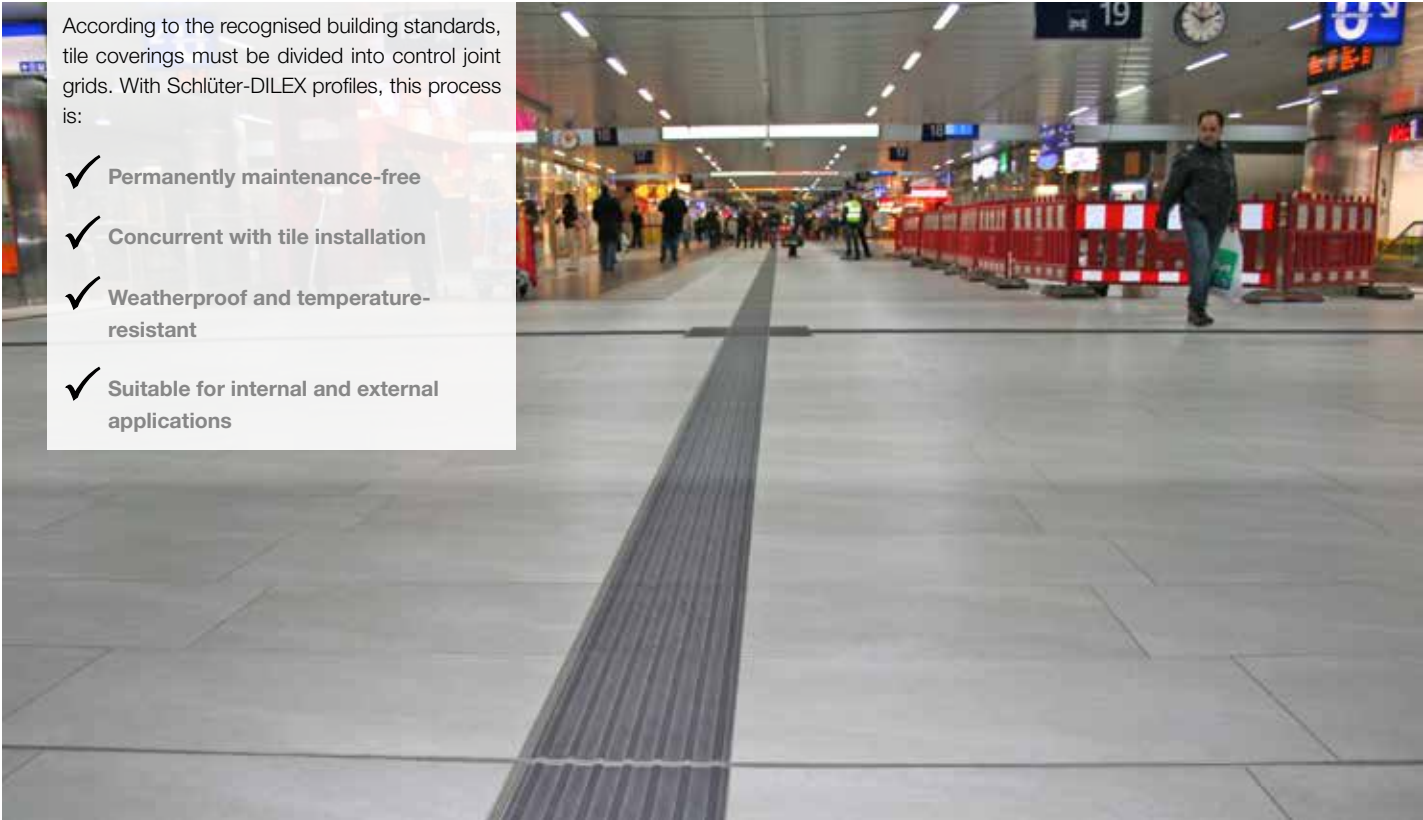
The profiles of our Schlüter-DILEX range offer maintenance-free and functional solutions for all relevant movement joints in tile coverings. The range includes profile types for movement joints and control joints, as well as edge and transition joints. All profiles are installed at the same time as the tile covering. Our DILEX profiles are available in various material combinations to match the anticipated mechanical or chemical stresses on the covering.

Photo: Schlüter-DILEX-EKSN (see page 81)





Control joint profiles

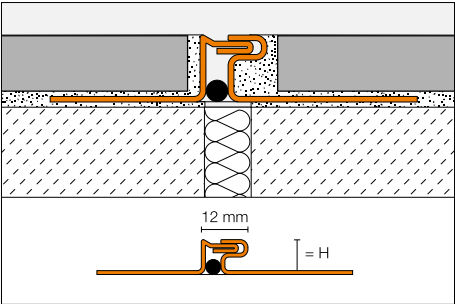


According to the recognised building standards, tile coverings must be divided into control joint grids. With Schlüter-DILEX profiles, this process is:

- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free
- ✓ Concurrent with tile installation
- ✓ Weatherproof and temperature-resistant
- ✓ Suitable for internal and external applications

Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP

Schlüter-DILEX-EDP is a stainless steel movement profile, which absorbs horizontal movement through a tongue-and-groove connection.
(Product data sheet 4.16)

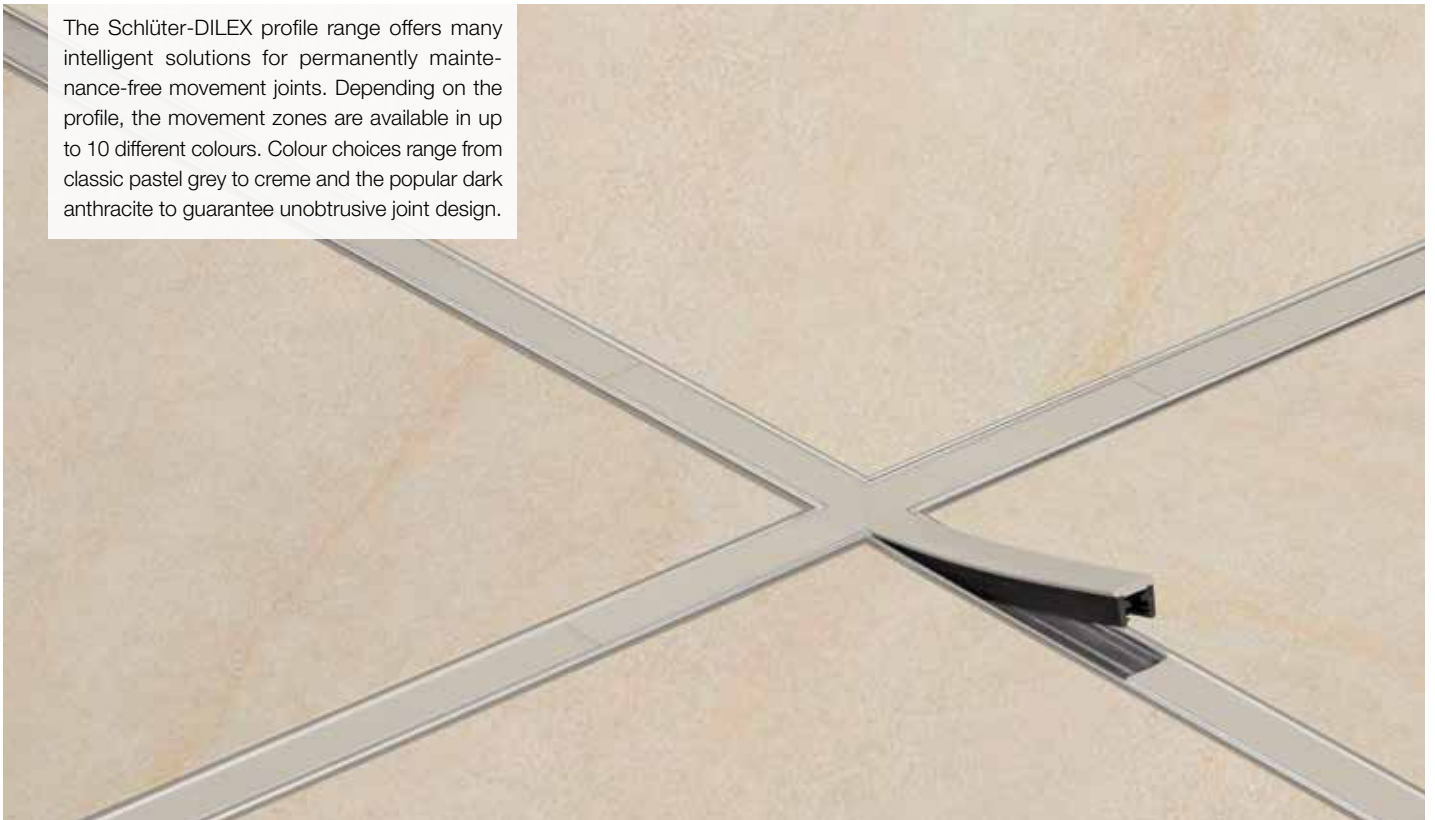


Schlüter®-DILEX-EDP			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EDP 80	29.54	40
9	EDP 90	29.35	40
10	EDP 100	29.62	40
11	EDP 110	29.88	40
12.5	EDP 125	31.07	40
14	EDP 140	31.49	40
16	EDP 160	32.24	40
18.5	EDP 185	33.05	40
21	EDP 210	33.79	40
25	EDP 250	35.14	40
30	EDP 300	35.93	40



Movement in colour

The Schlüter-DILEX profile range offers many intelligent solutions for permanently maintenance-free movement joints. Depending on the profile, the movement zones are available in up to 10 different colours. Colour choices range from classic pastel grey to creme and the popular dark anthracite to guarantee unobtrusive joint design.



BW
brilliant white

SP
soft peach

C
cream

HB
light beige

PG
pastel grey

SG
stone grey

G
grey

FG
joint grey

DA
dark anthracite

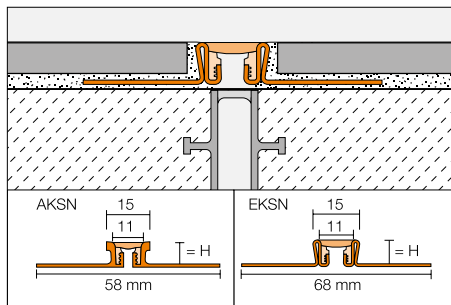
GS
graphite black



Schlüter®-DILEX-KS

Schlüter-DILEX-KS is a movement profile with edge protection consisting of lateral anchoring legs made of aluminium or stainless steel, which are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSN

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSN 80 ...*	16.19	40
10	AKSN 100 ...*	16.70	40
11	AKSN 110 ...*	16.99	40
12.5	AKSN 125 ...*	17.29	40
14	AKSN 140 ...*	18.05	40
16	AKSN 160 ...*	19.37	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...*	31.89	40
10	EKSN 100 ...*	32.24	40
11	EKSN 110 ...*	32.55	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...*	33.26	40
14	EKSN 140 ...*	33.84	40
16	EKSN 160 ...*	34.78	40
18.5	EKSN 185 ...*	35.64	40
21	EKSN 210 ...*	36.58	40
25	EKSN 250 ...*	38.32	40
30	EKSN 300 ...*	39.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSN V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSN 80 ...* / V4A	35.04	40
10	EKSN 100 ...* / V4A	35.46	40
11	EKSN 110 ...* / V4A	35.96	40
12.5	EKSN 125 ...* / V4A	36.58	40
14	EKSN 140 ...* / V4A	37.25	40
16	EKSN 160 ...* / V4A	38.22	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSE / ...*	3.76	40



KS/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-KS/K

cross joint insert (150 x 150 mm)

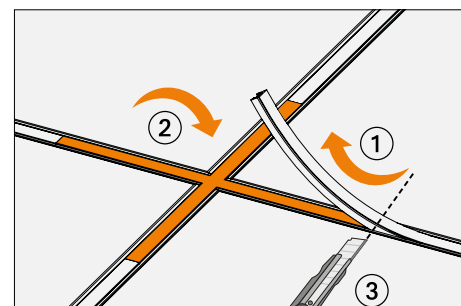
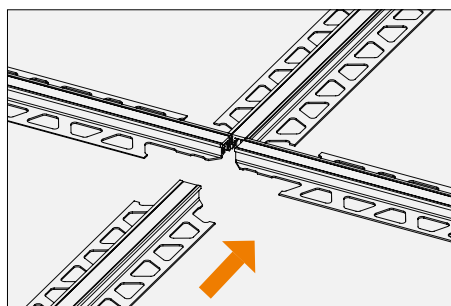
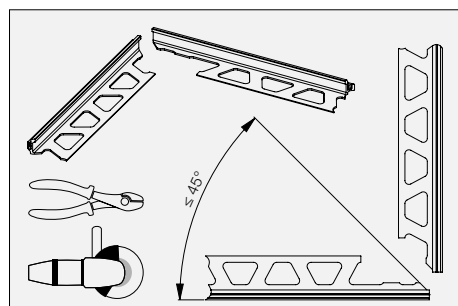
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KS EK / ...*	16.95	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. EKSN 80 G / V4A)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

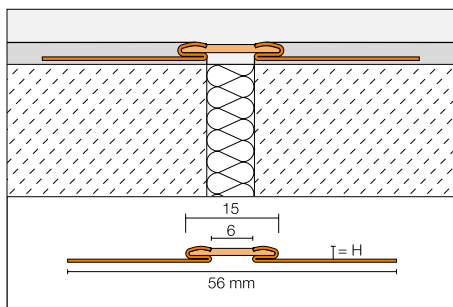




Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

Schlüter-DILEX-EKSB is a movement profile with edge protection for floor coatings and other thin floor coverings. It consists of lateral stainless steel anchoring legs that are connected to a fixed elastic insert of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...*	24.40	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...*	25.54	40
6	EKSB 60 ...*	26.59	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSB V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
2.5	EKSB 25 ...* / V4A	26.81	40
4.5	EKSB 45 ...* / V4A	28.11	40
6	EKSB 60 ...* / V4A	29.23	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. EKSB 25 HB / V4A)

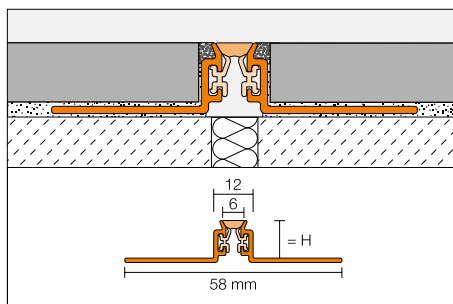


* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

Schlüter-DILEX-AKWS is a movement profile with lateral aluminium anchoring legs connected to a movement zone made of soft synthetic material.

(Product data sheet 4.18)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKWS

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKWS 80 ...*	15.25	60
9	AKWS 90 ...*	15.52	60
10	AKWS 100 ...*	15.87	60
11	AKWS 110 ...*	16.01	60
12.5	AKWS 125 ...*	16.34	60
14	AKWS 140 ...*	16.63	60
16	AKWS 160 ...*	16.83	60
21	AKWS 210 ...*	17.43	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. AKWS 80 PG)

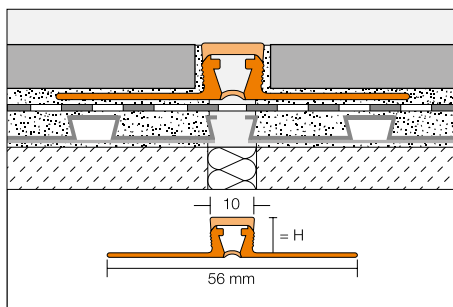


* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

Schlüter-DILEX-BWB is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The top movement zone is made of soft CPE and forms the 10 mm wide visible area.
(Product data sheet 4.6)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWB

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	BWB 60 ...*	5.65	60
8	BWB 80 ...**	5.79	60
10	BWB 100 ...**	5.91	60
12.5	BWB 125 ...**	6.08	60
15	BWB 150 ...***	6.99	60
20	BWB 200 ...***	7.55	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWB 60 G)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

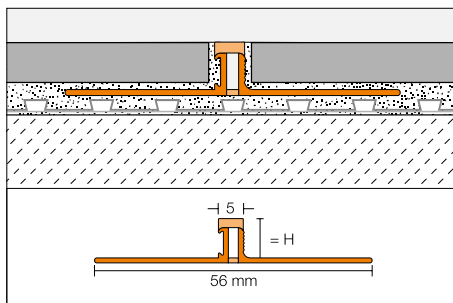
** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

*** Colours: G

i
Colours (C, DA, FG & SG) are available for selected heights.

Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

Schlüter-DILEX-BWS is a movement joint profile with lateral sections of rigid, recycled plastic. The movement zone consists of soft CPE and forms the 5 mm wide visible area.
(Product data sheet 4.7)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWS

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWS 45 ...*	5.20	120
6	BWS 60 ...**	5.20	120
8	BWS 80 ...*	5.20	120
9	BWS 90 ...*	5.50	120
10	BWS 100 ...*	5.50	120
11	BWS 110 ...*	5.50	120
12.5	BWS 125 ...*	5.50	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWS 45 HB)



* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG - SP

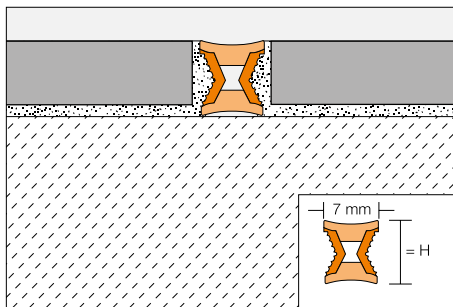
** Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Schlüter-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 combine decorative design with a stress-relieving function for tile and natural stone surfaces laid in a thin bed of adhesive.

(Product data sheet 4.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 6

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
6	EZ C/CG 6	3.93	120
6	EZ M/G 6	3.93	120

C/CG = chrome inlay / yellow

M/G = brass inlay / grey

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 9

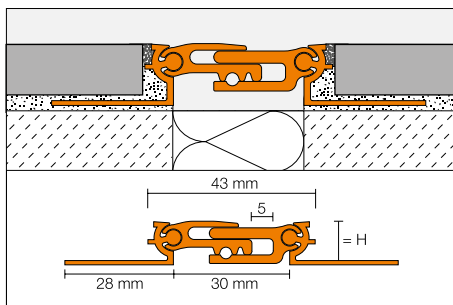
PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9	EZ C/CG 9	4.30	120
9	EZ M/G 9	4.30	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT is a structural expansion joint made of aluminium with lateral joint connections to a sliding telescopic centre section. This allows for absorption of three-dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80	31.36	40
10	ABT 100	31.81	40
12.5	ABT 125	32.59	40
15	ABT 150	32.92	40
17.5	ABT 175	33.40	40
20	ABT 200	34.41	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE

anodised aluminium

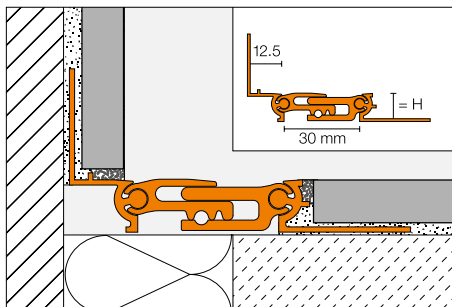
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80	44.14	40
10	AEBT 100	44.86	40
12.5	AEBT 125	45.73	40
15	AEBT 150	46.46	40
17.5	AEBT 175	47.43	40
20	AEBT 200	49.81	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO

Schlüter-DILEX-BTO is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for floor to wall transitions. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	ABT 80/O 125	32.18	40
10	ABT 100/O 125	32.39	40
12.5	ABT 125/O 125	32.71	40
15	ABT 150/O 125	32.92	40
17.5	ABT 175/O 125	33.16	40
20	ABT 200/O 125	33.68	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTO-AE

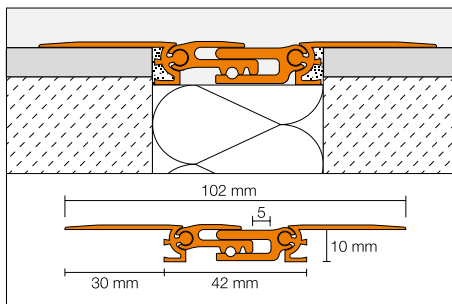
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEBT 80/O 125	45.54	40
10	AEBT 100/O 125	45.87	40
12.5	AEBT 125/O 125	46.34	40
15	AEBT 150/O 125	46.68	40
17.5	AEBT 175/O 125	47.19	40
20	AEBT 200/O 125	48.37	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS

Schlüter-DILEX-BTS is a structural movement profile made of aluminium for retrofitting in finished coverings. The lateral joint connection of the sliding middle section of the profile is able to absorb three dimensional movement.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-A

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	ABTS 100	32.59	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BTS-AE

anodised aluminium

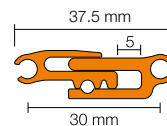
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEBTS 100	45.73	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/MT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT is the centre section of the structural movement profile and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT or -RENO-VT of all sizes.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



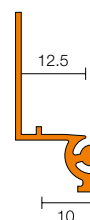
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/MT			
centre section aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	ABT 30 MT	17.13	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/MT			
centre section, anodised aluminium			
B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
37.5	AEBT 30 MT	25.18	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/OT

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/OT is the wall support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -RENO-VT in any length.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



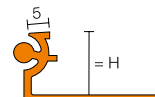
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/OT			
wall support profile, aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	ABTO 125	6.44	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/OT			
wall support profile, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
12.5	AEETO 125	8.92	60

Schlüter®-RENO-VT

Schlüter-RENO-VT is the floor support profile of the structural movement joint and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT and -BT/OT in any length.

(Product data sheet 1.7)



Schlüter®-RENO-AVT			
floor support profile aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AVT 80	5.81	60
10	AVT 100	6.09	60
12.5	AVT 125	6.44	60
15	AVT 150	6.60	60
17.5	AVT 175	6.90	60
20	AVT 200	7.37	60

Schlüter®-RENO-AEVT			
floor support profile anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AEVT 80	7.75	60
10	AEVT 100	8.13	60
12.5	AEVT 125	8.55	60
15	AEVT 150	9.01	60
17.5	AEVT 175	9.45	60
20	AEVT 200	10.69	60

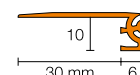
Note:

The VT profile is also used as a variable support profile for the Schlüter-RENO-V profile range (see page 17).

Schlüter®-DILEX-BT/VTS

Schlüter-DILEX-BT/VTS is a renovation support profile for structural movement joints and can be combined with Schlüter-DILEX-BT/MT.

(Product data sheet 4.20)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-A/VTS			
renovation support profile, aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AVTS 100	6.44	60

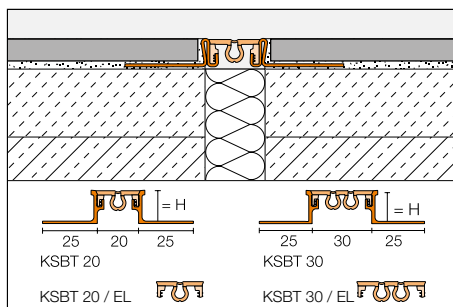
Schlüter®-DILEX-BT-AE/VTS			
renovation support profile, anodised aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	AEVTS 100	8.55	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT

Schlüter-DILEX-KSBT is a structural movement profile with edge protection, consisting of side anchoring legs of aluminium or stainless steel connected to a 20 mm or 30 mm wide movement zone of soft synthetic rubber.

(Product data sheet 4.19)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 20

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 20 ...*	17.86	40
10	AKS 100 BT 20 ...*	18.38	40
11	AKS 110 BT 20 ...*	18.64	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 20 ...*	18.96	40
14	AKS 140 BT 20 ...*	19.76	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 20 ...*	33.51	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 20 ...*	33.91	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 20 ...*	34.62	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 20 ...*	34.93	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 20 ...*	35.50	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 20 ...*	36.46	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 20 ...*	37.31	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 20 ...*	38.22	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 20 ...*	39.98	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 20 ...*	41.66	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 20 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 20 ...*	36.88	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 20 ...*	37.31	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 20 ...*	37.90	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 20 ...*	38.41	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 20 ...*	39.08	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 20 ...*	40.07	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 20 ...*	6.19	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 20/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

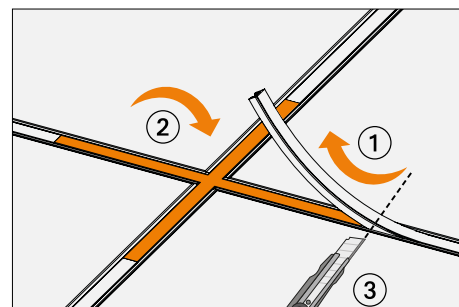
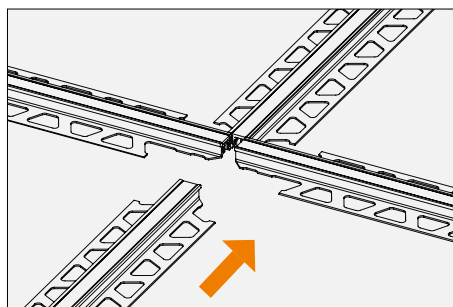
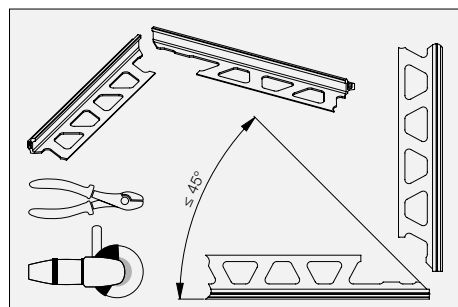
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 20 K / ...*	17.81	50



To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSG 20 K / HB)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG





Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSBT 30

aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKS 80 BT 30 ...*	19.54	40
10	AKS 100 BT 30 ...*	20.04	40
11	AKS 110 BT 30 ...*	20.48	40
12.5	AKS 125 BT 30 ...*	20.63	40
14	AKS 140 BT 30 ...*	21.41	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V2A 80 BT 30 ...*	35.25	40
10	KS V2A 100 BT 30 ...*	35.57	40
11	KS V2A 110 BT 30 ...*	36.25	40
12.5	KS V2A 125 BT 30 ...*	36.58	40
14	KS V2A 140 BT 30 ...*	37.16	40
16	KS V2A 160 BT 30 ...*	38.13	40
18.5	KS V2A 185 BT 30 ...*	38.97	40
21	KS V2A 210 BT 30 ...*	39.92	40
25	KS V2A 250 BT 30 ...*	41.66	40
30	KS V2A 300 BT 30 ...*	43.36	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSBT 30 V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	KS V4A 80 BT 30 ...*	38.75	40
10	KS V4A 100 BT 30 ...*	39.12	40
11	KS V4A 110 BT 30 ...*	39.73	40
12.5	KS V4A 125 BT 30 ...*	40.25	40
14	KS V4A 140 BT 30 ...*	40.90	40
16	KS V4A 160 BT 30 ...*	41.94	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/EL

spare part: insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSG 30 ...*	7.25	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/VE

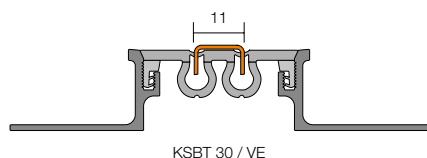
brushed stainless steel V2A insert

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
KSBT VE	14.37	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSBT 30/K

cross joint insert (200 x 200 mm)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KSG 30 K / ...*	18.29	50



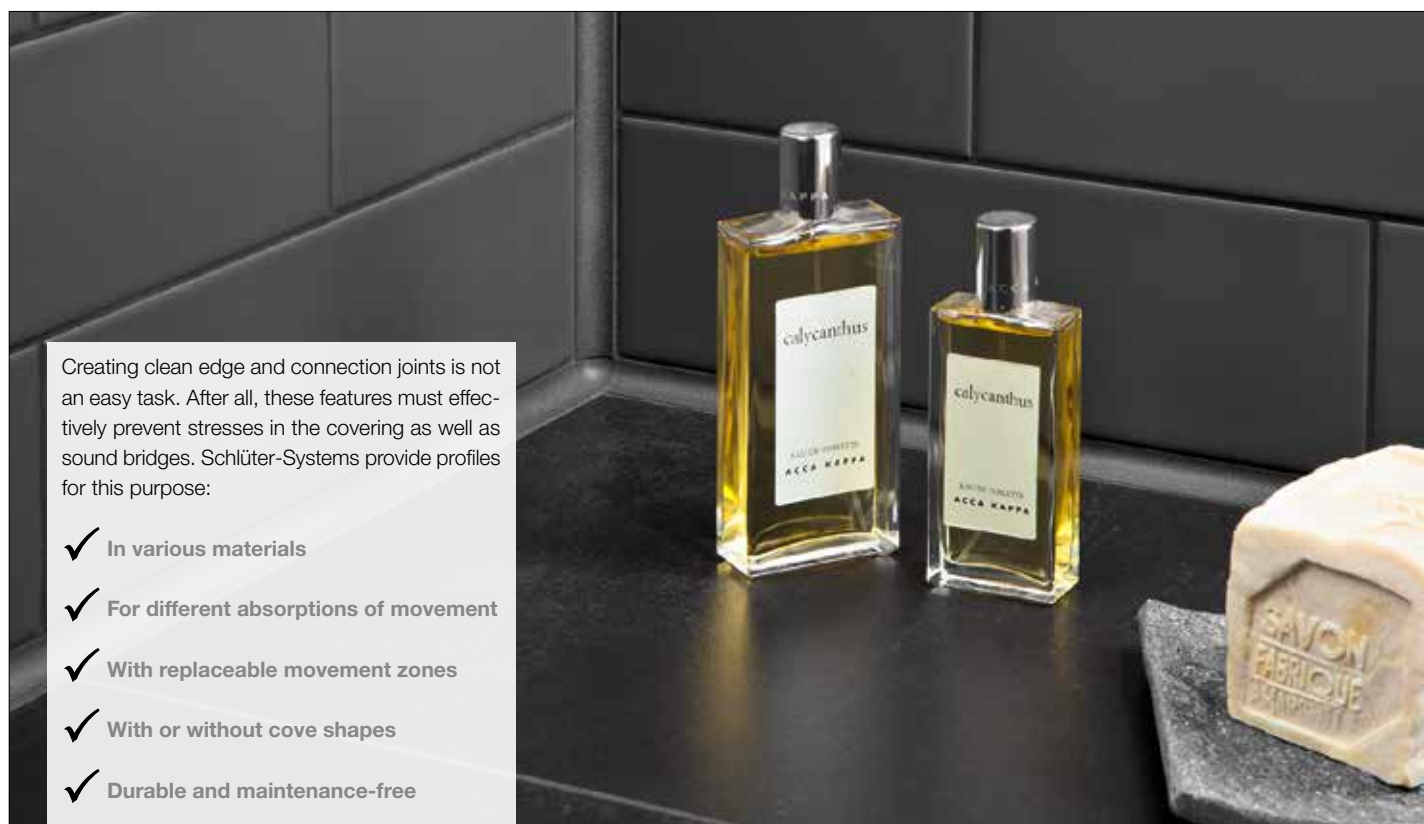
To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. KSG 30 K / HB)



* Colours: C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - SG



Edge and connection joints



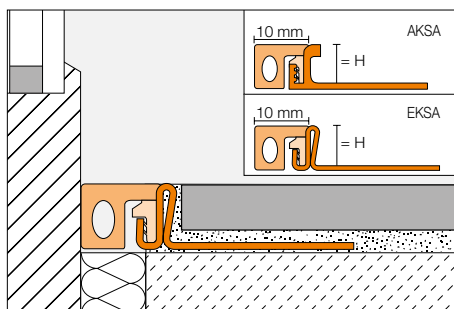
Creating clean edge and connection joints is not an easy task. After all, these features must effectively prevent stresses in the covering as well as sound bridges. Schlüter-Systems provide profiles for this purpose:

- ✓ In various materials
- ✓ For different absorptions of movement
- ✓ With replaceable movement zones
- ✓ With or without cove shapes
- ✓ Durable and maintenance-free

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA

Schlüter-DILEX-KSA is a connection profile with edge protection. The profile's anchoring legs, made of aluminium or stainless steel, are connected to a replaceable movement zone made of soft PVC. The profile is used for creating transitions between coverings and fixed structures such as window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.8)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AKSA			
aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AKSA 80 ...*	9.68	40
10	AKSA 100 ...*	10.03	40
11	AKSA 110 ...*	10.22	40
12.5	AKSA 125 ...*	10.38	40
14	AKSA 140 ...*	10.83	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-KSA/EL			
spare part: insert			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
KSAE / ...*	3.76	40	

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...*	19.12	40
10	EKSA 100 ...*	19.35	40
11	EKSA 110 ...*	19.63	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...*	19.95	40
14	EKSA 140 ...*	20.32	40
16	EKSA 160 ...*	20.86	40
18.5	EKSA 185 ...*	21.38	40
21	EKSA 210 ...*	21.94	40
25	EKSA 250 ...*	22.99	40
30	EKSA 300 ...*	23.99	40



KSA/EL

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKSA V4A			
stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKSA 80 ...* / V4A	21.05	40
10	EKSA 100 ...* / V4A	21.27	40
11	EKSA 110 ...* / V4A	21.67	40
12.5	EKSA 125 ...* / V4A	21.94	40
14	EKSA 140 ...* / V4A	22.33	40
16	EKSA 160 ...* / V4A	22.95	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. KSAE / GS)



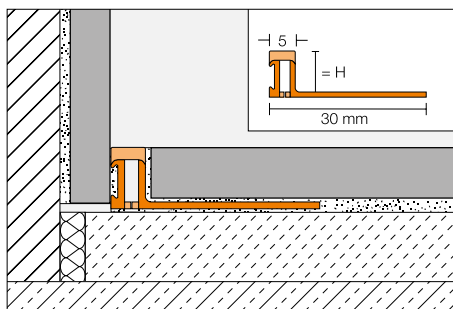
* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

Schlüter-DILEX-BWA provides a flexible connection between tiled surfaces and existing coverings or structures, such as door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.9)



Schlüter®-DILEX-BWA

PVC

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4.5	BWA 45 ...*	5.16	120
6	BWA 60 ...*	5.20	120
8	BWA 80 ...*	5.28	120
10	BWA 100 ...*	5.42	120
12.5	BWA 125 ...*	5.58	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. BWA 45 G)

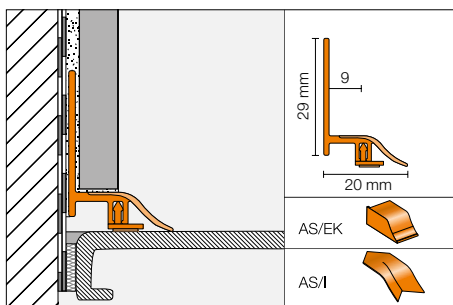


* Colours: BW - C - DA - FG - G - GS - HB - PG - SG

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

Schlüter-DILEX-AS is a joining profile for creating flexible joints to fixtures such as shower trays, baths, door and window frames.

(Product data sheet 4.10)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AS

PVC

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
AS 20 BW	7.58	90

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / AS 20 BW	1.15	10

Schlüter®-DILEX-AS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EK / AS 20 BW	2.30	10

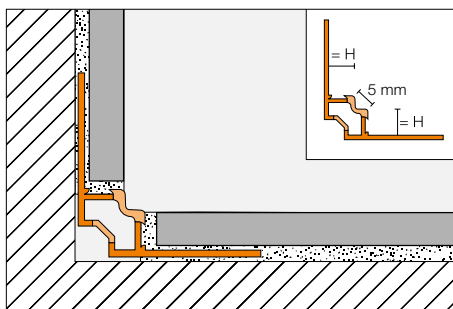
set = 1 x left, 1 x right



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

Schlüter-DILEX-EF is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid and soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor to wall transitions, which can be used for non floating covering assemblies.

(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EF

PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EF 80 ...*	5.64	60
10	EF 100 ...*	5.64	60
12.5	EF 125 ...*	5.64	60
15	EF 150 ...*	5.64	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. EF 80 G)

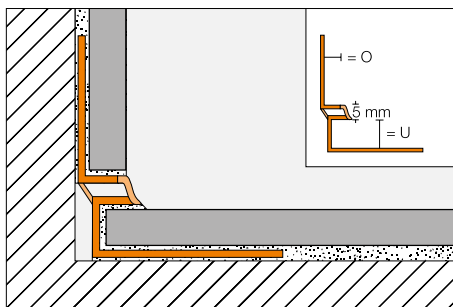
BW G HB PG SP

* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG - SP

Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

Schlüter-DILEX-EKE is a flexible, single piece corner profile of rigid or soft PVC for internal wall corners or floor-wall transitions. It features an integrated joint chamber and is suitable for use with non-floating covering assemblies.

(Product data sheet 4.13)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE

PVC / CPE, O = mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EKE U 8 / O 7 ...*	5.64	60
9	EKE U 9 / O 8 ...*	5.64	60
11	EKE U 11 / O 10 ...*	5.64	60
13	EKE U 13 / O 12 ...*	5.64	60
15	EKE U 15 / O 14 ...*	5.64	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. EKE U 8 / O 7 G)

BW G GS HB PG SP

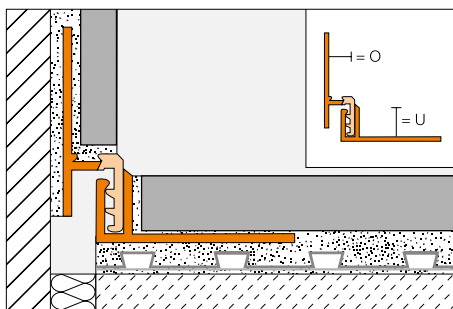
* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG - SP



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

Schlüter-DILEX-RF is a two part corner profile made of recycled, rigid PVC and soft CPE for durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls.

(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 8 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 80 ...*	9.68	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 80 ...*	9.68	60
15	RF U 150 / O 80 ...*	9.68	60
18	RF U 180 / O 80 ...*	9.68	60
22	RF U 220 / O 80 ...*	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 100 ...*	9.68	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 100 ...*	9.68	60
15	RF U 150 / O 100 ...*	9.68	60
18	RF U 180 / O 100 ...*	9.68	60
22	RF U 220 / O 100 ...*	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 12.5 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 125 ...*	9.68	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 125 ...*	9.68	60
15	RF U 150 / O 125 ...*	9.68	60
18	RF U 180 / O 125 ...*	9.68	60
22	RF U 220 / O 125 ...*	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 15 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 150 ...*	9.68	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 150 ...*	9.68	60
15	RF U 150 / O 150 ...*	9.68	60
18	RF U 180 / O 150 ...*	9.68	60
22	RF U 220 / O 150 ...*	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-RF

PVC / CPE, O = 18 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RF U 100 / O 180 ...*	9.68	60
12.5	RF U 125 / O 180 ...*	9.68	60
15	RF U 150 / O 180 ...*	9.68	60
18	RF U 180 / O 180 ...*	9.68	60
22	RF U 220 / O 180 ...*	9.68	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. RF U 100 / O 180 PG)

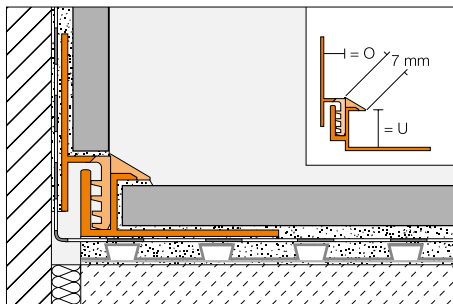


* Colours: G - PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

Schlüter-DILEX-EK is a two part profile made of rigid and soft plastic with a tongue and groove connection and an integrated joint chamber for creating durable, flexible and maintenance free perimeter joints between floors and walls or floors and skirtings.

(Product data sheet 4.14)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 7 ...*	9.68	60
11	EK U 11 / O 7 ...*	9.68	60
15	EK U 15 / O 7 ...**	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 10 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 10 ...*	9.68	60
11	EK U 11 / O 10 ...*	9.68	60
15	EK U 15 / O 10 ...**	9.68	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-EK

PVC / CPE, O = 14 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	EK U 8 / O 14 G	9.68	60
11	EK U 11 / O 14 G	9.68	60
15	EK U 15 / O 14 G	9.68	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. EK U 8 / O 10 G)



* Colours: BW - G - GS - HB - PG

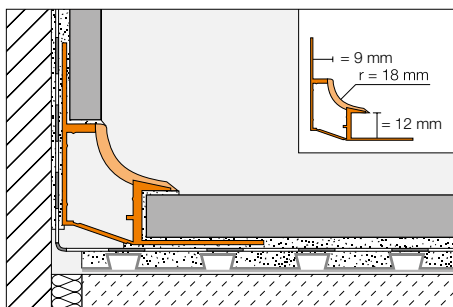
** Colours: G



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK

Schlüter-DILEX-HK is a cove shaped profile of rigid recycled PVC with a cove of soft plastic and an integrated joint chamber for wall to floor joints, which conforms to special hygienic and cleaning requirements such as those of the food processing industry or industrial kitchens..

(Product data sheet 4.11)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HK			
PVC / CPE, O = 9 mm			
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)	
HK U12 / O9 ...*	10.42	60	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/E			
90° external corner			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
A / HK / ...*	3.28	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/V			
connector			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
V / HK	1.41	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/I			
90° internal corner			
Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HK 2 R18 / ...*	3.28	50
3	I / HK 3 R18 / ...*	3.28	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HK/EK			
end cap			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
ER / HK / G	2.45	50	
EL / HK / G	2.45	50	

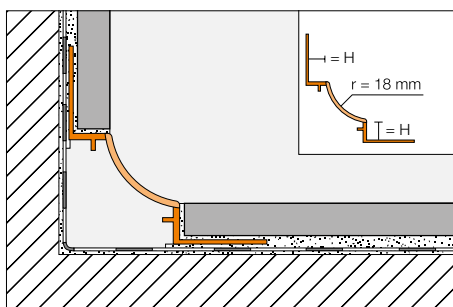
To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HK 2 R18 / HB)			
BW G HB			
* Colours: BW - G - HB			
HK/EL HK/ER HK/E HK/I2 HK/I3 HK/V			

ER = right / EL = left

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW

Schlüter-DILEX-HKW is a cove shaped profile for internal wall corners and wall to floor joints in applications where only slight movement occurs.

(Product data sheet 4.12)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	HKW U 7 / O 7 ...*	7.27	60
9	HKW U 9 / O 9 ...*	7.27	60
11	HKW U 11 / O 11 ...*	7.27	60

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/E			
90° external corner			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
A / HKW / ...*	3.28	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/EK			
end cap			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
E / HKW / G	2.45	50	

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKW/I			
90° internal corner			
Outlets	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	I / HKW 2 R18 / ...*	3.28	50
3	I / HKW 3 R18 / ...*	3.28	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

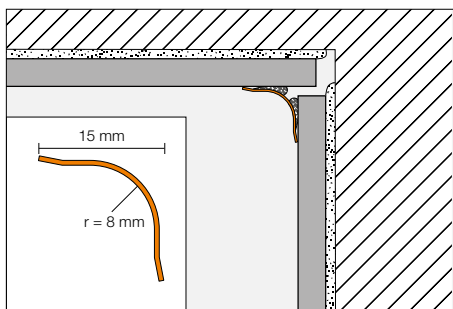
To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. I / HKW 2 R18 / G)			
BW G HB PG			
* Colours: BW - G - HB - PG			
HKW/EK HKW/E HKW/I2 HKW/I3			



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK

Schlüter-ECK-KHK is a cove shaped, stainless steel corner profile that is retrofitted to the internal corners of tiled walls or other wall coverings.

(Product data sheet 2.7)



Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E

stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 E/300	18.73	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 E	18.73	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 E/200	18.73	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 E/150	18.73	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

B (mm)	L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	KHK15 EB/300	24.36	60
	L = 2.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB	24.36	60
	L = 2.00 m		
15	KHK15 EB/200	24.36	60
	L = 1.50 m		
15	KHK15 EB/150	24.36	60

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 E	6.20	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / KHK15 EB	6.83	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/I

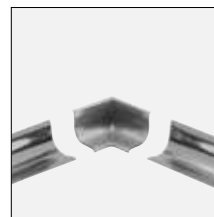
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 E	6.20	50
I/3 KHK15 E	6.20	50

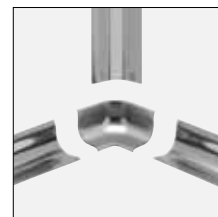
Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I/2 KHK15 EB	6.83	50
I/3 KHK15 EB	6.83	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-E/V

connector, stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 E	6.20	50

Schlüter®-ECK-KHK-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KHK15 EB	6.83	50

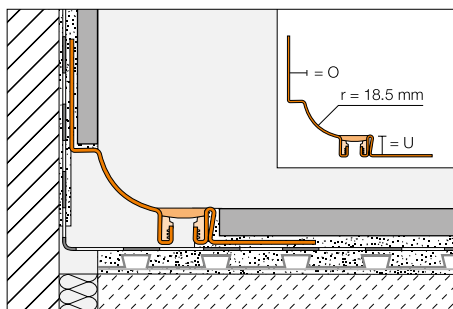




Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS

Schlüter-DILEX-HKS is a cove shaped, stainless steel profile with a maintenance free movement zone for floor to wall connections with tile coverings.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	39.42	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	39.86	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	40.36	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	40.58	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	40.85	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 7 ...*	41.26	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 7 ...*	41.66	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 7 ...*	42.40	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 7 ...*	42.90	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	39.42	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	39.86	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	40.36	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	40.58	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	40.85	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 9 ...*	41.26	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 9 ...*	41.66	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 9 ...*	42.40	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 9 ...*	42.90	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E

stainless steel V2A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V2A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	39.42	40
10	HKS V2A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	39.86	40
12.5	HKS V2A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	40.36	40
14	HKS V2A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	40.58	40
16	HKS V2A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	40.85	40
18	HKS V2A U 18 / 0 11 ...*	41.26	40
21	HKS V2A U 21 / 0 11 ...*	41.66	40
25	HKS V2A U 25 / 0 11 ...*	42.40	40
30	HKS V2A U 30 / 0 11 ...*	42.90	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 7 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 7 ...*	43.37	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 7 ...*	43.83	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 7 ...*	44.42	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 7 ...*	44.64	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 7 ...*	44.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 9 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 9 ...*	43.37	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 9 ...*	43.83	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 9 ...*	44.42	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 9 ...*	44.64	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 9 ...*	44.98	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A

stainless steel V4A, O = 11 mm

U (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	HKS V4A U 8 / 0 11 ...*	43.37	40
10	HKS V4A U 10 / 0 11 ...*	43.83	40
12.5	HKS V4A U 12 / 0 11 ...*	44.42	40
14	HKS V4A U 14 / 0 11 ...*	44.64	40
16	HKS V4A U 16 / 0 11 ...*	44.98	40



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E V4A/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V4A ...**	33.84	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKS-E/E 90°

90° prefabricated corner,
stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
E90 V2A ...**	33.84	50



Note:

For prefabricated pieces (internal/external corners and connectors), please see Schlüter-DILEX-EHK.

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / O 11 GS)



* Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

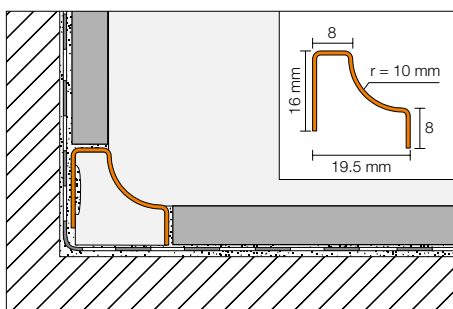
** to complete the art. no., add U... / O... and the colour (e.g. E90 V2A U 10 / O 11 G).

Colours: G - GS - HB - PG

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU

Schlüter-DILEX-HKU is a cove shaped profile entirely made of stainless steel for internal wall corners and floor wall transitions with stringent hygiene requirements. Due to its inner anchoring leg, the profile can be variably used for different tile thicknesses.

(Product data sheet 4.22)



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E

stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E	21.14	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB

brushed stainless steel V2A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 EB	23.16	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E V4A

stainless steel V4A

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 10 E / V4A	31.71	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EQ

90° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 E	6.22	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EQ

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EQ / HKUR 10 EB	6.84	50

Note:

The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-HKU10 are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = HKU-EB).

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E 135°

135° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 E	6.22	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.84	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 E	6.22	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 10 EB	6.84	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/I 135°

135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 E	6.22	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / HKUR 10 EB	6.84	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/EK

end cap, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 E	5.35	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-E/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 E	6.22	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

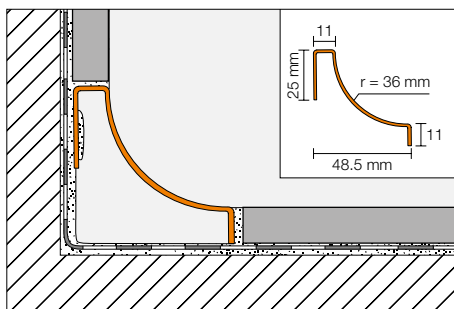
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 10 EB	6.84	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU10-EB/EK

end cap, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 10 EB	6.32	50





Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E		
stainless steel V2A		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
HKUR 36 E	25.00	40

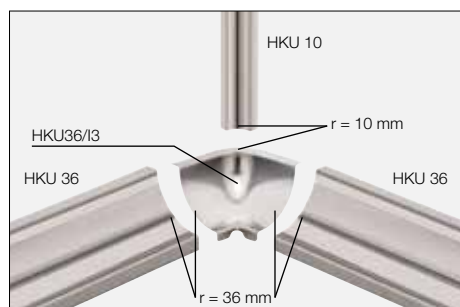
Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/E		
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / HKUR 36 E	7.11	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/I		
90° internal corner, stainless steel V2A		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / HKU 3 R 36 10 E	7.11	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36-E/V		
connector, stainless steel V2A		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / HKUR 36 E	7.11	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/VI		
connector, interior		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
VI / HKUR 36	3.21	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-HKU36/EK		
end cap, PVC		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / HKUR 36 E	3.21	50



HKU36/E



HKU36/13



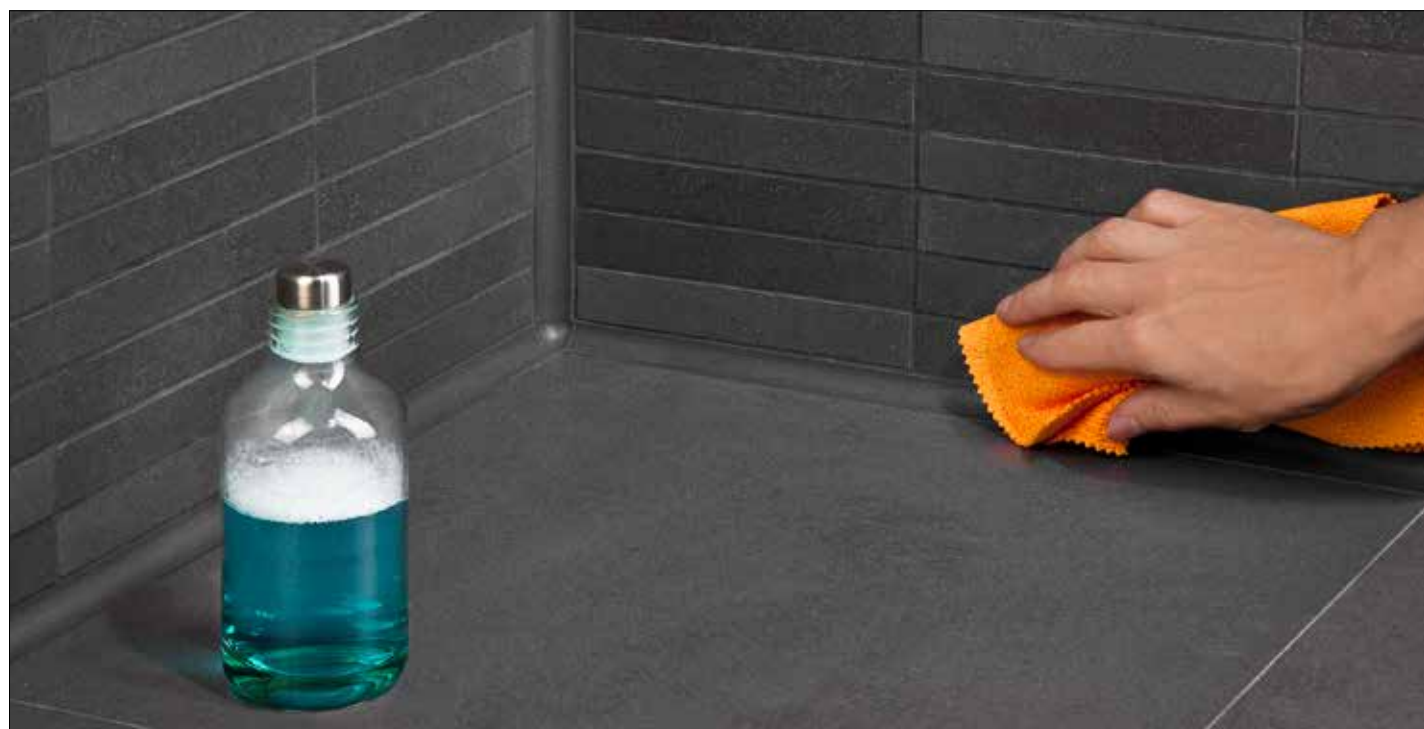
HKU36/V



HKU36/VI



HKU36/EK

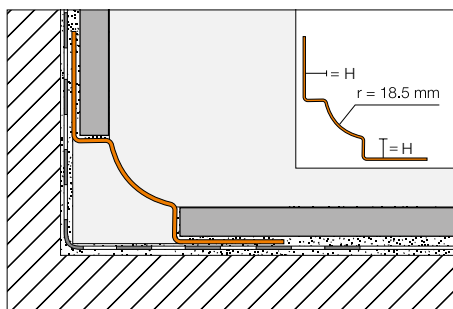




Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

Schlüter-DILEX-EHK is a stainless steel cove shaped profile for internal wall corners or for floor to wall transitions with hygiene requirements.

(Product data sheet 4.15)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK

stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / O 7	22.42	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9	22.60	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11	23.27	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK

brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EBHK U 7 / O 7	29.15	40
9	EBHK U 9 / O 9	30.03	40
11	EBHK U 11 / O 11	30.93	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK V4A

stainless steel V4A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
7	EHK U 7 / O 7 / V4A	24.13	40
9	EHK U 9 / O 9 / V4A	24.82	40
11	EHK U 11 / O 11 / V4A	25.63	40
16	EHK U 16 / O 16 / V4A	27.82	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E

90° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EHK 2 R18	6.39	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E

90° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
A / EBHK 2 R18	8.27	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/E 135°

135° external corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.39	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/E 135°

135° external corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E 135 / EB HK 2 R18	8.27	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I

90° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EHK 2 R18	6.39	50
I / EHK 3 R18	6.39	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I

90° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I / EBHK 2 R18	8.27	50
I / EBHK 3 R18	8.27	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EHK 2 R18	6.39	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/I 135°

135° internal corner, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I 135 / EB HK 2 R18	8.27	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EHK/V

connector, stainless steel V4A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EHK	6.39	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-EBHK/V

connector, brushed stainless steel V2A

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / EBHK	8.27	50



I2 = 2 way



I3 = 3 way



EHK/E



EHK/E 135°



EHK/I2



EHK/I3



EHK/I 135°



EHK/V

Note:

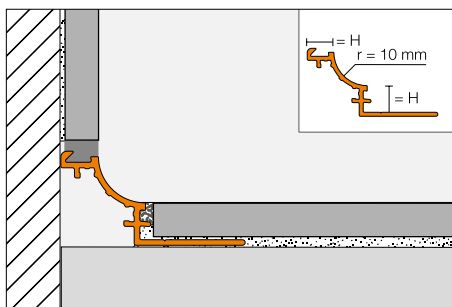
The accessories of Schlüter-DILEX-EHK are made of V4A stainless steel and can also be combined with V2A profiles (does not apply to brushed stainless steel = EBHK). We recommend Schlüter-DILEX-HKW/EK plastic end caps.



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS

Schlüter-DILEX-AHK-TS is a cove-shaped profile made of aluminium with a special TRENDLINE textured finish. It is suitable for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. The profile can be combined with Schlüter-RONDDEC, -JOLLY or -QUADEC profiles in matching textured finishes.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSI

textured natural ivory

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSI	19.79	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSI	20.53	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSI	21.31	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSSG

textured natural stone grey

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSSG	19.79	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSSG	20.53	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSSG	21.31	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TSDA

textured natural dark anthracite

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 TSDA	19.79	40
10	AHK 1S 100 TSDA	20.53	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 TSDA	21.31	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E

90° external corner
(for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.68	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E90Q

90° external corner
(for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	20.68	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.68	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.68	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.68	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-TS/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	13.28	50



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	3.19	50

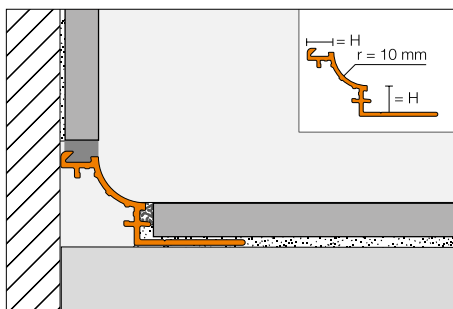
To complete the art. no., add the finish
(e.g. E / AHK 1S / TSI)

* Finishes: TSDA - TSI - TSSG



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK

Schlüter-DILEX-AHK is a cove-shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tile and stone coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes.
(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 AE	15.57	40
10	AHK 1S 100 AE	16.16	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 AE	16.81	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACG

polished chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACG	29.67	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACG	30.66	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACG	31.40	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	22.90	40
10	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	23.49	40
12.5	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	24.23	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E

90° external corner
(for connection with RONDEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E90Q

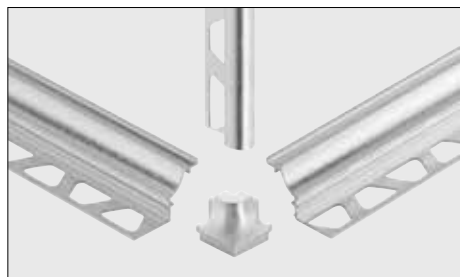
90° external corner
(for connection with QUADEC)

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 Q / AHK 1S / ...*	20.66	50

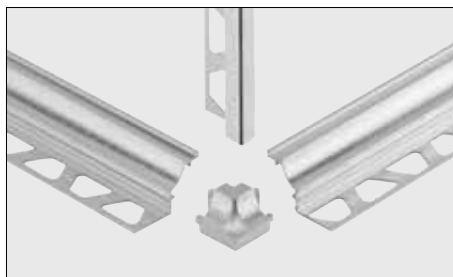
Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.66	50



90° external corner for RONDEC profiles



90° external corner for QUADEC profiles

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHK 1S / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / AHK 1S / ...*	13.26	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / AHK	3.19	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish
(e.g. E / AHK 1S / AE)

* Finishes: ACG - ACGB - AE

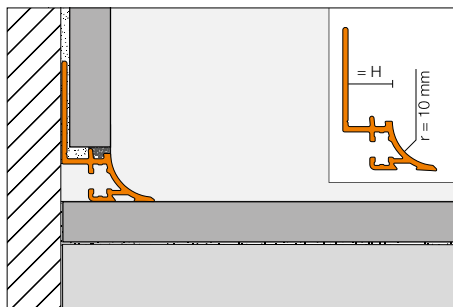




Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA

Schlüter-DILEX-AHKA is a cove shaped aluminium profile for internal wall corners, countertops and shelving with tiled coverings. It is available in a variety of anodised finishes and can be connected to existing coverings on one side.

(Product data sheet 4.21)



Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-AE

anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 AE	15.57	40
10	AHKA 100 AE	16.16	40
12.5	AHKA 125 AE	16.81	40
15	AHKA 150 AE	17.29	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA-ACGB

brushed chrome anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	AHKA 80 ACGB	22.90	40
10	AHKA 100 ACGB	23.49	40
12.5	AHKA 125 ACGB	24.23	40
15	AHKA 150 ACGB	24.97	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / AHKA / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / AHKA / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / AHKA / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/I 135°

135° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I135 / AHKA / ...*	20.66	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/ER

end cap, right

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ER / AHKA / ...*	13.26	50

Schlüter®-DILEX-AHKA/EL

end cap, left

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EL / AHKA / ...*	13.26	50

To complete the art. no., add the finish
(e.g. EL / AHKA / ACGB)

* Finishes: ACGB - AE



AHKA/E



AHKA/E 135°



AHKA/I



AHKA/I 135°



AHKA/EL



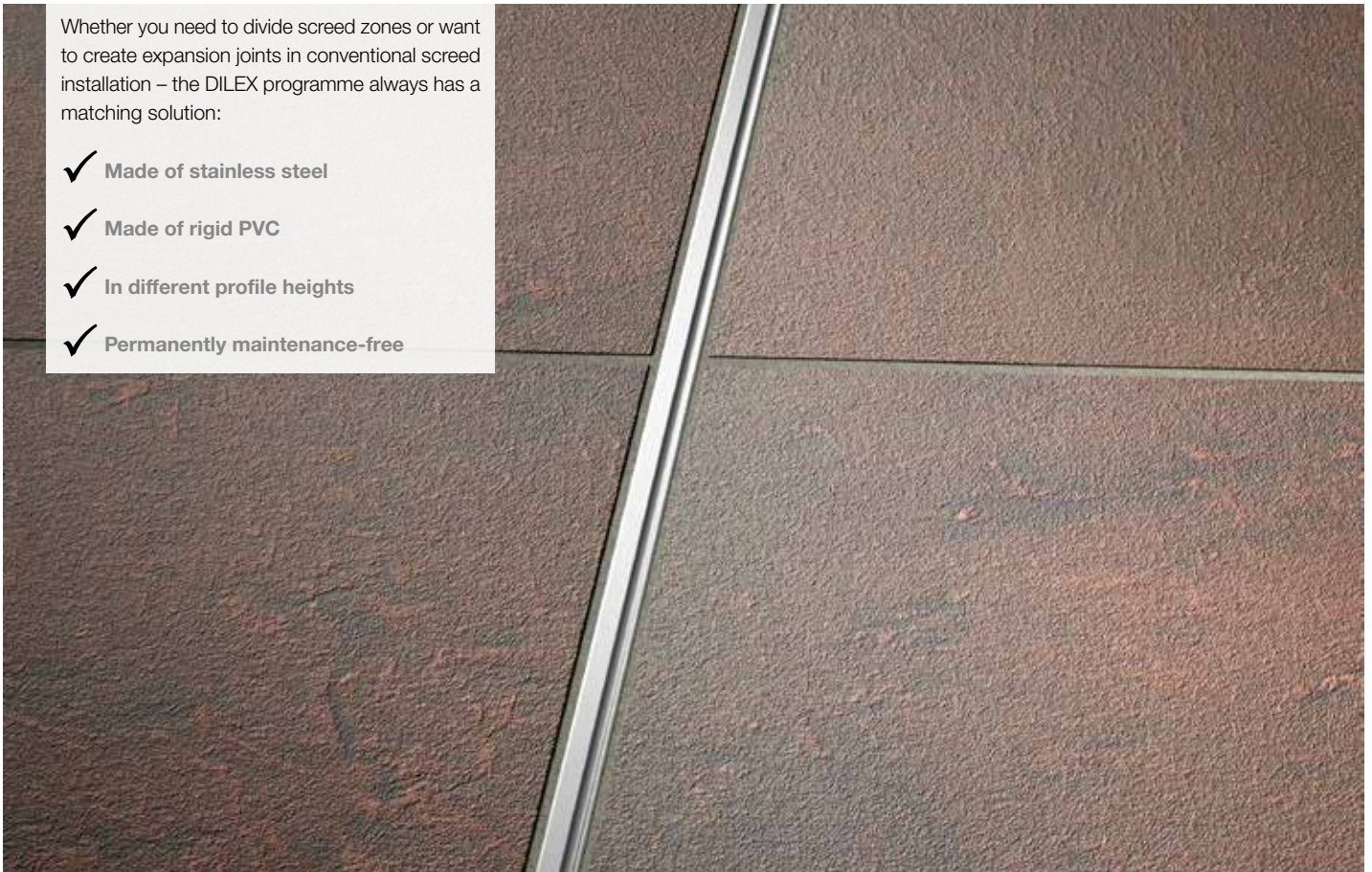
AHKA/ER



Our classics – expansion joint profiles for screed and mortar installation

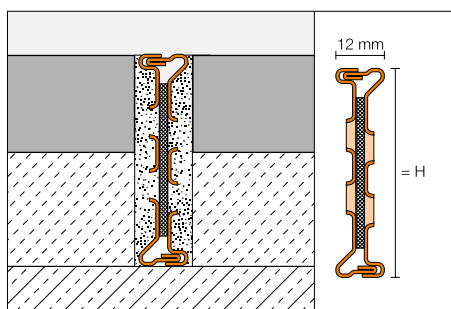
Whether you need to divide screed zones or want to create expansion joints in conventional screed installation – the DILEX programme always has a matching solution:

- ✓ Made of stainless steel
- ✓ Made of rigid PVC
- ✓ In different profile heights
- ✓ Permanently maintenance-free



Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP

Schlüter-DILEX-EMP is a stainless steel movement profile for screeds with a tongue and groove connection that can absorb horizontal movements. (Product data sheet 4.17)



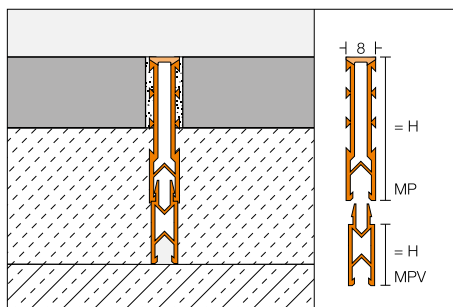
Schlüter®-DILEX-EMP			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	EMP 35	28.59	60
50	EMP 50	32.53	60
65	EMP 65	36.53	60



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP

Schlüter-DILEX-MP is an expansion profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a soft CPE expansion zone covering the side-walls, complete with extension profiles for use in screed installation.

(Product data sheet 4.3)



Schlüter®-DILEX-MP 35			
PVC / CPE			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MP 35 ...*	4.30	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-MP/V			
extension			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	MPV 15	2.52	120
25	MPV 25	2.66	120

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. MP 35 GS)

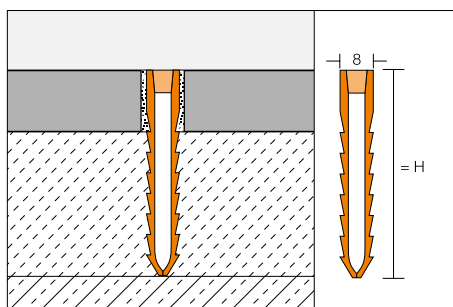


* Colours: G - GS - HB - ZR

Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP

Schlüter-DILEX-MOP is an expansion joint profile with serrated sidewalls made of rigid, recycled PVC and a grey, soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed applications.

(Product data sheet 4.4)

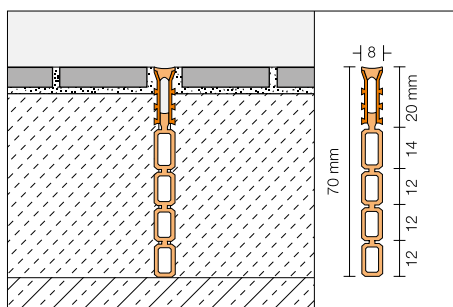


Schlüter®-DILEX-MOP			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
35	MOP 35 G	3.22	120
50	MOP 50 G	4.15	120
65	MOP 65 G	4.56	120

Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70

Schlüter-DILEX-EZ 70 is a decorative stress relief profile with undercut sidewalls made of rigid PVC and a soft PVC expansion zone for use in screed installation. The extension segments can be removed to adjust the profile to the height of the assembly.

(Product data sheet 4.2)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EZ 70			
PVC			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
70	EZ G 70	10.12	120

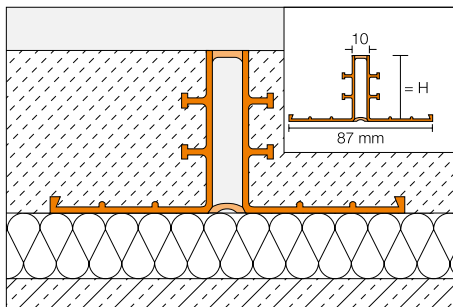
G = grey



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

Schlüter-DILEX-EP is a movement joint profile for installation in floating or bonded screeds. The side sections consist of rigid, recycled plastic connected on the top and bottom with soft, grey CPE movement zones.

(Product data sheet 4.5)



Schlüter®-DILEX-EP

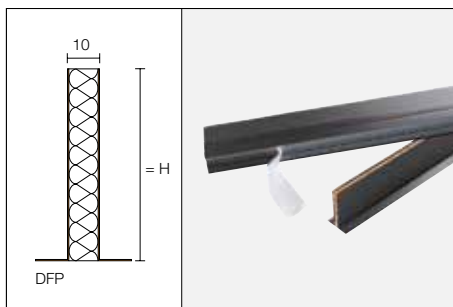
PVC / CPE

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	EP 30	10.01	40
40	EP 40	10.34	40
50	EP 50	10.91	40

Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

Schlüter-DILEX-DFP is a movement joint profile to be installed at door areas or used to divide screed areas.

(Product data sheet 9.1)



Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
100	DFP 10/250	13.42	40

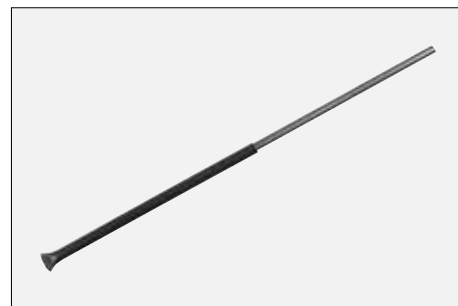
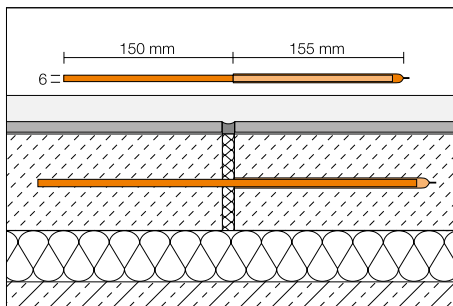
Schlüter®-DILEX-DFP

PE foam

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
60	DFP 6/100	10.16	20
80	DFP 8/100	11.91	20
100	DFP 10/100	13.89	20

Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

Schlüter-DILEX-HVD are dowel inserts for installation in the screed, to help prevent height displacement between two screed sections in the area of a movement joint.



Schlüter®-DILEX-HVD

steel

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
HVD / 10	17.84	10

Package = 10 units



Schlüter-PROFILES

PROFILES FOR VINYL WALL AND FLOOR COVERINGS

A growing number of tile installers and retailers are adding resilient coverings, such as those made of vinyl, to their product offerings. As the inventors of Schlüter-SCHIENE – the original finishing profile, we can now introduce Schlüter-VINPRO, a unique range of finishing and transition profiles designed especially for LVT coverings. Whether on floors, walls or stair steps: Schlüter-VINPRO is now available for resilient coverings in the proven quality expected from Schlüter.

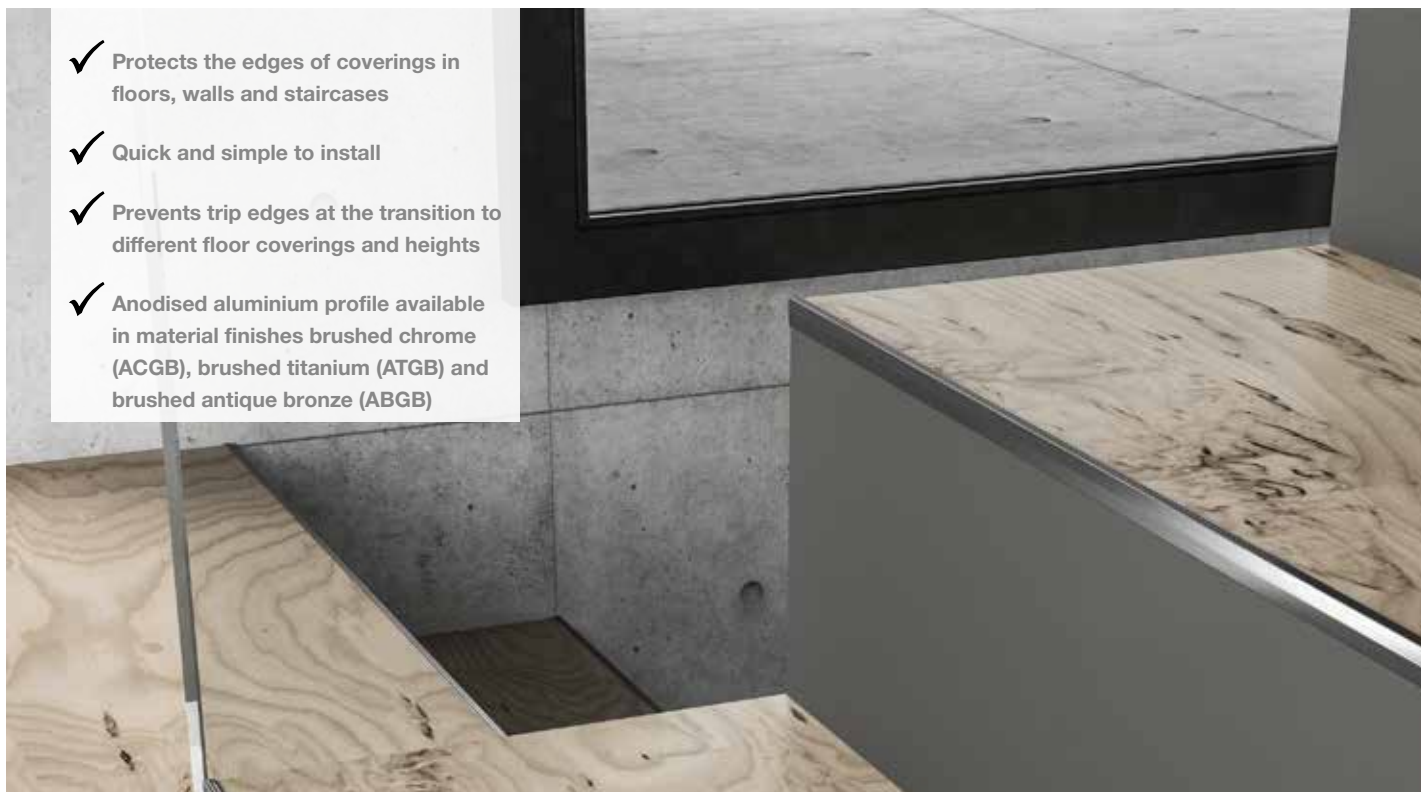
Photo: Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP (see page 108)





Finishing, edge protection and transition profiles for LVT coverings

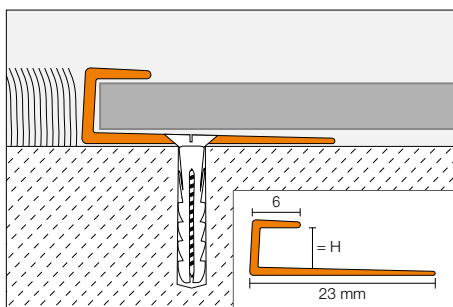
- ✓ Protects the edges of coverings in floors, walls and staircases
- ✓ Quick and simple to install
- ✓ Prevents trip edges at the transition to different floor coverings and heights
- ✓ Anodised aluminium profile available in material finishes brushed chrome (ACGB), brushed titanium (ATGB) and brushed antique bronze (ABGB)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S

Schlüter-VINPRO-S is an edge profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings). It is designed to protect the edge of coverings at the transition to other coverings of the same or similar height or at the finishing edge of skirtings.

(Product data sheet 18.1)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ACGB

brushed chrome
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ACGB	6.64	120
4	VPS 40 ACGB	6.70	120
5	VPS 50 ACGB	6.74	120
6	VPS 60 ACGB	6.79	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ATGB

brushed titanium
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ATGB	6.64	120
4	VPS 40 ATGB	6.70	120
5	VPS 50 ATGB	6.74	120
6	VPS 60 ATGB	6.79	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-S-ABGB

brushed antique bronze
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPS 30 ABGB	6.64	120
4	VPS 40 ABGB	6.70	120
5	VPS 50 ABGB	6.74	120
6	VPS 60 ABGB	6.79	120

Example: Skirting detail

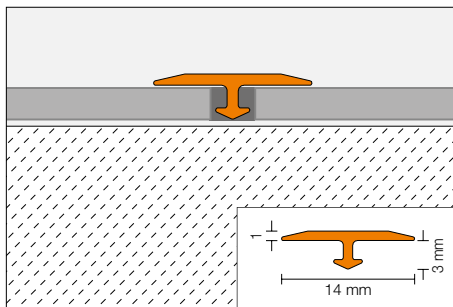




Schlüter®-VINPRO-T

Schlüter-VINPRO-T is a retrofitted profile to adjoin different types of resilient floor coverings of the same height (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).

(Product data sheet 18.2)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ACGB

brushed chrome
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ACGB	4.46	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ATGB

brushed titanium
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ATGB	4.46	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-T-ABGB

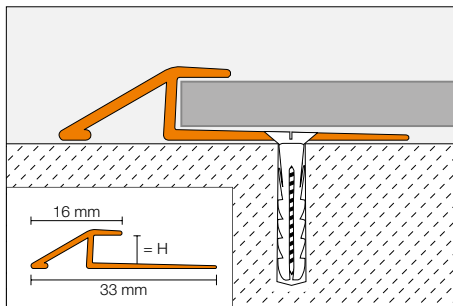
brushed antique bronze
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	B (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	14	VPT 3/14 ABGB	4.46	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U

Schlüter-VINPRO-U is a profile to create stepless transitions from resilient floor coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) to floor coverings at a lower height.

(Product data sheet 18.3)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ACGB

brushed chrome
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ACGB	7.46	120
4	VPU 40 ACGB	7.59	120
5	VPU 50 ACGB	7.83	120
6	VPU 60 ACGB	8.06	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ATGB

brushed titanium
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ATGB	7.46	120
4	VPU 40 ATGB	7.59	120
5	VPU 50 ATGB	7.83	120
6	VPU 60 ATGB	8.06	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-U-ABGB

brushed antique bronze
anodised aluminium

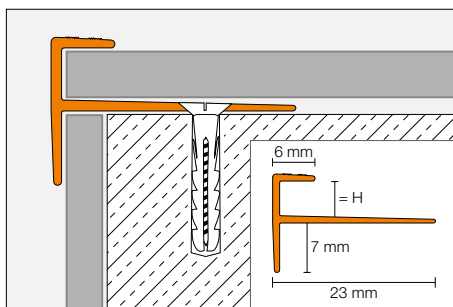
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPU 30 ABGB	7.46	120
4	VPU 40 ABGB	7.59	120
5	VPU 50 ABGB	7.83	120
6	VPU 60 ABGB	8.06	120



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP

Schlüter-VINPRO-STEP is a finishing and edge protection profile for resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings) on stairs. The profile has a rectangular shape and features an anti-slip textured footer.

(Product data sheet 18.4)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ACGB

brushed chrome
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ACGB	7.88	120
4	VPST 40 ACGB	8.06	120
5	VPST 50 ACGB	8.31	120
6	VPST 60 ACGB	8.54	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ATGB

brushed titanium
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ATGB	7.88	120
4	VPST 40 ATGB	8.06	120
5	VPST 50 ATGB	8.31	120
6	VPST 60 ATGB	8.54	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-STEP-ABGB

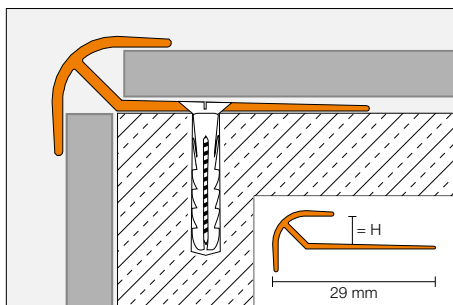
brushed antique bronze
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPST 30 ABGB	7.88	120
4	VPST 40 ABGB	8.06	120
5	VPST 50 ABGB	8.31	120
6	VPST 60 ABGB	8.54	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO

Schlüter-VINPRO-RO is a finishing and edge protection profile for creating symmetrically rounded corners with resilient coverings (e.g. LVT, vinyl coverings).

(Product data sheet 18.5)



Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ACGB

brushed chrome
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ACGB	7.83	120
4	VPRO 40 ACGB	8.06	120
5	VPRO 50 ACGB	8.31	120
6	VPRO 60 ACGB	8.54	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ATGB

brushed titanium
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ATGB	7.83	120
4	VPRO 40 ATGB	8.06	120
5	VPRO 50 ATGB	8.31	120
6	VPRO 60 ATGB	8.54	120

Schlüter®-VINPRO-RO-ABGB

brushed antique bronze
anodised aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
3	VPRO 30 ABGB	7.83	120
4	VPRO 40 ABGB	8.06	120
5	VPRO 50 ABGB	8.31	120
6	VPRO 60 ABGB	8.54	120



Schlüter®-DITRA

WATERPROOFING, UNCOUPLING, DRAINAGE, HEATING, SOUND INSULATION

The uncoupling mats and bonded waterproofing assemblies of the Schlüter-DITRA product family have been proven solutions all over the world for more than 25 years. They enable the installation of tiles even in unfavourable conditions. For example, Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN, the first-ever passive capillary bonded drainage matting, uncouples and ventilates the covering to ensure reliable, fast curing of the tile adhesive, including underneath large format tile and stone. Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E allows for the quick and cost-effective electrical heating of individual tiled areas.





Schlüter®-DITRA – Trust the original

The DITRA membrane with its functional versatility has been a proven universal substrate for tile assemblies all over the world for more than 25 years. Schlüter-DITRA is the only product to offer all this in bonded tile covering assemblies:

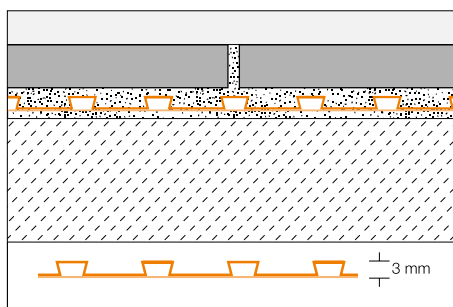
- ✓ **Waterproofing**
- ✓ **Uncoupling and crack-bridging**
- ✓ **Vapour pressure equalisation**
- ✓ **Load transfer**
- ✓ **Heat distribution**



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

Schlüter-DITRA 25 is a polyethylene mat with square, dovetailed recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.

(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	DITRA 25 5M	18.77	22
30	DITRA 25 30M	15.57	6

Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL,
4 x 4 notching, see page 227.





With larger tile sizes: Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN

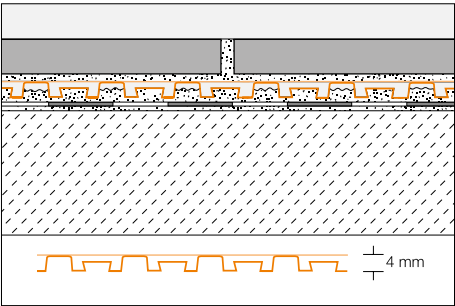


Large tile formats can be demanding, starting with the installation process. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is there to help. Designed to ventilate the entire covering and promote the quick curing of the tile adhesive. But that is not all – as this summary of all functions shows:

- ✓ Vapour pressure equalisation
- ✓ Bonded uncoupling
- ✓ Adhesive drainage

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.
(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	19.41	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	17.51	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	6.21	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.47	10



i

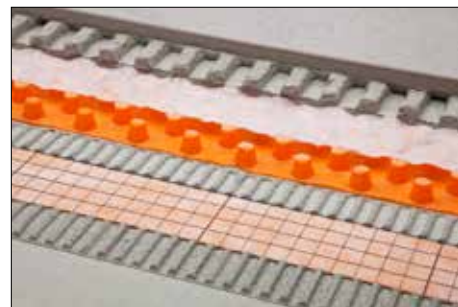
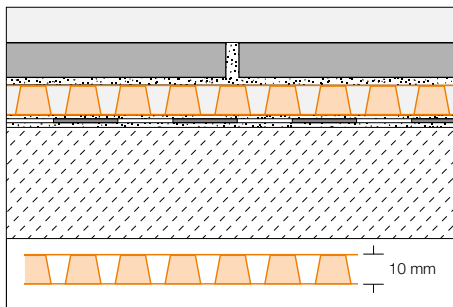
Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL,
6 x 6 notching, see page 227.



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	18.61	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	6.21	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.47	10

Warm feet guaranteed – Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

If you think an electrical floor and wall heating system is too expensive, re-calculate your investment with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The system's quick heat-up response and precise control makes it easy to have warm feet without draining your wallet. The simple press-to-fit heating cables within the uncoupling membrane layer saves considerable time during installation.

- ✓ The pleasant room climate is suitable for allergy sufferers
- ✓ Precise customisable control
- ✓ Cost-effective, durable and maintenance-free
- ✓ Now even easier to cut and install.
- ✓ Uncouples the covering from the substrate
- ✓ Impact sound reduction with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO
- ✓ Also suitable for waterproofing

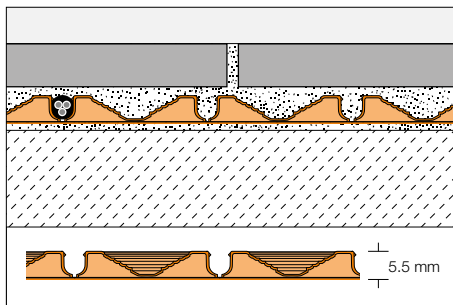




Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer, bonded waterproofing and vapour barrier, designed for the attachment of the matching heating cables for floor and wall heating solution.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA

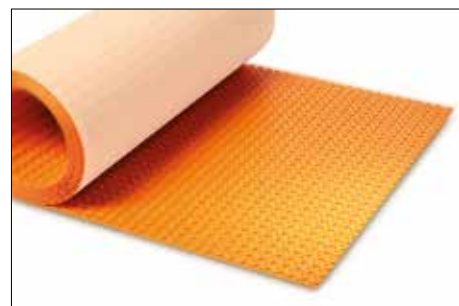
polypropylene mats

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH5 MA	18.48	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT

polypropylene rolls

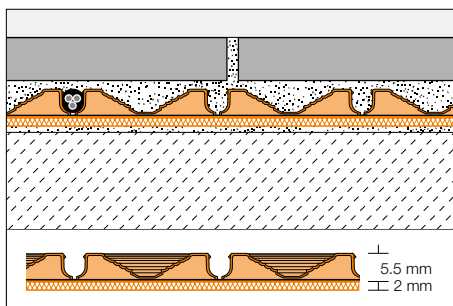
L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.76 x 0.98 = 12.5	DH5 12M	16.41	6



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO is a polypropylene membrane with a cut back stud structure and a special, 2 mm anchoring fleece laminated on the underside. The unique thermal break fleece, in addition to reducing impact sound by up to 13 dB, enables faster heating response. A universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as a bonded waterproofing, uncoupling, crack bridging, and vapour pressure equalisation layer. Designed for the attachment of the matching system heating cables for a floor and wall solution.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA

polypropylene mats
with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
0.8 x 0.98 = 0.78	DH D 8 MA	22.40	100

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

polypropylene rolls
with 2 mm thermal break fleece

L x B = m ²	Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10.2 x 0.98 = 10	DH D 810 M	19.87	6



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3 are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 3rd stud $\triangleq$ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud $\triangleq$ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		W	m²	W	m²			
4	3.1	300	2.2	300	1.5	DH S3	426.28	9
7	5.4	525	3.8	525	2.6	DH S1	568.37	4
10	7.8	750	5.5	750	3.7	DH S2	705.56	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-S1/S2/S3



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		W	m²	W	m²			
4	3.1	300	2.2	300	1.5	DH RT5 S3	440.96	9
7	5.4	525	3.8	525	2.6	DH RT5 S1	581.53	4
10	7.8	750	5.5	750	3.7	DH RT5 S2	719.21	4

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/-WS2 are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA, the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT membranes. (Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud Δ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/-WS2						
complete wall installation system						
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		W	m²			
3	2.3	375	1.8	DH WS2	455.67	9
4	3.1	525	2.6	DH WS1	538.97	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WS1/-WS2 						
complete set for wall installation with WiFi						
Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		W	m²			
3	2.3	375	1.8	DH RT5 WS2	468.88	9
4	3.1	525	2.6	DH RT5 WS1	552.64	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S are complete sets for electrical heating of floor and wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Due to the unique anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat not only reduces impact sound by up to 13dB, but also provide quicker heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 3rd stud $\triangleq$ 136 W/m² / installation around every 2nd stud $\triangleq$ 200 W/m²)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S

complete set for floor and wall

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		W	m²	W	m²			
2	1.5	150	1.1	150	0.7	DH D S1	379.24	9
3	2.3	225	1.6	225	1	DH D S2	421.38	9
4	3.1	300	2.2	300	1.5	DH D S3	455.67	9
5	3.9	375	2.7	375	1.8	DH D S4	504.67	8
6	4.7	450	3.3	450	2.2	DH D S5	553.67	8
7	5.4	525	3.8	525	2.6	DH D S6	609.52	5
8	6.2	600	4.4	600	2.9	DH D S7	658.52	5
9	7	675	5	675	3.3	DH D S8	717.32	4
10	7.8	750	5.5	750	3.7	DH D S9	759.46	4

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-S



complete set for floor and wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK				Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated floor 136 W/m² *		Heated wall 200 W/m² **				
		W	m²	W	m²			
2	1.5	150	1.1	150	0.7	DH D RT5 S1	394.75	9
3	2.3	225	1.6	225	1	DH D RT5 S2	435.18	9
4	3.1	300	2.2	300	1.5	DH D RT5 S3	468.88	9
5	3.9	375	2.7	375	1.8	DH D RT5 S4	517.98	8
6	4.7	450	3.3	450	2.2	DH D RT5 S5	567.09	8
7	5.4	525	3.8	525	2.6	DH D RT5 S6	622.93	5
8	6.2	600	4.4	600	2.9	DH D RT5 S7	672.03	5
9	7	675	5	675	3.3	DH D RT5 S8	730.76	4
10	7.8	750	5.5	750	3.7	DH D RT5 S9	775.05	4

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS10/-WS11 are complete sets for electrical heating of wall coverings. They contain the uncoupling mats Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA (0.8 x 0.98 m), the heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK, and the touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R or the WiFi touchscreen thermostat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI. Thanks to its special anchoring fleece, the uncoupling mat facilitates a quicker heat-up response. Where necessary, the uncoupled area can be expanded with additional Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



All sets include:

- Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA uncoupling mats, see table
- Heating cable Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK; see table (installation around every 2nd stud $\pm 200 \text{ W/m}^2$)
- 1 x Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R touchscreen thermostat or WiFi touchscreen thermostat
- 2 x junction boxes
- 1 x conduit (3 m)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS

complete wall installation system

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		W	m²			
3	2.3	375	1.8	DH D S11	464.88	9
4	3.1	525	2.6	DH D S10	551.22	9

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-DUO-WS



complete set for wall installation with WiFi

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-MA		Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK		Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
Number of mats	Uncoupled area in m²	Heated wall 200 W/m²				
		W	m²			
3	2.3	375	1.8	DH D RT5 S11	478.51	9
4	3.1	525	2.6	DH D RT5 S10	565.16	9



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI is a smart thermostat for full control of the electrical heating of floor and wall coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. It can be operated via the 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display or remotely using a smartphone or tablet with the dedicated Schlüter-HEAT-CONTROL app for iOS and Android devices. The smart thermostat can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R-WIFI

**touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors and WiFi function**

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 5 / BW	242.75	10

Note:

The two included remote sensors should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, with one connected and the other as a disconnected spare.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R is a thermostat with a 2" (5.1 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The thermostat can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R

**touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors**

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 2 / BW	176.12	10

Note:

The two included remote sensors should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, with one connected and the other as a disconnected spare.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3 is a thermostat with a 3.5" (8.9 cm) touchscreen display for the time-controlled regulation of electrically heated floor and wall coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The thermostat can either be used exclusively to set the covering temperature or for temperature control with room air adjustment. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R3

**touchscreen thermostat (230 V)
with two remote sensors**

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 3 / BW	234.00	10

Note:

The two included remote sensors should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, with one connected and the other as a disconnected spare.



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4 is an analogue thermostat for the electrical temperature regulation of wall and floor coverings with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E. The user-friendly thermostat has an on/off switch and a dial for adjusting the temperature set-point. A spare sensor is included in the scope of supply.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R4

**thermostat (230 V) on/off switch
with two remote sensors**

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E RT 4 / BW	131.33	10

Note:

The two included remote sensors should be installed within the Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT uncoupling mat, with one connected and the other as a disconnected spare.





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK is an electrical heating cable with a unilateral connection for installation in the uncoupling mat Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT.

(Product data sheet 6.4)



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

heating cable

L (m)	Heated floor 136 W/m² *	Heated wall 200 W/m² **	Watts	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
	m²	m²				
4	0.4	0.25	50	DH E HK 4	93.32	10
6.76	0.6	0.43	85	DH E HK 6	99.15	10
12.07	1.1	0.7	150	DH E HK 12	153.91	10
17.66	1.6	1	225	DH E HK 17	181.97	10
23.77	2.2	1.5	300	DH E HK 23	202.77	10
29.87	2.7	1.8	375	DH E HK 29	239.16	10
35.97	3.3	2.2	450	DH E HK 35	275.56	10
41.56	3.8	2.6	525	DH E HK 41	306.75	10
47.67	4.4	2.9	600	DH E HK 47	351.47	10
53.77	5	3.3	675	DH E HK 53	389.96	10
59.87	5.5	3.7	750	DH E HK 59	415.95	10
71.57	6.6	4.4	900	DH E HK 71	478.33	10
83.77	7.7	5.1	1050	DH E HK 83	561.51	10
95.47	8.8	5.9	1200	DH E HK 95	639.51	10
107.67	10	6.6	1350	DH E HK 107	701.90	10
136.16	12.7	8.4	1700	DH E HK 136	841.36	10
164.07	15	10	2050	DH E HK 164	1006.40	10
192.27	17.7	11.8	2400	DH E HK 192	1177.50	10
216.27	20	13.2	2700	DH E HK 216	1323.42	10
244.37	22.7	15.1	3050	DH E HK 244	1484.45	10

* For use in floor and wall areas ** For use in wall areas only

Note:

Heating cables must not be shortened. When selecting the heating cable, please note that the table indicates the heated space in m², not the room size. To determine the heated space, deduct unheated zones such as perimeter areas and storage space from the room size.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO is a simple, easily transportable cable dispenser for the efficient installation of DITRA-HEAT-E heating cables. It is suitable for all available lengths of DITRA-HEAT heating cable.

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-KARO

heating cable dispenser

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH ZK A	283.80	5





Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT is a test device for measuring and checking the resistance of the electrical heating cables Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK and the remote sensors supplied with Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats. Designed to monitor the resistance of the heating cables during the entire installation phase, alerting the installer with an audible alarm in the event of damage.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-CT

cable tester

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DH E CT	30.05	10



Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

Schlüter-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS is an installation set comprising a conduit (2.5 m), junction box, and sensor sleeve. It can be used if the installation of the remote sensor in the conduit is preferred.

(Product data sheet 6.4)

Schlüter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-ZS

installation set for thermostat

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
DH E ZS 1	12.08	10





Finally, peace and quiet: Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND



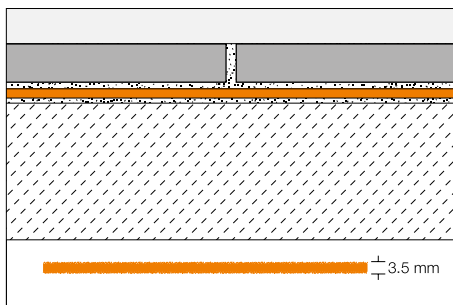
Noises generated at the floor level cause impact sound. Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND effectively reduces impact sound by up to 13 dB (A) in renovation projects. This is the equivalent of more than 50% of perceived impact sound. The heavy duty membrane combines the following properties:

- ✓ Impact sound/room noise insulation
- ✓ Crack-bridging
- ✓ Load distribution (load induction)

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND

Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is a heavy duty membrane made of polyethylene with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. DITRA-SOUND provides bonded sound insulation in tiled floor assemblies.

(Product data sheet 6.3)



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
heavy duty PE mat			
H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355	23.87	400

package = 5 units

Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB			
joint covering strip			
38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
DS KB 38	12.28	10	



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND			
heavy duty PE mat project bundling			
H (mm)	55 x 75 cm = 0.41 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
3.5	DITRA-S 355 LV	22.92	400

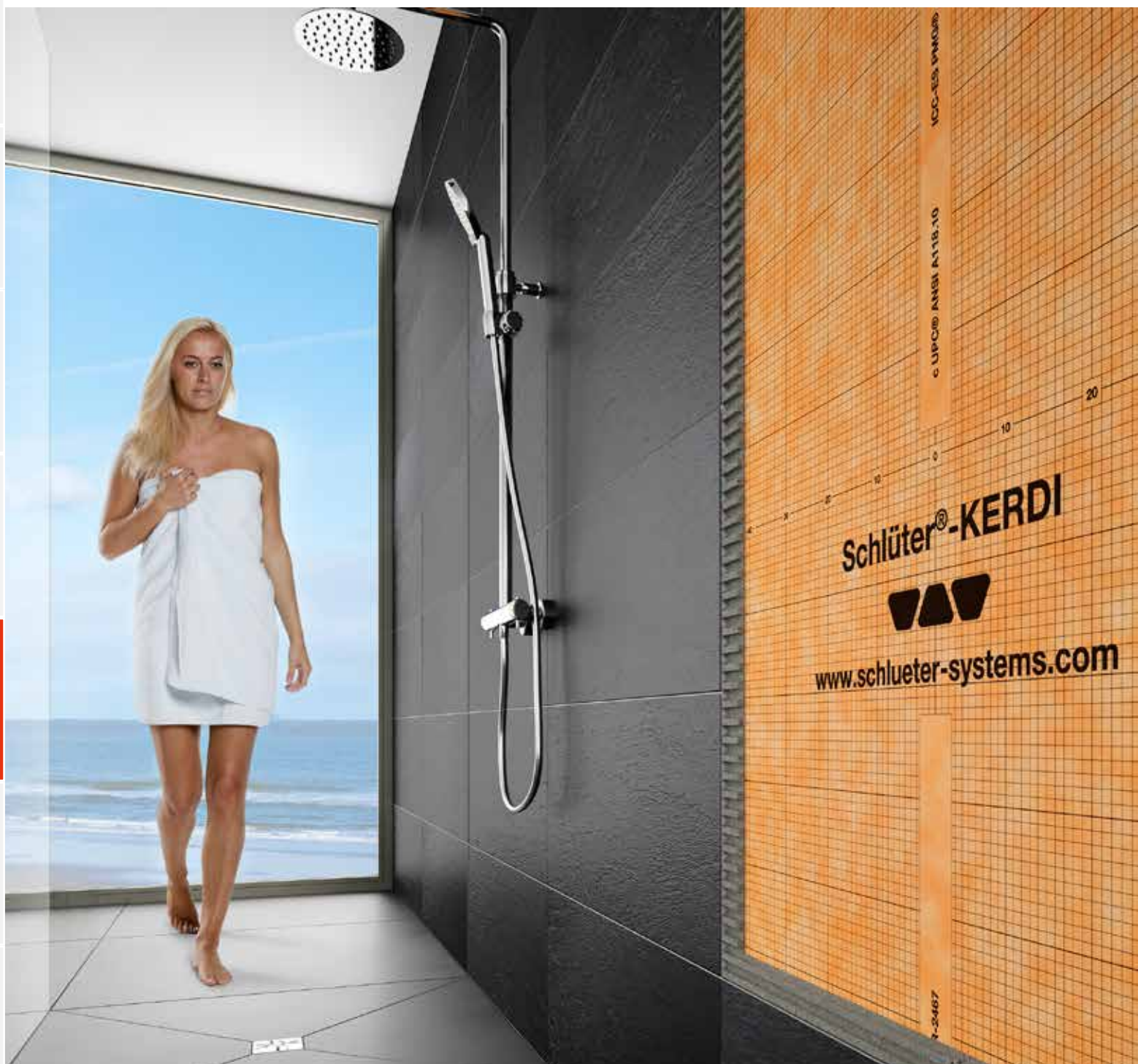
Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-RSK			
edge insulation strip			
6 x 30 mm x 10 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)	
DS RSK 630	1.16	20	



Note:

DITRA-S 355 LV is available in bundled format for large scale projects. In this case, Schlüter-DITRA-SOUND is delivered without packaging to reduce the volume of disposable packaging materials.





Schlüter®-KERDI

WATERPROOFING FOR WALLS AND FLOORS, DRAINAGE, SHOWER SHELVES

Schlüter-KERDI is a waterproofing membrane that is integrated into the tile assembly. Thanks to the convenient imprinted gridlines, the product is particularly easy to install. KERDI is part of a complete product system with sealing bands, corners, and pipe collars. The sealing adhesive Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L for abutting joints and connections completes the waterproofing system from a single source. While the floor drain systems Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN or Schlüter-KERDI-LINE provide proper drainage, the modular Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER system is designed for installing floor-level showers.

Photo: Schlüter-KERDI (see page 123)



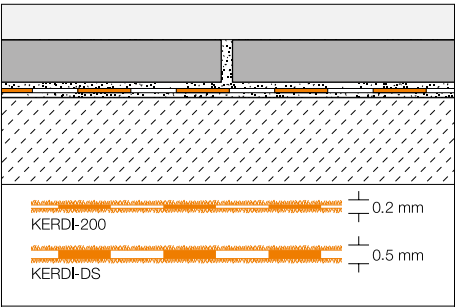
No leaks here! Bonded waterproofing with Schlüter®-KERDI



Schlüter-KERDI has been a proven bonded waterproofing solution for tile and natural stone coverings for 30 years. Together with our waterproofing membranes, sealing bands, pre-formed parts and the KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive, our products form a complete system for permanently safe and dependable bonded waterproofing. Now available in the three membrane widths 100 cm – 150 cm – 200 cm.

Schlüter®-KERDI

Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. The high water vapour diffusion resistance of Schlüter-KERDI-DS makes it suitable as a vapour barrier in bonded floor assemblies with tile coverings. (Product data sheet 8.1)



Tool tip:
Schlüter-TROWEL,
4 x 4 notching, see page 227.

Schlüter®-KERDI-200					
polyethylene rolls					
L (m)	m²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)	
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	19.22	75	
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	17.38	50	
30	30	KERDI 200	15.76	20	
		width = 1.50 m			
▲ 20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	15.76	20	
		width = 2.00 m			
▲ 15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	15.76	20	

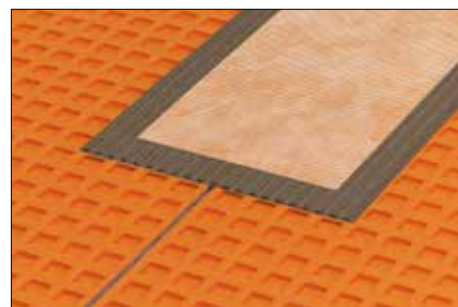
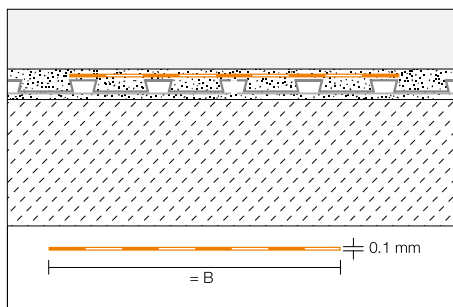
Schlüter®-KERDI-DS			
polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier			
L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	18.22	25

NEW:
30 m² rolls in all widths



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.16	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.22	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.39	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	4.42	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	5.72	126

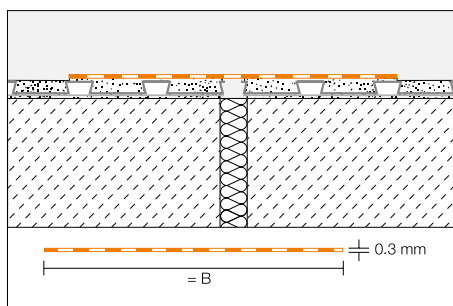
Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	3.06	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	4.05	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.33	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.26	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	6.59	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

Schlüter-KERDI-FLEX is a waterproofing band for sealing movement joints.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 30	5.20	210
250	FLEX 250 / 30	9.49	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-FLEX/5M

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
125	FLEX 125 / 5M	6.81	10
250	FLEX 250 / 5M	11.01	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK

Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK are pre-cut sections to produce internal and external corners. They are also suitable for corner formations that are not perfectly square.
(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/A

external corner, pre-cut section

Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 A	22.71	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/I

internal corner, pre-cut section

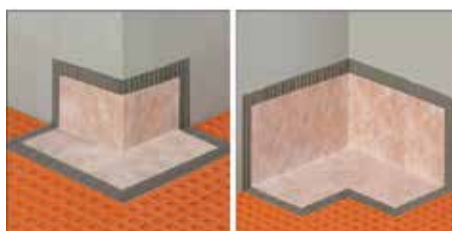
Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 5 I	19.46	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK-F are completely seam sealed, prefabricated parts to create internal and external corners.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FA			
90° external corner, prefabricated			
Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FA2	18.14	10
	set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FA10	76.48	10

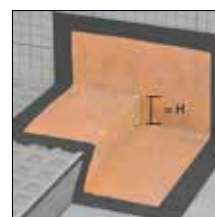
Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI			
90° internal corner, prefabricated			
Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK / FI2	15.49	10
	set = 10 units		
0.1	KERECK / FI10	63.47	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERECK/FI 135°			
135° internal corner, prefabricated			
Thickness (mm)	set = 2 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KERECK 135 FI2	18.37	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS

Schlüter-KERDI-KERS are seam sealed prefabricated parts for secure waterproofing of corner areas of Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS,
left



Schlüter-KERDI-KERS,
right

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS			
internal corner, prefabricated, left			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 L	12.47	10
28	KERS 28 L	12.47	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-KERS			
internal corner, prefabricated, right			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
20	KERS 20 R	12.47	10
28	KERS 28 R	12.47	10

Note:

Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 20 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 80 - 110 cm. Schlüter-KERDI-KERS 28 products are suitable for showers with side lengths of 110 - 150 cm.

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM

Schlüter-KERDI-KM are prefabricated collars for pipe openings.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-KM			
pipe collar diameter = 22 mm for 25 mm pipes			
Thickness (mm)	set = 5 units Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
0.1	KM 5117 / 22	7.53	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

Schlüter-KERDI-MV are prefabricated collars for DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of pipe penetrations. Thanks to their fleece-free inner zone, the collars are suitable for use with multiple pipe diameters (see table).

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

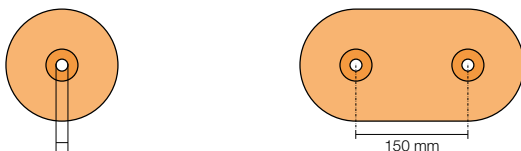
collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 1 unit)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9	12 – 30	KMV 9	7.59	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15	7.59	10
21	30 – 60	KMV 21	8.44	10
35	45 – 80	KMV 35	9.02	10
65	75 – 140	KMV 65	11.39	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D	13.62	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-MV

collar with fleece-free inner zone (includes: 10 units)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15/10	61.03	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D/10	112.10	10



KMV 9



KMV 15



KMV 21



KMV 35



KMV 65



KMV 15 D*

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

Schlüter-KERDI-PAS sets comprise a pre-fabricated collar and a special plastic sleeve. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions for secure waterproofing (DIN 18534) of installed plumbing components. The collar and this special sleeve are attached at pipe protrusions to enable safe DIN 18534-compliant waterproofing of the subsequently installed tap extension.

(Product data sheet 8.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 1 set)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 PAS	9.25	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D PAS	15.90	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-PAS

set incl. collar and installation aid (includes: 10 sets)

Ø mm	For pipe diameter (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 PAS/10	74.33	10
15	22 – 40	KMV 15 D PAS/10	125.63	10



KMV 15 PAS



KMV 15 D PAS*

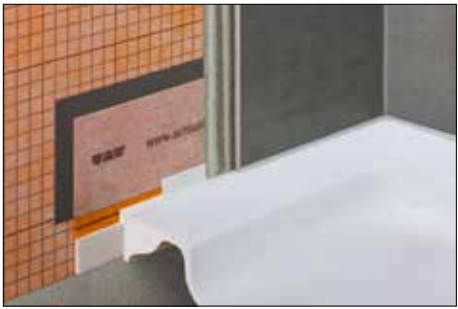
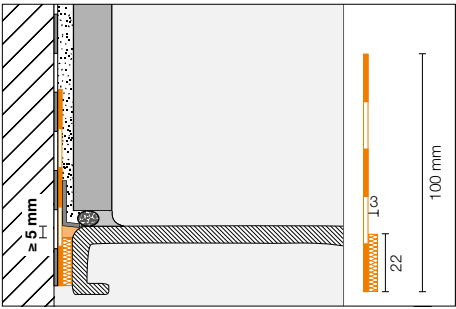
* centre line 150 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS

Schlüter-KERDI-TS is a set for creating reliable waterproof connections of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays made of steel enamel, acrylic or mineral casting (according to DIN 18534-1) to the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system. It includes a sealing band made of polyethylene with double-sided fleece fabric and self-adhesive sound insulation strip as well as installation materials.

(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-TS			
complete set for waterproof connection			
L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
2	KE TS / 200	67.98	10
2.8	KE TS / 280	82.15	10
3.8	KE TS / 380	96.83	10



- Complete set includes:**
- 2 / 2.8 / 3.8 m sealing tape
 - 290 ml Schlüter-KERDI-FIX installation adhesive
 - 2 cleaning cloths
 - 1 / 2 / 2 corner piece(s)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TSB			
basic set for waterproof connection			
L (m)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
10	KE TSB / 1000	158.38	10



- Basic set includes:**
- 10 m sealing tape
 - 8 cleaning cloths
 - 6 corner pieces





Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

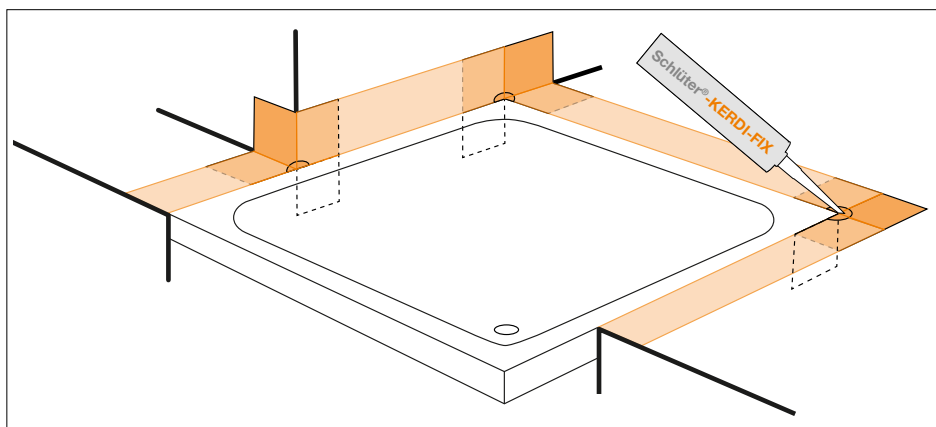
Schlüter-KERDI-TS-ZC is an expansion set for the reliable waterproof connection of building components such as bathtubs and shower trays for special installation situations (see drawing) in conjunction with the Schlüter-KERDI-TS waterproofing set. It consists of a waterproofing collar and a corner installation piece.

(Product data sheet 8.9)

Schlüter®-KERDI-TS-ZC

flexible corner seal

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
KE TS ZC	9.73	10



Installation examples

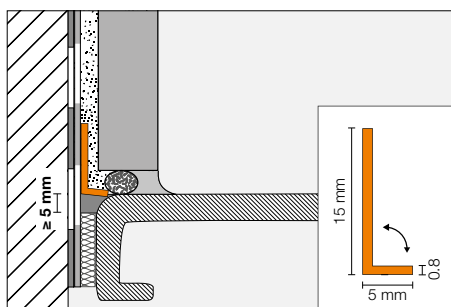
The set comprises the following components:

- 1 PE collar, fleece-laminated on both sides, 120 x 120 mm
- 1 corner piece

Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

Schlüter-KERDI-CP is a cutting protection that can be shortened to any length and protects the connection seal when the silicone joint is renovated at a later time. The versatile folding profile can be installed directly in the adhesive bed or into freshly applied Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

(Product data sheet 8.9)



Schlüter®-KERDI-CP

polypropylene cutting protection

L (m)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
2	KE CP / 200	7.77	10
2.8	KE CP / 280	10.76	10
3.8	KE CP / 380	14.19	10
10	KE CP / 1000	31.30	10

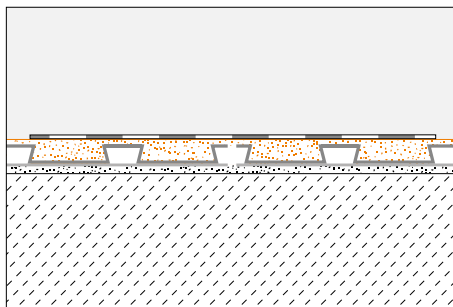




Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.

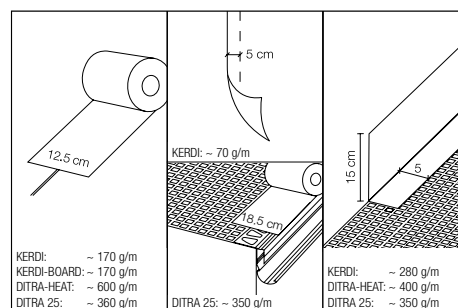
(Product data sheet 8.4)



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	10.53	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	8.67	75



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

Schlüter-KERDI-FIX is an MS polymer based elastic adhesive. It is suited for adjoining profiles and Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD as well as sealing the abutments and joint areas of Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing membrane sections.

(Product data sheet 8.3)



Schlüter®-KERDI-FIX

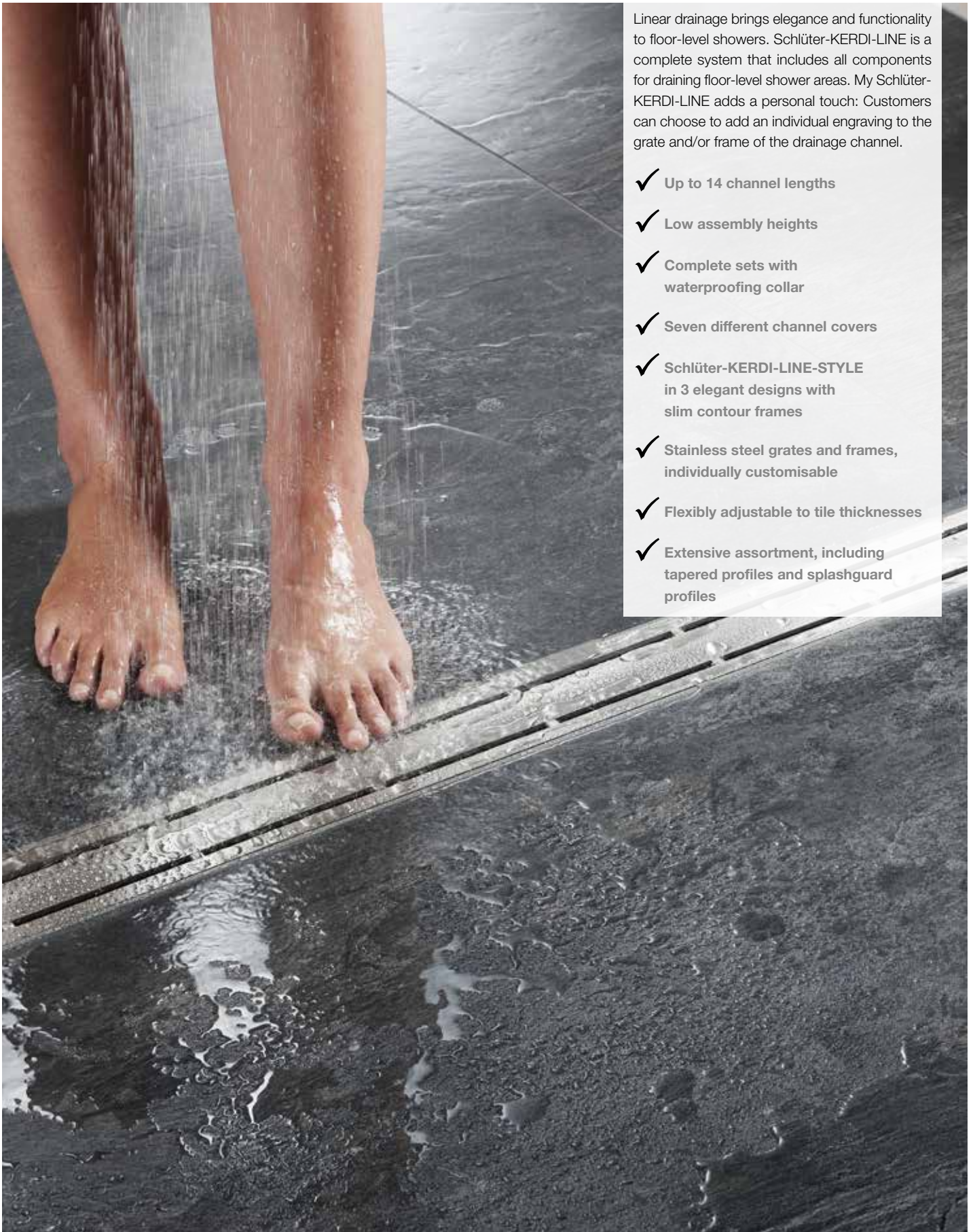
MS polymer adhesive

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
290	KERDIFIX / BW	18.19	12
290	KERDIFIX / G	18.19	12





Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Elegant drainage



Linear drainage brings elegance and functionality to floor-level showers. Schlüter-KERDI-LINE is a complete system that includes all components for draining floor-level shower areas. My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE adds a personal touch: Customers can choose to add an individual engraving to the grate and/or frame of the drainage channel.

- ✓ Up to 14 channel lengths
- ✓ Low assembly heights
- ✓ Complete sets with waterproofing collar
- ✓ Seven different channel covers
- ✓ Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE in 3 elegant designs with slim contour frames
- ✓ Stainless steel grates and frames, individually customisable
- ✓ Flexibly adjustable to tile thicknesses
- ✓ Extensive assortment, including tapered profiles and splashguard profiles



All designs available

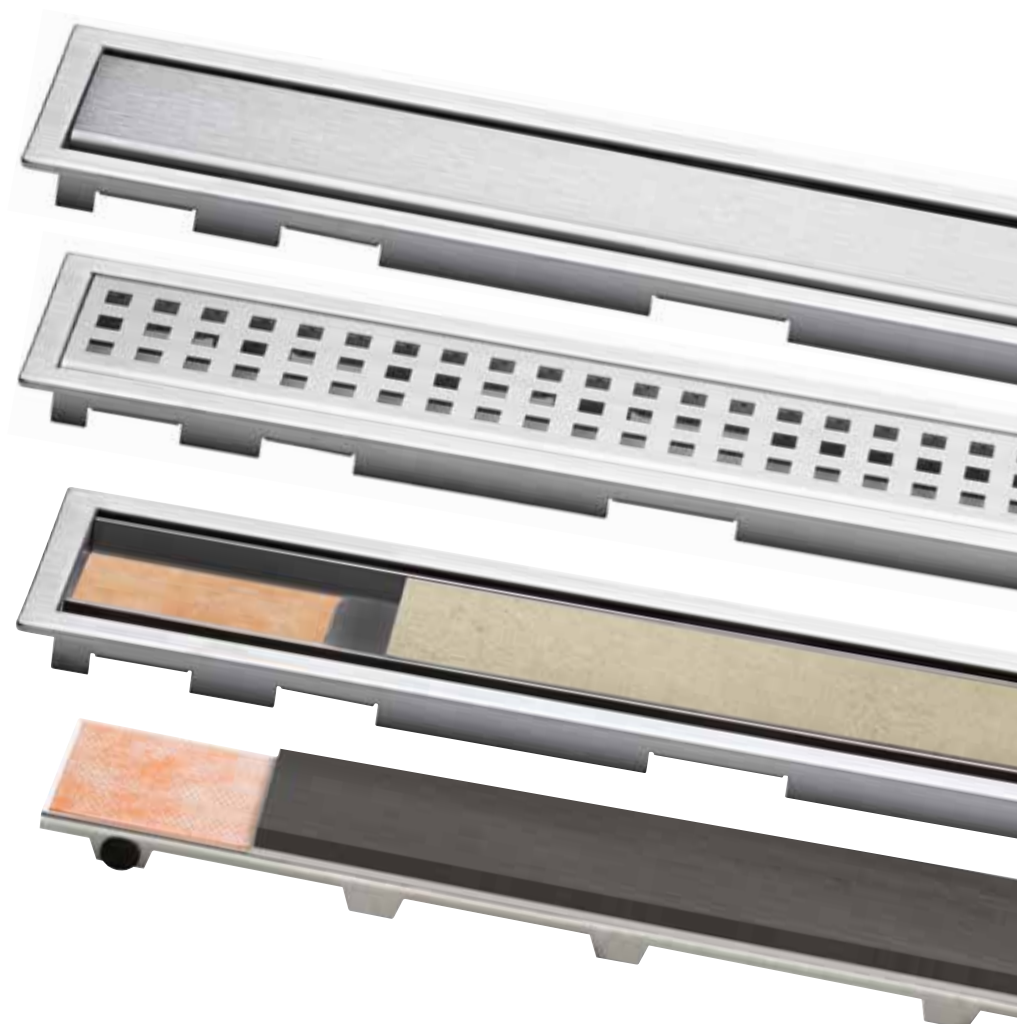
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: The classics in a profile frame

Design A

Design B

Design C

Design D
(frameless)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE: Elegant design grates with contour frame

FLORAL design

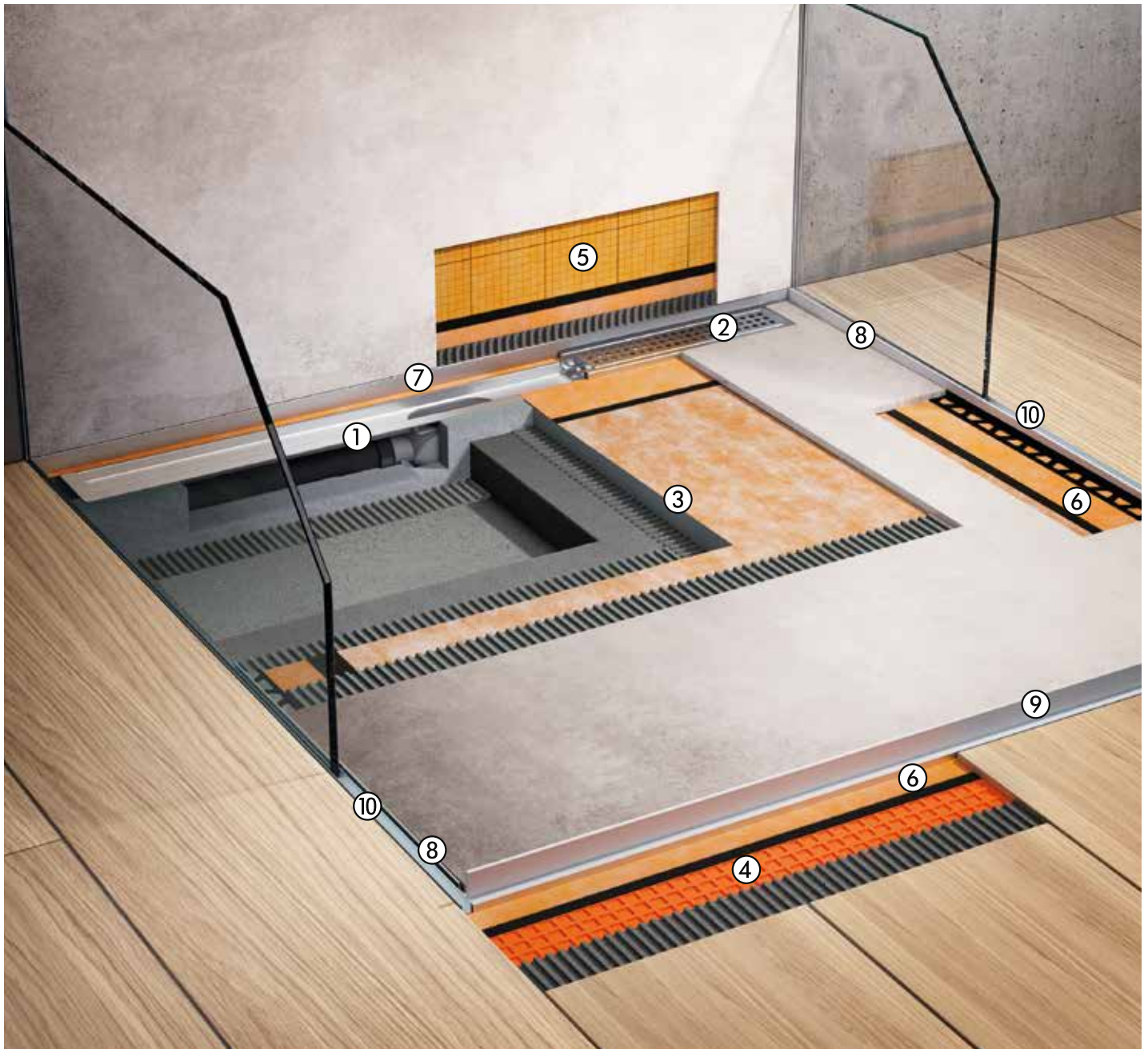
CURVE design

PURE design





Floor-level showers with linear drainage



The Schlüter-KERDI-LINE linear drainage channels come with either horizontal or vertical exits for connection to the building drainage system. Schlüter-KERDI-LINE grate and frame sets are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.

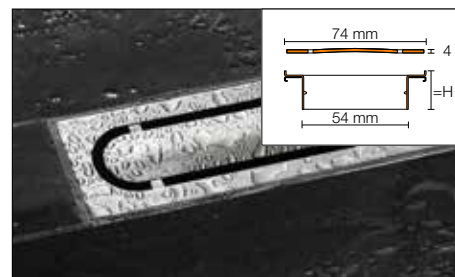
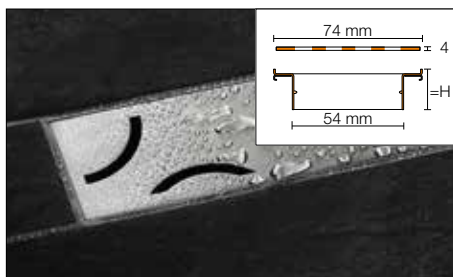
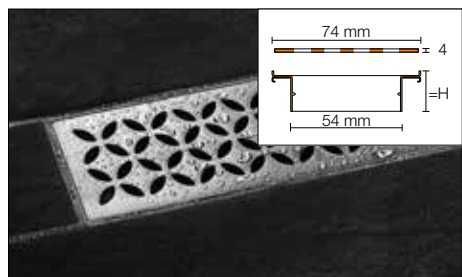
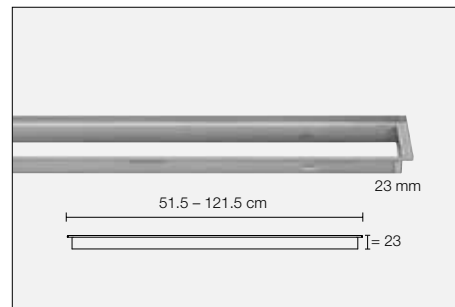
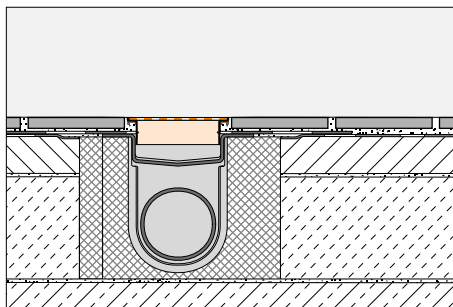
	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE channels	139
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE grate and frame sets	133
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	146
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	110
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	123
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R	150
⑧	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S	149
⑨	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	150
⑩	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	152



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE are contour frames with elegant design covers made of brushed stainless steel to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The slim contour frame is seamlessly height-adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 6 to 18 mm. The covers are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE and PURE.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-E

FLORAL design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFE 23 EB 50	259.18	10
60	KLIFE 23 EB 60	268.96	10
70	KLIFE 23 EB 70	278.74	10
80	KLIFE 23 EB 80	298.30	10
90	KLIFE 23 EB 90	317.87	10
100	KLIFE 23 EB 100	337.43	10
110	KLIFE 23 EB 110	356.99	10
120	KLIFE 23 EB 120	376.55	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-F

CURVE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFF 23 EB 50	249.41	10
60	KLIFF 23 EB 60	259.18	10
70	KLIFF 23 EB 70	268.96	10
80	KLIFF 23 EB 80	283.64	10
90	KLIFF 23 EB 90	298.30	10
100	KLIFF 23 EB 100	312.97	10
110	KLIFF 23 EB 110	327.64	10
120	KLIFF 23 EB 120	342.31	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-IF-G

PURE design, 23 mm frame, stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 23 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLIFG 23 EB 50	278.74	10
60	KLIFG 23 EB 60	288.53	10
70	KLIFG 23 EB 70	298.30	10
80	KLIFG 23 EB 80	312.97	10
90	KLIFG 23 EB 90	327.64	10
100	KLIFG 23 EB 100	342.31	10
110	KLIFG 23 EB 110	356.99	10
120	KLIFG 23 EB 120	376.55	10

Note:

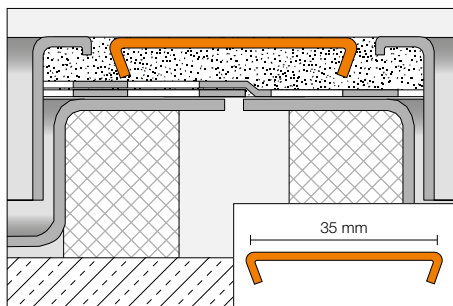
H = 23 mm for covering thicknesses 6 - 18 mm

Covers and frames cannot be combined with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C/-D.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-FC is a stainless steel insert for the optical appearance between drain frames and grates of multiple Schlüter-KERDI-LINE linear drains when positioned in serial alignment, both in the contour frame and in the profile frame.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

frame connector, stainless steel V4A, brushed

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KLEB 35	10.73	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

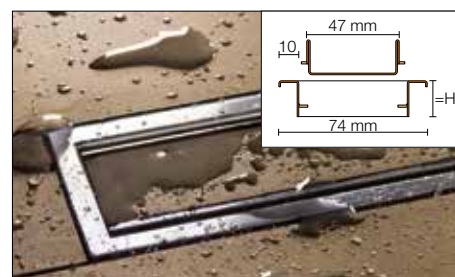
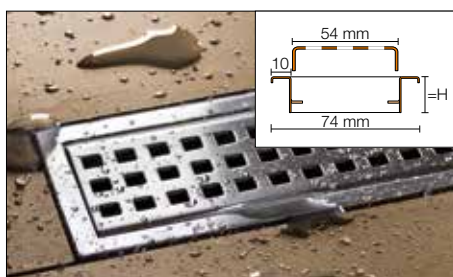
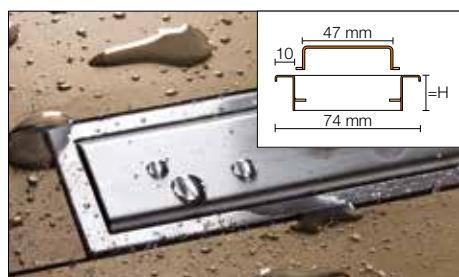
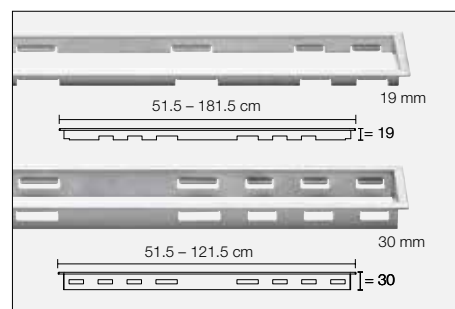
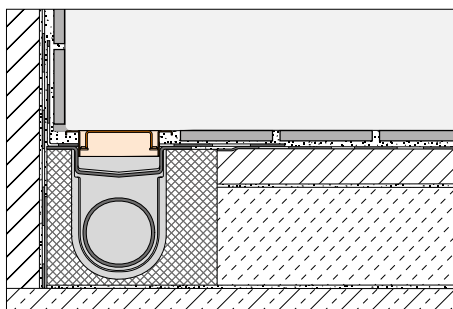
frame connector, stainless steel V4A, polished

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / KLEP 35	11.27	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A/-B/-C

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE are profile frames made either of brushed or polished stainless steel with classic covers that match the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bodies. The profile frames are seamlessly height adjustable to accommodate covering materials in thicknesses from 3 to 25 mm. Variants A, B and C are available as covers.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EB 50	200.45	10
60	KLA 19 EB 60	205.77	10
70	KLA 19 EB 70	210.99	10
80	KLA 19 EB 80	216.32	10
90	KLA 19 EB 90	221.53	10
100	KLA 19 EB 100	226.75	10
110	KLA 19 EB 110	232.32	10
120	KLA 19 EB 120	237.68	10
130	KLA 19 EB 130	308.12	10
140	KLA 19 EB 140	322.18	10
150	KLA 19 EB 150	333.25	10
160	KLA 19 EB 160	351.08	10
170	KLA 19 EB 170	365.66	10
180	KLA 19 EB 180	378.07	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EB 50	200.45	10
60	KLB 19 EB 60	205.77	10
70	KLB 19 EB 70	210.99	10
80	KLB 19 EB 80	216.32	10
90	KLB 19 EB 90	221.53	10
100	KLB 19 EB 100	226.75	10
110	KLB 19 EB 110	232.32	10
120	KLB 19 EB 120	237.68	10
130	KLB 19 EB 130	308.12	10
140	KLB 19 EB 140	322.18	10
150	KLB 19 EB 150	333.25	10
160	KLB 19 EB 160	351.08	10
170	KLB 19 EB 170	365.66	10
180	KLB 19 EB 180	378.07	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EB 50	200.45	10
60	KLCA 19 EB 60	205.77	10
70	KLCA 19 EB 70	210.99	10
80	KLCA 19 EB 80	216.32	10
90	KLCA 19 EB 90	221.53	10
100	KLCA 19 EB 100	226.75	10
110	KLCA 19 EB 110	232.32	10
120	KLCA 19 EB 120	237.68	10
130	KLCA 19 EB 130	308.12	10
140	KLCA 19 EB 140	322.18	10
150	KLCA 19 EB 150	333.25	10
160	KLCA 19 EB 160	351.08	10
170	KLCA 19 EB 170	365.66	10
180	KLCA 19 EB 180	378.07	10

Note:

H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

Note:

tile pan C, suitable for tile thicknesses up to 15 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 30 EB 50	206.63	10
60	KLA 30 EB 60	211.60	10
70	KLA 30 EB 70	216.94	10
80	KLA 30 EB 80	223.26	10
90	KLA 30 EB 90	227.74	10
100	KLA 30 EB 100	233.32	10
110	KLA 30 EB 110	238.78	10
120	KLA 30 EB 120	243.26	10

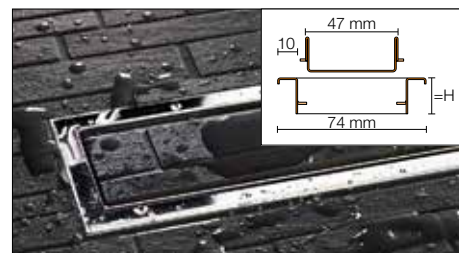
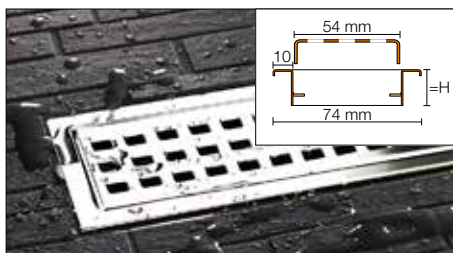
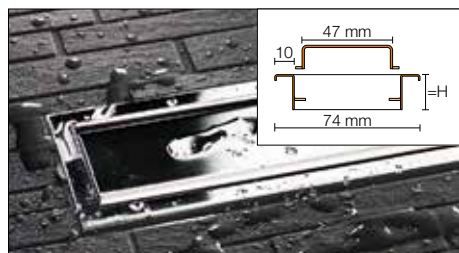
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 30 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, brushed

L (cm)	H = 30 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 30 EB 50	206.63	10
60	KLB 30 EB 60	211.60	10
70	KLB 30 EB 70	216.94	10
80	KLB 30 EB 80	223.26	10
90	KLB 30 EB 90	227.74	10
100	KLB 30 EB 100	233.32	10
110	KLB 30 EB 110	238.78	10
120	KLB 30 EB 120	243.26	10

Note:

H = 30 mm for covering thicknesses 13 - 25 mm



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A

cover A with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, polished

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLA 19 EP 50	198.10	10
60	KLA 19 EP 60	203.37	10
70	KLA 19 EP 70	208.51	10
80	KLA 19 EP 80	213.78	10
90	KLA 19 EP 90	218.94	10
100	KLA 19 EP 100	224.09	10
110	KLA 19 EP 110	229.60	10
120	KLA 19 EP 120	234.89	10

Note:

H = 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B

cover B with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, polished

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLB 19 EP 50	198.10	10
60	KLB 19 EP 60	203.37	10
70	KLB 19 EP 70	208.51	10
80	KLB 19 EP 80	213.78	10
90	KLB 19 EP 90	218.94	10
100	KLB 19 EP 100	224.09	10
110	KLB 19 EP 110	229.60	10
120	KLB 19 EP 120	234.89	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C

tile pan C with 19 mm frame,
stainless steel V4A, polished

L (cm)	H = 19 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	KLCA 19 EP 50	190.78	10
60	KLCA 19 EP 60	195.88	10
70	KLCA 19 EP 70	200.82	10
80	KLCA 19 EP 80	205.90	10
90	KLCA 19 EP 90	210.87	10
100	KLCA 19 EP 100	215.82	10
110	KLCA 19 EP 110	221.13	10
120	KLCA 19 EP 120	226.23	10

Note:

tile pan C, suitable for tile thicknesses
up to 15 mm

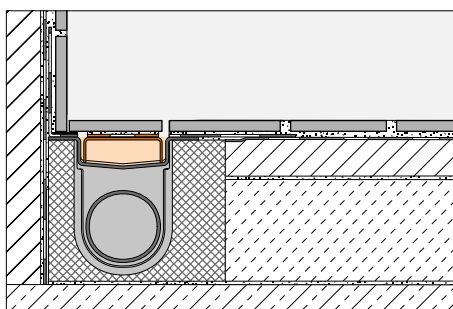


Polished stainless steel
to match chrome finishes

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D is a frameless channel
cover to match Schlüter-KERDI-LINE channel bod-
ies. The covering support features a fleece fabric
for bonding with the tile adhesive and is universally
suitable for all covering thicknesses.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-D

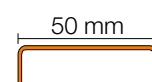
covering support D, frameless design,
stainless steel V4A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
49	KLD E 50	75.06	10
59	KLD E 60	79.26	10
69	KLD E 70	84.93	10
79	KLD E 80	90.01	10
89	KLD E 90	94.79	10
99	KLD E 100	100.73	10
109	KLD E 110	106.66	10
119	KLD E 120	111.43	10
129	KLD E 130	164.52	10
139	KLD E 140	169.56	10
149	KLD E 150	176.94	10
159	KLD E 160	185.25	10
169	KLD E 170	192.45	10
179	KLD E 180	207.94	10

Note:

The length of the selected covering support must
match the channel length.

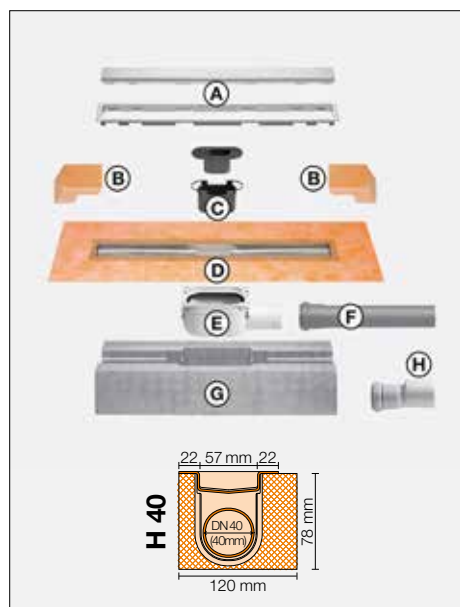
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-D cannot be com-
bined with the off-centre vertical drainage
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-VOS.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A sets

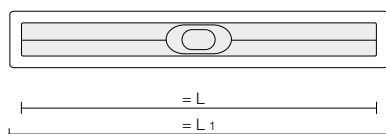
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A sets are complete sets for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. The linear drain set can be positioned centrally or at the perimeter of the shower area. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. The set also includes a brushed stainless steel design grate Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-A to match the channel bodies.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A grate and frame combination with design grate A
- B corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- C two-part odour trap
- D channel body with sealing collar
- E drain body
- F drain pipe
- G channel support
- H DN 40 to DN 50 adapter

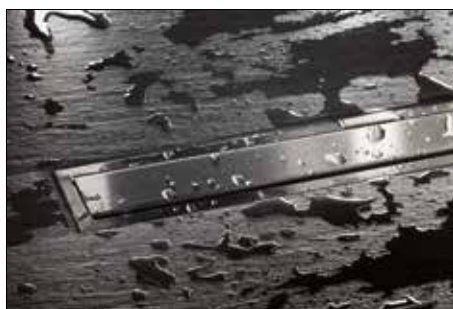


Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A set

stainless steel V4A linear drain with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain, incl. design grate A with 19 mm frame, brushed stainless steel V4A

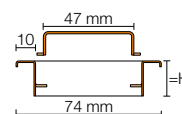
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
80	85	KLA 19 EB 80 S1	426.24	10
90	95	KLA 19 EB 90 S1	437.94	10

frame height 19 mm for covering thicknesses 3 - 15 mm



Technical data:

Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	78 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm





My Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE: Creative. Individual. Unique.

A special personal touch for showers: With My KERDI-LINE, you can add personalised engravings to the grates and/or frames of our linear drains. This page lists the engraving charges for the grate/frame combinations shown on the previous pages. Simply add the corresponding engraving letters to the article number in your order.

- ✓ For lengths up to 120 cm
- ✓ Three different engraving types available
- ✓ Precise, durable, high-quality



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-A 19 mm

with deep engraving, grate only (G1)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G1	45.82

with surface engraving, grate only (G2)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G2	56.02

with crosshatch engraving, grate only (G3)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G3	30.55

with deep engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G1R)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G1R	73.85

with surface engraving on grate + crosshatch engraving on frame (G2R)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G2R	84.03

with crosshatch engraving on grate and frame (G3R)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* G3R	58.56

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* GR	28.01

Note:

My Schlüter-KERDI-LINE engravings are **not** currently possible on polished grates and frames or the Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-STYLE grates.

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-B 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* GR	28.01

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-C 19 mm

with crosshatch engraving, frame only (GR)	
Art. No.	Surcharge £ /U.
...* GR	28.01

* Add art. no. (e.g. KLA 19 EB 70 G1R)



deep engraving



surface engraving



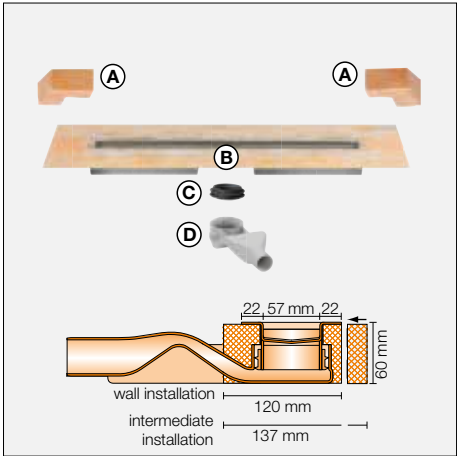
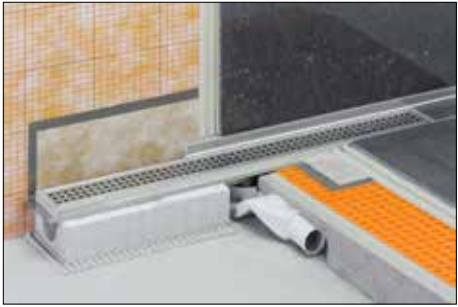
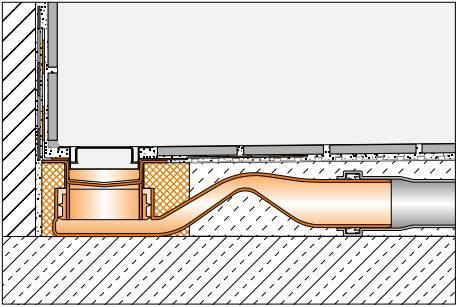
crosshatch engraving





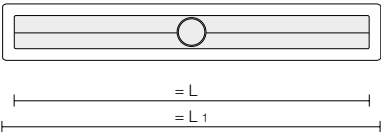
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F is a complete set for linear, floor level showers with horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and is particularly well suited for restoration and modernisation projects due to its low assembly height of just 60 mm. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

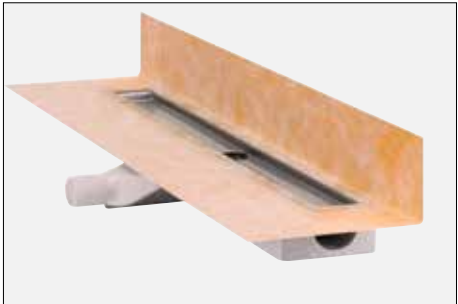
- A corner seal (for lateral wall connection)
- B channel body with sealing collar and channel support
- C lip seal
- D drain body with odour trap



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-F 40				
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with integrated odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain				
L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLF 40 GE 50	223.25	10
60	65	KLF 40 GE 60	232.32	10
70	75	KLF 40 GE 70	241.36	10
80	85	KLF 40 GE 80	250.41	10
90	95	KLF 40 GE 90	260.01	10
100	105	KLF 40 GE 100	269.60	10
110	115	KLF 40 GE 110	276.96	10
120	125	KLF 40 GE 120	285.43	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation



Schlüter-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

Note:

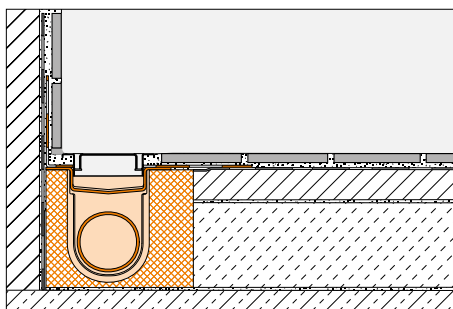
Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

Technical data:	
Drain	DN 40
Drain capacity	0.45 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm
Installation height	60 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H is a complete set for linear floor level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The edge of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls. It can be universally used for intermediate installation in floor or at wall areas.

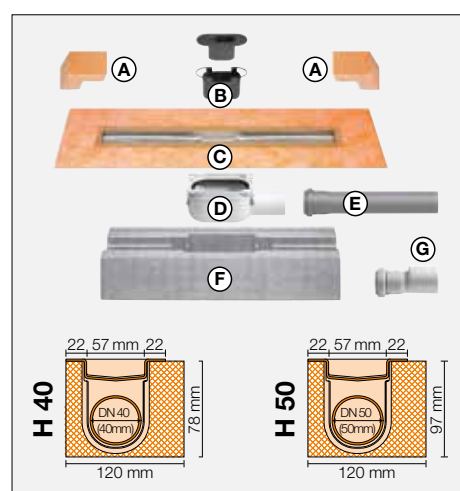
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 40

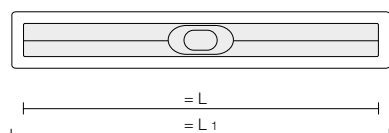
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 40 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 40 GE 50	222.88	10
60	65	KLH 40 GE 60	231.91	10
70	75	KLH 40 GE 70	240.93	10
80	85	KLH 40 GE 80	249.97	10
90	95	KLH 40 GE 90	259.57	10
100	105	KLH 40 GE 100	269.17	10
110	115	KLH 40 GE 110	276.52	10
120	125	KLH 40 GE 120	284.97	10
130	135	KLH 40 GE 130	378.07	10
140	145	KLH 40 GE 140	388.08	10
150	155	KLH 40 GE 150	399.68	10
160	165	KLH 40 GE 160	414.01	10
170	175	KLH 40 GE 170	426.69	10
180	185	KLH 40 GE 180	441.27	10



Set components:

- A corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- B two-part odour trap
- C channel body with sealing collar
- D drain body
- E drain pipe
- F channel support
- G DN 40 to DN 50 adapter
(for KERDI-LINE-H 40 only)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 GE 50	222.88	10
60	65	KLH 50 GE 60	231.91	10
70	75	KLH 50 GE 70	240.93	10
80	85	KLH 50 GE 80	249.97	10
90	95	KLH 50 GE 90	259.57	10
100	105	KLH 50 GE 100	269.17	10
110	115	KLH 50 GE 110	276.52	10
120	125	KLH 50 GE 120	284.97	10
130	135	KLH 50 GE 130	378.07	10
140	145	KLH 50 GE 140	388.08	10
150	155	KLH 50 GE 150	399.68	10
160	165	KLH 50 GE 160	414.01	10
170	175	KLH 50 GE 170	426.69	10
180	185	KLH 50 GE 180	441.27	10

Technical data:

	DN 40	DN 50
Drain	DN 40	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.5 l/s	0.6 l/s
Water trap height	25 mm	30 mm
Installation height	78 mm	97 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

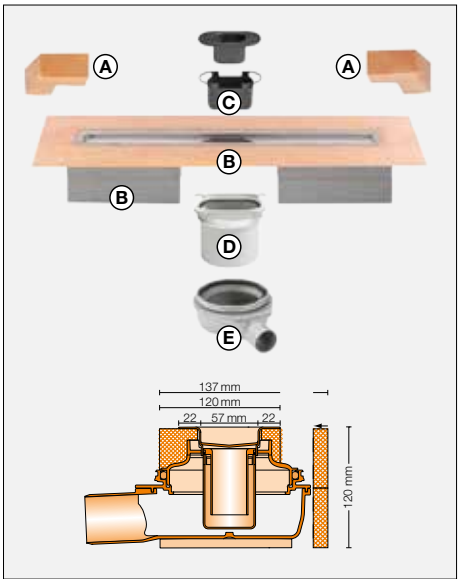
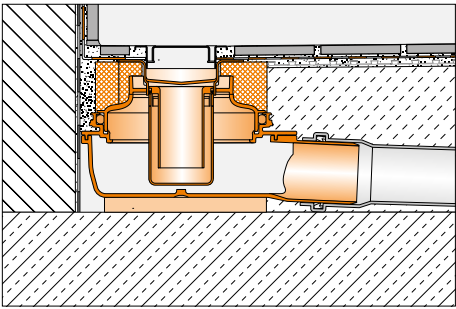
Note:

Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.



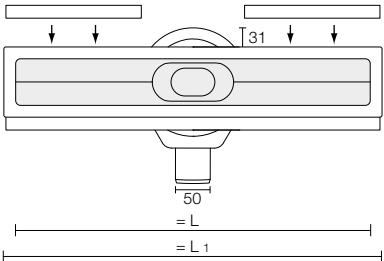
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a horizontal drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 as well as a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A corner seal
(for upright wall connection)
- B channel body with sealing collar
and channel support
- C two-part odour trap
- D adapter
- E drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-H 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, horizontal DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLH 50 G2E 50	280.07	10
60	65	KLH 50 G2E 60	290.26	10
70	75	KLH 50 G2E 70	300.45	10
80	85	KLH 50 G2E 80	305.55	10
90	95	KLH 50 G2E 90	315.73	10
100	105	KLH 50 G2E 100	325.92	10
110	115	KLH 50 G2E 110	331.01	10
120	125	KLH 50 G2E 120	341.19	10
130	135	KLH 50 G2E 130	432.85	10
140	145	KLH 50 G2E 140	443.04	10
150	155	KLH 50 G2E 150	453.23	10
160	165	KLH 50 G2E 160	468.50	10
170	175	KLH 50 G2E 170	478.68	10
180	185	KLH 50 G2E 180	493.97	10

Note:

Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

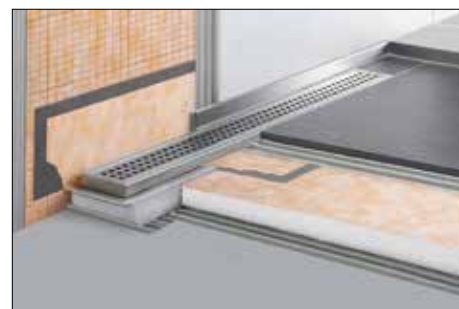
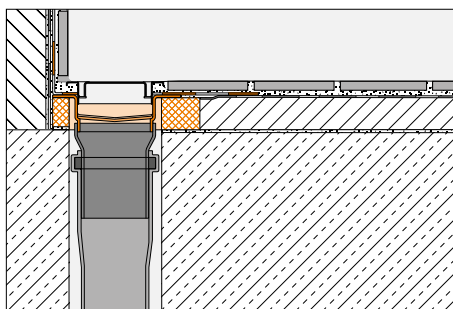
Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	120 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor. The perimeter of the channel body consists of an adhesive flange that is coated with a collar made of Schlüter-KERDI. It ensures the reliable connection of the channel body to the bonded waterproofing assembly, both in the floor area and on upright walls.

(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V

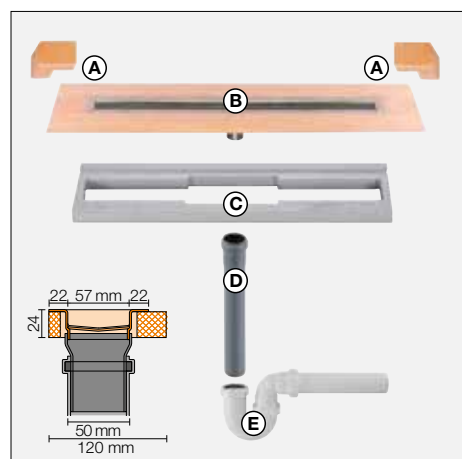
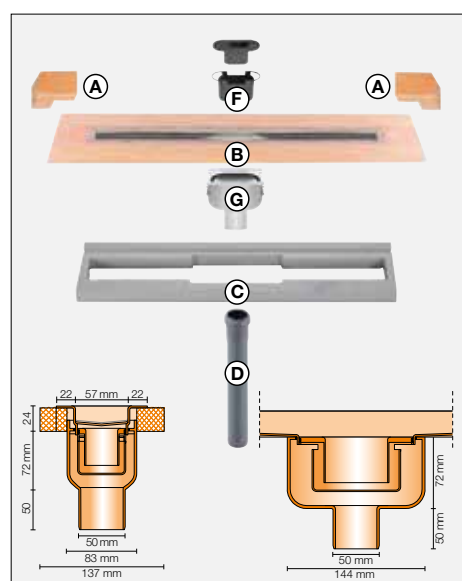
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GE 50	222.88	10
60	65	KLV 50 GE 60	231.91	10
70	75	KLV 50 GE 70	240.93	10
80	85	KLV 50 GE 80	249.97	10
90	95	KLV 50 GE 90	259.57	10
100	105	KLV 50 GE 100	269.17	10
110	115	KLV 50 GE 110	276.52	10
120	125	KLV 50 GE 120	284.97	10
130	135	KLV 50 GE 130	378.07	10
140	145	KLV 50 GE 140	388.08	10
150	155	KLV 50 GE 150	399.68	10
160	165	KLV 50 GE 160	414.01	10
170	175	KLV 50 GE 170	426.69	10
180	185	KLV 50 GE 180	441.27	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VS

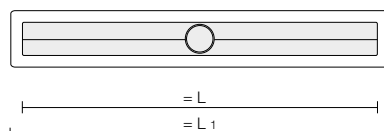
stainless steel V4A linear drainage set without odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 GSE 50	222.88	10
60	65	KLV 50 GSE 60	231.91	10
70	75	KLV 50 GSE 70	240.93	10
80	85	KLV 50 GSE 80	249.97	10
90	95	KLV 50 GSE 90	259.57	10
100	105	KLV 50 GSE 100	269.17	10
110	115	KLV 50 GSE 110	276.52	10
120	125	KLV 50 GSE 120	284.97	10
130	135	KLV 50 GSE 130	378.07	10
140	145	KLV 50 GSE 140	388.08	10
150	155	KLV 50 GSE 150	399.68	10
160	165	KLV 50 GSE 160	414.01	10
170	175	KLV 50 GSE 170	426.69	10
180	185	KLV 50 GSE 180	441.27	10



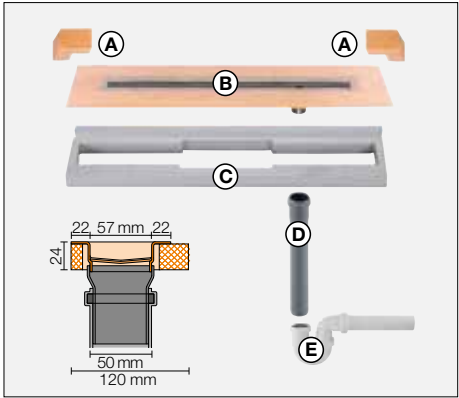
Set components:

- A corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- B channel body with sealing collar
- C channel support
- D drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
- E trap section
- F two-part odour trap
- G drain body



Note:

Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

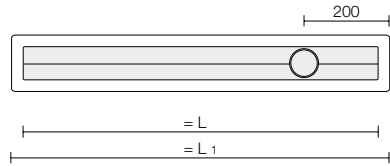


Set components:

- A corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- B channel body with sealing collar
- C channel support
- D drain pipe DN 50 (L = 250 mm)
- E trap section

Note:

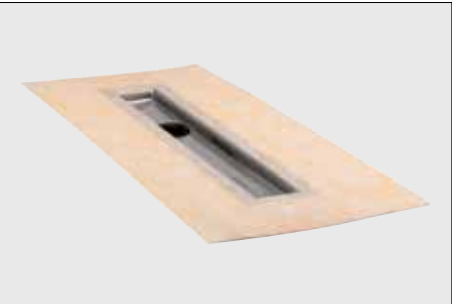
Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations. KERDI-LINE-VOS cannot be combined with KERDI-LINE-D.



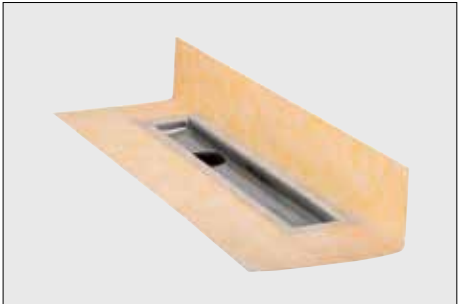
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-VOS

stainless steel linear drainage set V4A without odour trap,
off-centre drainage, vertical drain DN 50

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
70	75	KLVO 50 GSE 70	286.53	10
80	85	KLVO 50 GSE 80	295.44	10
90	95	KLVO 50 GSE 90	307.86	10
100	105	KLVO 50 GSE 100	318.95	10
110	115	KLVO 50 GSE 110	325.68	10
120	125	KLVO 50 GSE 120	334.86	10



Schlüter-KERDI collar, level for intermediate installation

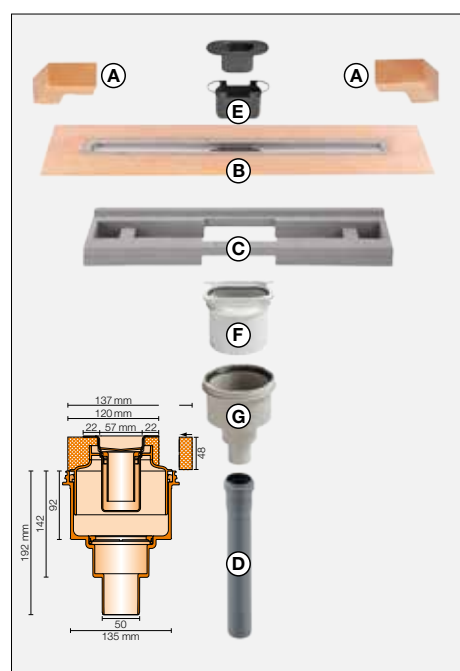
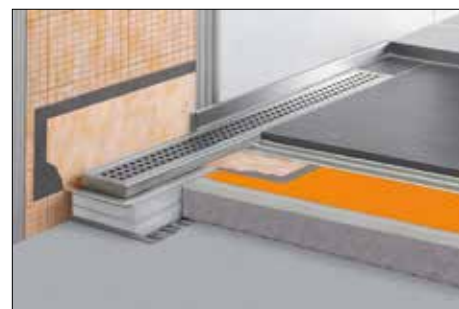
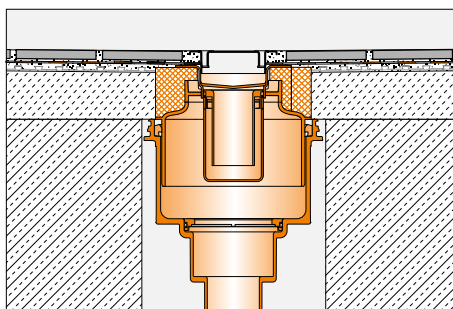


Schlüter-KERDI collar, upright for wall installation

Technical data:	-V	-VS / -VOS
Drain	DN 50	DN 50
Drain capacity	0.8 l/s	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	30 mm	50 mm
Installation height	24 mm	24 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm	74 mm

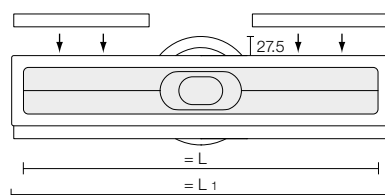
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2 is a complete set for linear floor-level showers with a vertical drain. It can be positioned at intermediate or perimeter locations in the floor and features a drain capacity ≥ 0.8 l/s according to DIN EN 1253 and a water trap height of 50 mm in the odour trap unit. A collar made of Schlüter-KERDI is pre-adhered to the adhesive flange of the channel body for reliable connection to the bonded waterproofing assembly. (Product data sheet 8.7)



Set components:

- A corner seal
(for lateral wall connection)
- B channel body with sealing collar
- C channel support
- D drain pipe
- E two-part odour trap
- F adapter
- G drain body



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-V 50 G2

stainless steel V4A linear drainage set with odour trap, vertical DN 50 drain

L (cm)	L1 (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
50	55	KLV 50 G2E 50	280.07	10
60	65	KLV 50 G2E 60	290.26	10
70	75	KLV 50 G2E 70	300.45	10
80	85	KLV 50 G2E 80	305.55	10
90	95	KLV 50 G2E 90	315.73	10
100	105	KLV 50 G2E 100	325.92	10
110	115	KLV 50 G2E 110	331.01	10
120	125	KLV 50 G2E 120	341.19	10
130	135	KLV 50 G2E 130	432.85	10
140	145	KLV 50 G2E 140	443.04	10
150	155	KLV 50 G2E 150	453.23	10
160	165	KLV 50 G2E 160	468.50	10
170	175	KLV 50 G2E 170	478.68	10
180	185	KLV 50 G2E 180	493.97	10

Note:

Please see pages 133–137 for matching grate and frame combinations or covering supports.

Technical data:

Drain	DN 50
Drain capacity	1.0 l/s
Water trap height	50 mm
Installation height	48 mm
Width of cover incl. frame	74 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-BS is an approved fire protection insert with clamping ring, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KL V 50 G2.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-BS

fire protection insert with clamping ring

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL BS	126.66	10



Note:

Conduit gasket with fire protection/sound insulation function Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS, see page 170.



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO is a waterless odour trap. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTO

waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTO	24.44	10


Note:

Not suitable for
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F/-VS/-VOS.

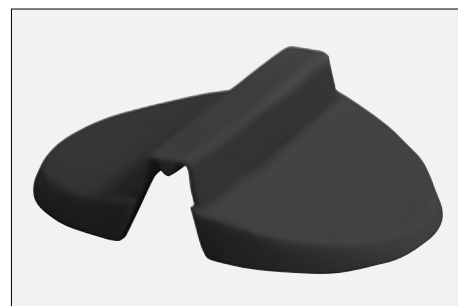
Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.
(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

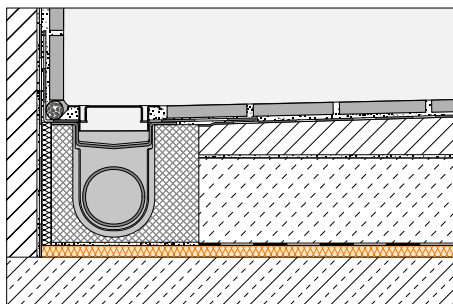
replacement odour seal

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	13.21	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-SR is an insulating membrane made of a special fleece fabric with acoustic reduction properties. When properly installed, assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-SR meet the requirements of the relevant European standards to comply with noise insulation in shower areas.
(Product data sheet 8.7)



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 1 mat)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	KL SR 250	17.55	5

Dimensions of individual mats:
0.5 m x 0.5 m = 0.25 m²

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-SR

PES fleece mat (includes: 4 mats)

Thickness (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
10	KL SR 1000	59.13	5



Schlüter®-DITRA-SOUND-KB

joint covering strip

38 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
DS KB 38	12.28	10


Note:

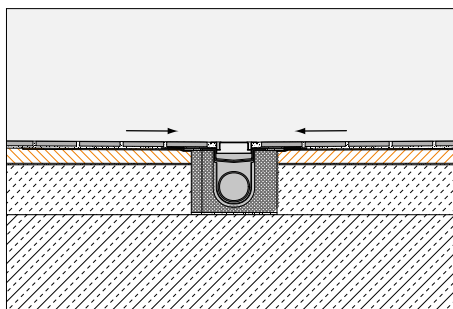
Please refer to our Planning Tool for certified system assemblies.



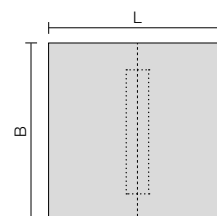
Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the centre-installed linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel on both sides. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT				
sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in the centre of tiled areas				
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	KSLT 1000	137.75	10
122 x 122	34	KSLT 1220	161.50	10
139 x 139	36	KSLT 1395	194.75	10

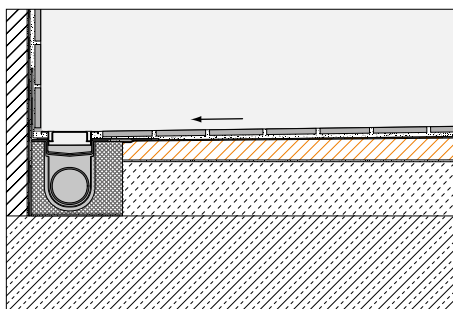




Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to the linear drainage Schlüter-KERDI-LINE positioned along walls. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to the drainage channel. In cases of vertical drainage, the sloped tray can also be installed directly on suitable substrates. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray.

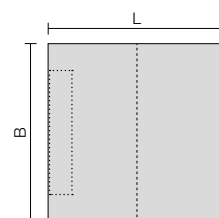
(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, square

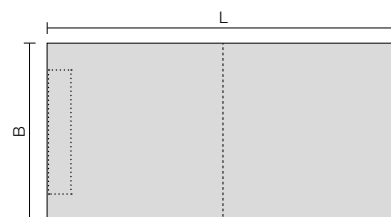
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	KSLT 1000 S	137.75	10
122 x 122	46	KSLT 1220 S	161.50	10
139 x 139	50	KSLT 1395 S	194.75	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, short side

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
139 x 91	50	KSLT 915 / 1395 S	156.75	10
183 x 91	58	KSLT 915 / 1830 S	204.25	10
193 x 96	60	KSLT 965 / 1930 S	213.75	10
200 x 136	39	KSLT 1365 / 2000 S*	223.25	10



Note:

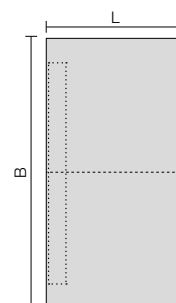
* Designed specifically for use with Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-G3.

The slope for this board is 1.25 %. It cannot be combined with Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-S.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

sloped tray for linear drainage, for installation in wall transition areas, long side

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 193	41	KSLT 1930 / 965 S	213.75	10

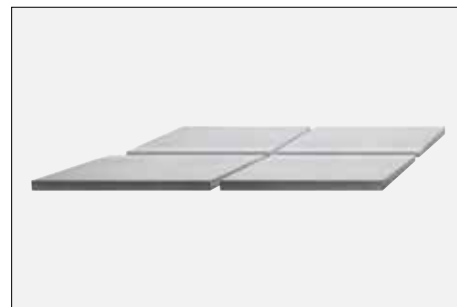
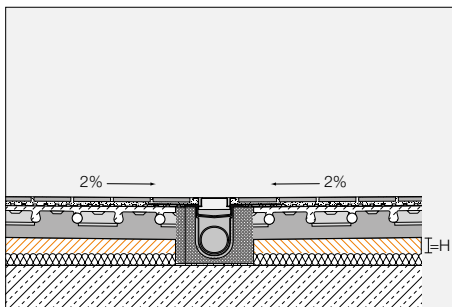




Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL a sloped tray for floor level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter-KERDI-LINE in the intermediate area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for the installation of heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSL

sloped tray for installation below BEKOTEC screeds,
for installation in the centre of tiled areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	32	BSL 1000	68.25	10
140 x 140	36	BSL 1400	111.72	10

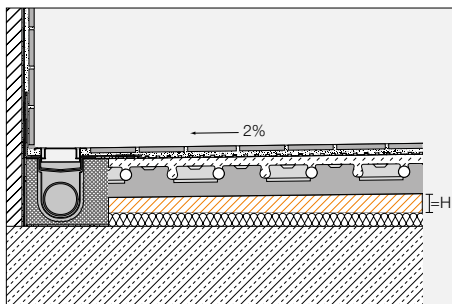
Note:

Matches Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H
and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS is a sloped tray for floor-level showers with a 2% slope. It is attached to the previously installed linear drain Schlüter-KERDI-LINE in the wall area, with a precise fit over the substructure supplied at the corresponding construction site. It is suitable for installing heated or unheated screeds, and preferably Schlüter-BEKOTEC screeds, in the shower area.

(Product data sheet 8.8)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-BSLS

sloped tray for installation below BEKOTEC screeds,
for installation in wall transition areas

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
100 x 100	42	BSL 1000 S	68.25	10
140 x 140	50	BSL 1400 S	111.72	10

Note:

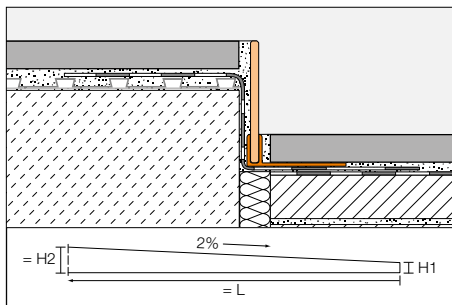
Matches Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-H
and KERDI-LINE-V – not suitable for
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-F.
Use Schlüter-KERDI-KERS (see page 125) for
secure waterproofing in corner areas.



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S

Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-S is a triangular profile made of a brushed stainless steel flat profile with a 2% slope for covering the sloped edges of floor-level showers. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. A matching hard PVC support profile is available in different heights and features a U shaped installation channel. The triangular profile can be shortened as necessary on the short and/or long side to accommodate height adjustment. The triangular profile can be used on the left or right side of the floor transition or below the tiles of a lateral wall.

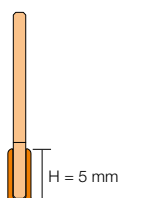
(Product data sheet 14.1)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 50			
PVC triangular support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 6 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
5	SPSA 50 EB/200	83.46	40
	L = 1.60 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/160	63.95	40
	L = 1.20 m		
5	SPSA 50 EB/120	46.68	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 100			
PVC triangular support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
10	SPSB 100 EB/200	88.53	40
	L = 1.60 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/160	59.67	40
	L = 1.20 m		
10	SPSB 100 EB/120	45.56	40

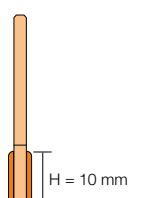
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SPS 125			
PVC triangular support profile, brushed stainless steel V4A, H1= 10 mm			
H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/200	88.53	40
	L = 1.60 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/160	59.67	40
	L = 1.20 m		
12.5	SPSB 125 EB/120	45.56	40



SPS 50

H = Profile height

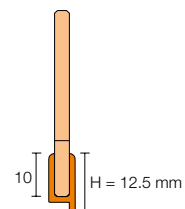
SPS 50 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 6 - 9 mm



SPS 100

H = Profile height

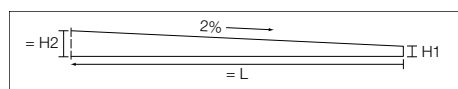
SPS 100 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 10 - 18 mm



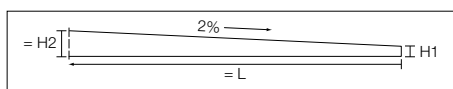
SPS 125

H = Profile height

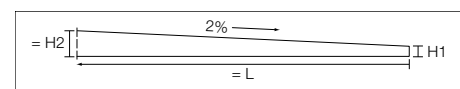
SPS 125 is suitable for tile thicknesses of 12.5 - 20 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 30 mm, H1 = 6 mm
 Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 38 mm, H1 = 6 mm
 Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 46 mm, H1 = 6 mm

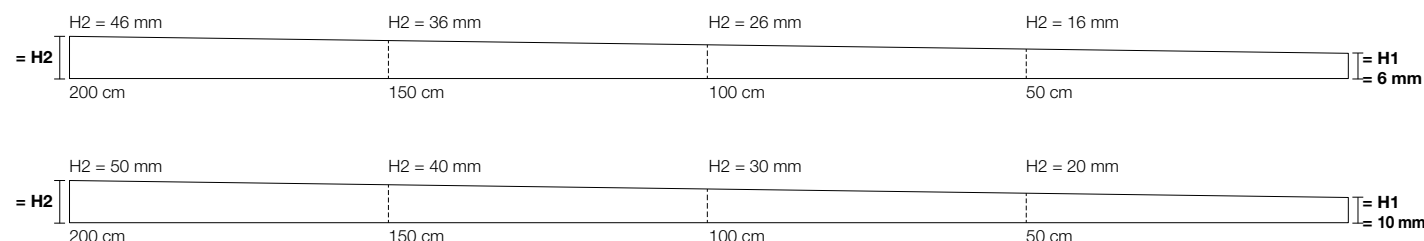


Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
 Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
 Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm



Triangular profile 120 cm: H2 = 34 mm, H1 = 10 mm
 Triangular profile 160 cm: H2 = 42 mm, H1 = 10 mm
 Triangular profile 200 cm: H2 = 50 mm, H1 = 10 mm

2 % = 2 mm / 10 cm



Note:

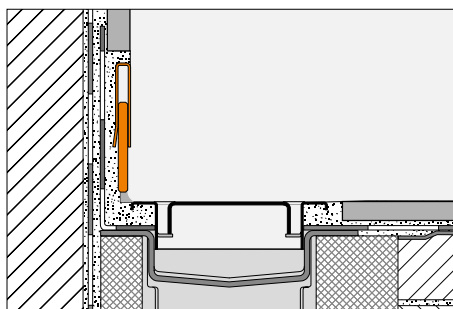
Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 15, 18 and 22 mm are available upon request for larger tile thicknesses.



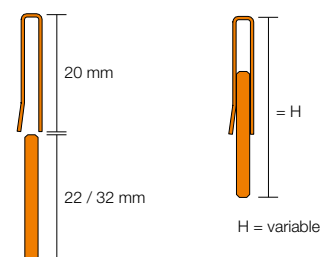
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R is a two-part wall transition profile for covering the wall area exposed due to the use of a wedge with a linear drainage channel. The visible surface of the profile consists of brushed stainless steel. A fleece fabric is laminated on the backside for bonding with the tile adhesive. Due to the two-part design, Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 23 and 45 mm (available in two versions).

(Product data sheet 14.1)



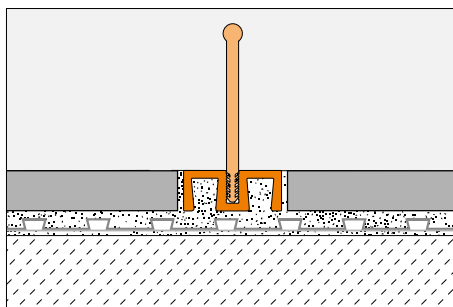
Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-RA			
two-part wall transition profile, brushed stainless steel V4A			
H (mm)	L = 1.40 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/140	64.46	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/140	70.68	40
L = 1.00 m			
23-35	SPRA 23 EB/100	52.07	40
33-45	SPRA 33 EB/100	57.03	40



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WS is a two piece profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor level showers. The support profile is embedded in the tile adhesive during tile installation. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

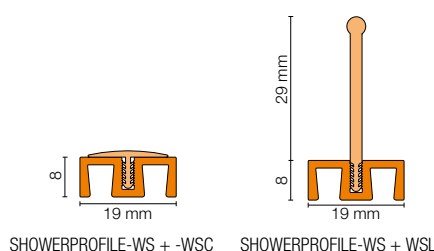
(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS		
support profile, anodised aluminium		
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWS 19 AE / 300	18.90	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWS 19 AE	18.90	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWS 19 AE / 100	19.68	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC		
semi-circular lip		
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.74	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.74	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.74	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL		
straight lip		
L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.73	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.73	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.73	40

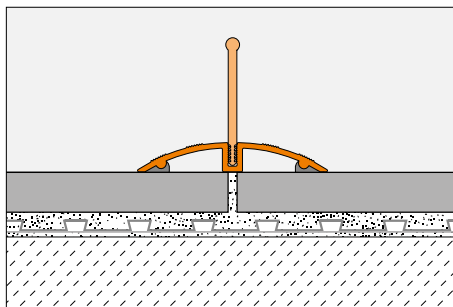




Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK is a two-part profile of anodised aluminium that serves as a splashguard in floor-level showers. The support profile is retrofitted to existing coverings. It can be fitted with a semi-circular or upright straight lip to protect against splashing. Both variations are suitable for wheelchair use.

(Product data sheet 14.2)



Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

support profile, anodised aluminium

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSK 52 AE / 300	22.10	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSK 52 AE	22.10	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSK 52 AE / 100	22.90	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

semi-circular lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSC 16 GS / 300	9.74	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSC 16 GS	9.74	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSC 16 GS / 100	9.74	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

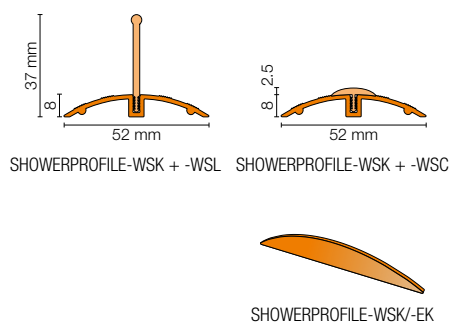
straight lip

L = 3.00 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
SPWSL 30 T / 300	11.73	40
L = 2.50 m		
SPWSL 30 T	11.73	40
L = 1.00 m		
SPWSL 30 T / 100	11.73	40

Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
EK / SPWSK 52 AE	3.09	50

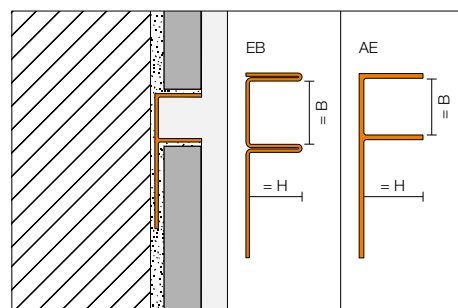
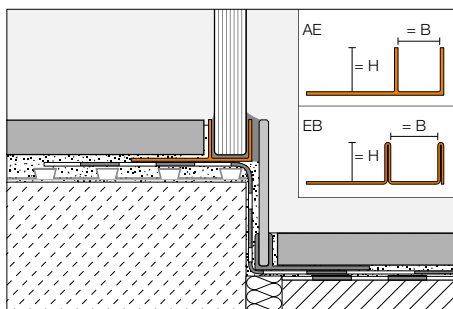




Schlüter®-DECO-SG

Schlüter-DECO-SG is a decorative profile for joint design in tile coverings. It forms either a 12 mm or 15 mm wide shadow joint, which is ideally suited for the insertion and attachment of glass elements in floor and wall areas.

(Product data sheet 2.16)



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 12	14.03	120
10	SG 100 AE 12	14.43	120
11	SG 110 AE 12	14.76	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 12	15.12	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-AE

anodised aluminium, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 AE 15	16.13	120
10	SG 100 AE 15	16.37	120
11	SG 110 AE 15	16.94	120
12.5	SG 125 AE 15	17.32	120



Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 12 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 12	37.96	120
10	SG 100 EB 12	39.86	120
11	SG 110 EB 12	41.76	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 12	43.65	120

Schlüter®-DECO-SG-EB

brushed stainless steel V4A, B = 15 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	SG 80 EB 15	40.80	120
10	SG 100 EB 15	42.70	120
11	SG 110 EB 15	44.60	120
12.5	SG 125 EB 15	46.50	120



Also available
in stainless steel



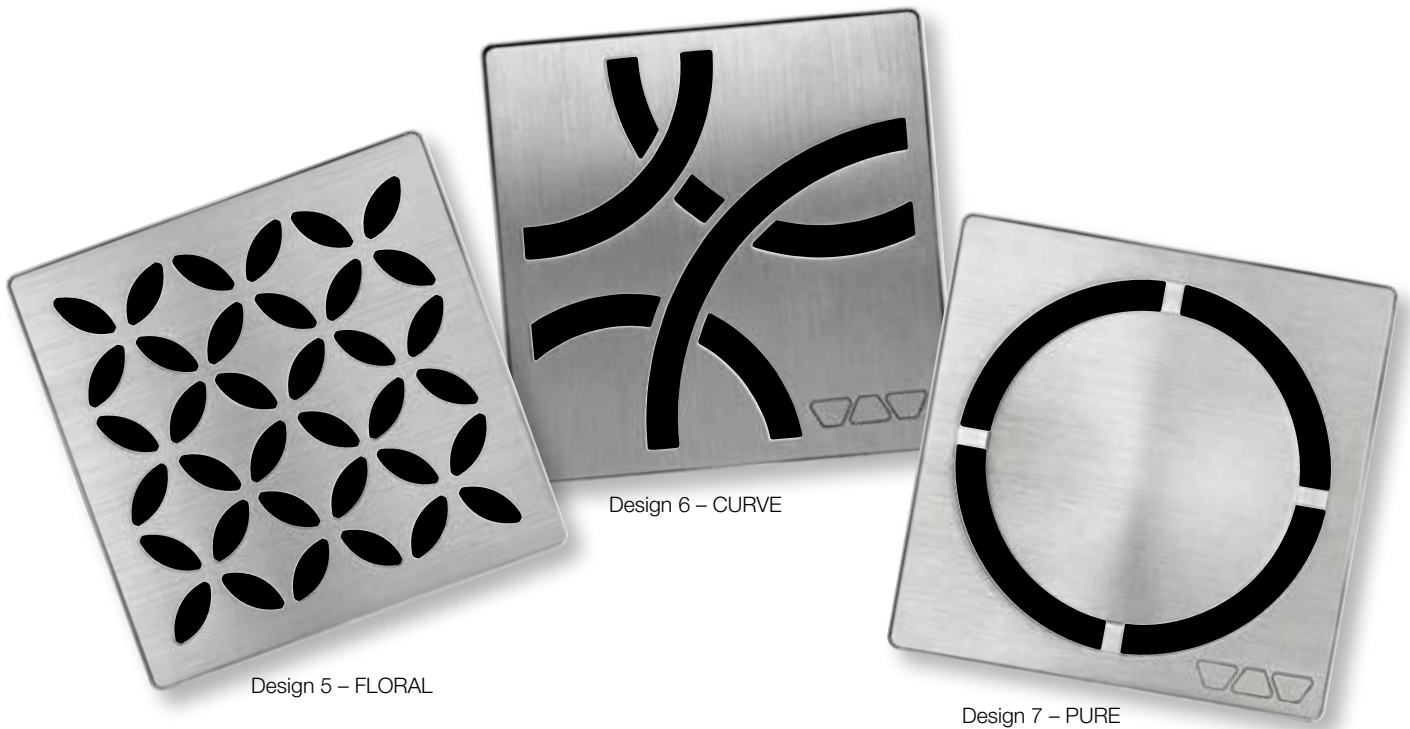
To the point: Drainage with Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

- ✓ Floor drain system for centre point drainage
- ✓ Secure connection to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI
- ✓ Various grate and frame combinations
- ✓ Design grates made of brushed stainless steel.
- ✓ Horizontal and vertical drainage
- ✓ Includes Schlüter-KERDI collar for connecting to the bonded waterproofing assembly

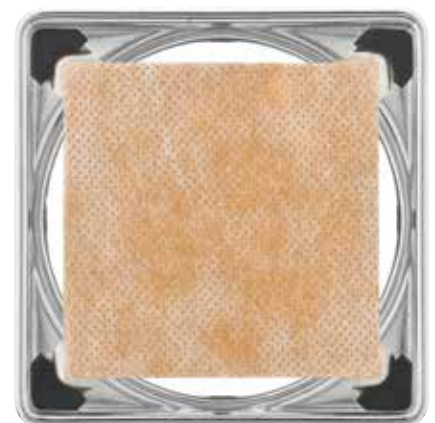




Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE – New designs

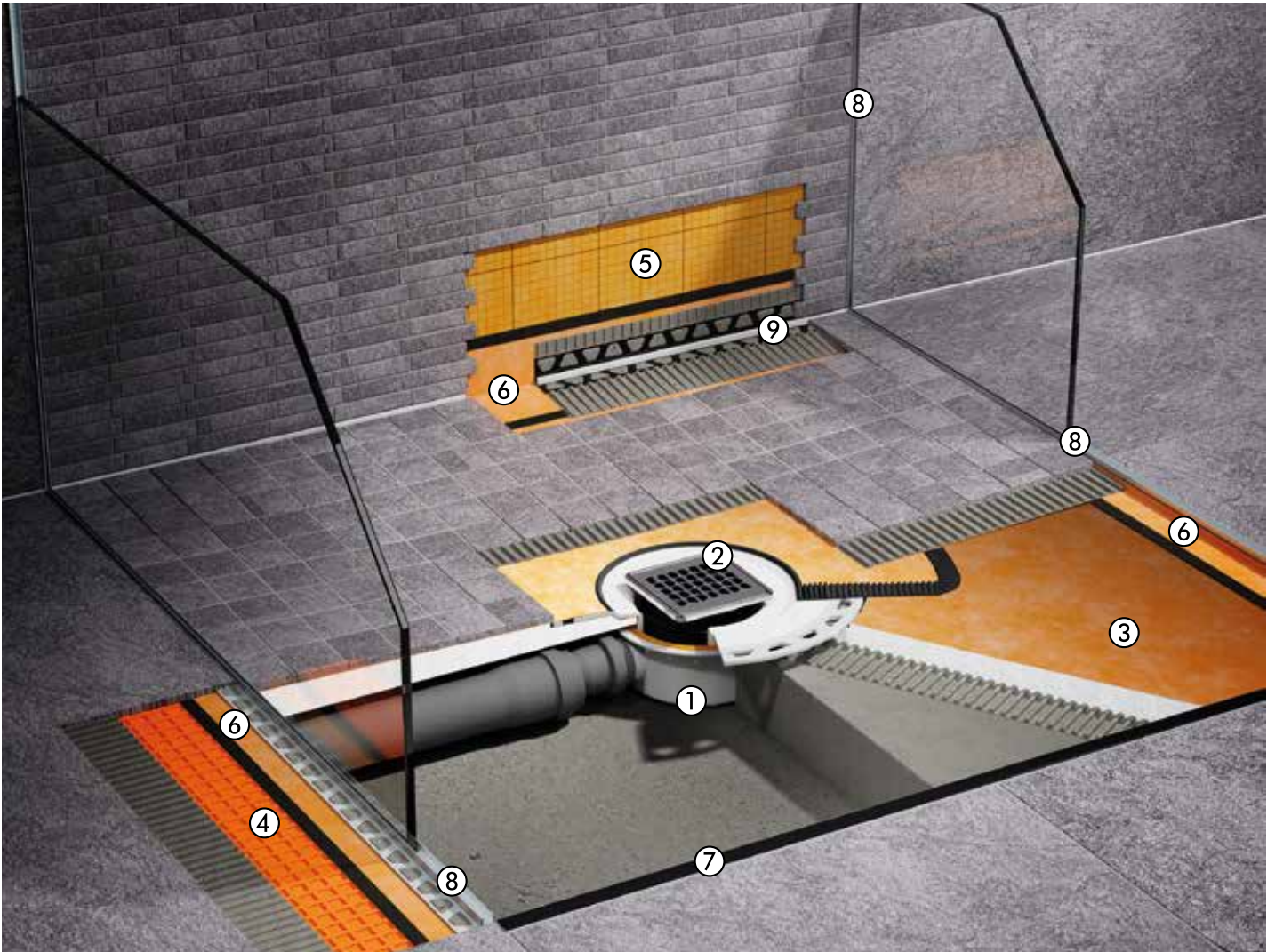


Resilient and proven: Our classics





Floor-level showers with point drainage

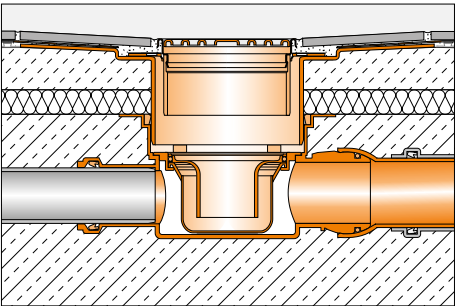


Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

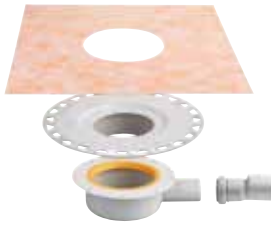
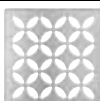
The Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN point drainage channels are available with either horizontal or vertical waste exits. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER sloped trays are a quick way to create level and waterproof substrates for tile installation. Schlüter-SHOWERPROFILE is designed to conceal exposed edges in the shower and provides a reliable splashguard. Schlüter-DECO-SG keeps glass partitions in their proper positions. Schlüter-KERDI and -DITRA ensure waterproofing in the wall and floor area. Abutting joints are sealed with Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing bands, using Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L. (Product data sheet 8.2)

	Article	Page
①	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN drain body	156
②	Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grate and frame sets	156
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER	173
④	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	110
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	123
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
⑦	Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS/-WSK	150
⑧	Schlüter®-DECO-SG	152
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92

The following pages feature all combination options for grate and frame sets and horizontal or vertical floor drain sets. This is followed by a section with components for special applications and replacement parts. This is followed by a section with individual parts for special solutions or replacements.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior horizontal drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 40/50	 Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE Drain capacity: 0.4 l/s Min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.23 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	62.42 £ / U.	58.23 £ / U.	79.13 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel		
	Art. No. KD BH 40	Art. No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
56.53 £ / U.	58.23 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	98.29 £ / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s Min. assembly height: 97 mm					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	53.33 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.
						
	Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel		
	Art. No. KD BH 50 GV	Art. No. KD R10 ED4	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
84.81 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	89.49 £ / U.		
floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50/70	 Drain capacity: 0.8 l/s Min. assembly height: 115 mm					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art. No. KD BH 5070 GVB	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SB				
90.91 £ / U.	60.51 £ / U.					

Interior horizontal drain and odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.

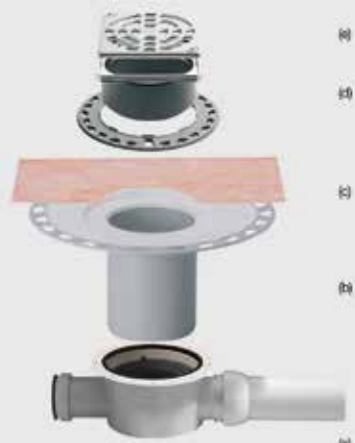


All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.



All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.

All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SB.



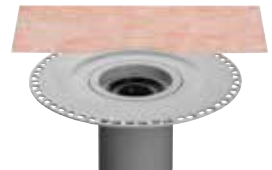
- a drain body
- b bonding flange
- c Schlüter-KERDI collar

Grate and frame set:

- d height adjustment ring
- e stainless steel grate with frame

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior
Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	53.33 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel	
	Art. No. KD BV 50 GV	Art. No. KD R10 ED4	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
	63.31 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	89.49 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	53.33 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel	
	Art. No. KD BV 50 GVB	Art. No. KD R10 ED4	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7	
	90.91 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	87.54 £ / U.	89.49 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50	 Drain capacity: 1.8 l/s					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art. No. KD BAV 50 GVB	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SB				
	96.67 £ / U.	60.51 £ / U.				



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Interior
Vertical drain and odour trap

	
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	Design 3, brushed stainless steel
Art. No. KD R10 ED2	Art. No. KD R10 ED3
90.43 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
	
Design 2, brushed stainless steel	Design 3, brushed stainless steel
Art. No. KD R10 ED2	Art. No. KD R10 ED3
90.43 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.



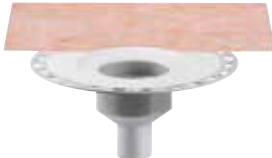
sample assembly

All grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap, as the odour trap is integrated into the floor drain set.

All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.23 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	62.42 £ / U.	58.23 £ / U.	79.13 £ / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel	
	Art. No. KD BV 50	Art. No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.47 £ / U.		58.23 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	98.29 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.23 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	62.42 £ / U.	58.23 £ / U.	79.13 £ / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel	
	Art. No. KD BV 70	Art. No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.47 £ / U.		58.23 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	98.29 £ / U.	
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100	 Drain capacity: 0.6 l/s					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, polished stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 EPD1 SGV	Art. No. KD R10 ED1 GV	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 SGV
		58.23 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	62.42 £ / U.	58.23 £ / U.	79.13 £ / U.
						
		Design 4, covering support	Design 5 – FLORAL brushed stainless steel	Design 6 – CURVE brushed stainless steel	Design 7 – PURE brushed stainless steel	
	Art. No. KD BV 100	Art. No. KD R10 ED4 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D5 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D6 GV	Art. No. KD IF 10 EB D7 GV	
47.47 £ / U.		58.23 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	96.34 £ / U.	98.29 £ / U.	

Interior Vertical drain and odour trap

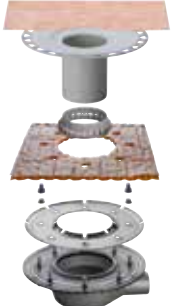
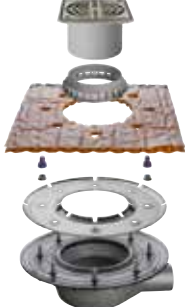


sample assemblies

All grates feature an odour trap and gasket seal.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior horizontal drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
	Art. No. KD BH 50 B	Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
	88.39 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
	Art. No. KD BH 50 MSBB	Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
	172.60 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50	 with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation including design grate KD R15 ED1 S					
						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art. No. KD BH 50 ASLVB					
	199.94 £ / U.					



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior
horizontal drain without odour trap

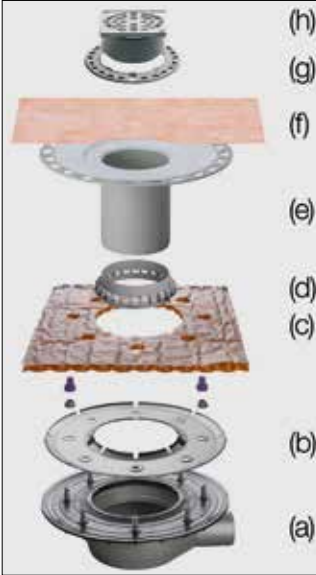
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.
grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm	
	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.



sample assemblies

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Floor drain set:

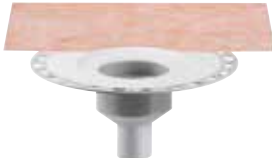
- a drain body with sealing connection
- b stainless steel flange
- c Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8 drainage collar
- d U shaped component
- e bonding flange
- f Schlüter-KERDI collar

Grate and frame set:

- g height adjustment ring
- h stainless steel grate with frame



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
Art. No. KD BV 50		Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
47.47 £ / U.		90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 70						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
Art. No. KD BV 70		Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
47.47 £ / U.		90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 100						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
						
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
Art. No. KD BV 100		Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
47.47 £ / U.		90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 S

67.82 £ / U.



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 SR

67.82 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 S

67.82 £ / U.



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 SR

67.82 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 S

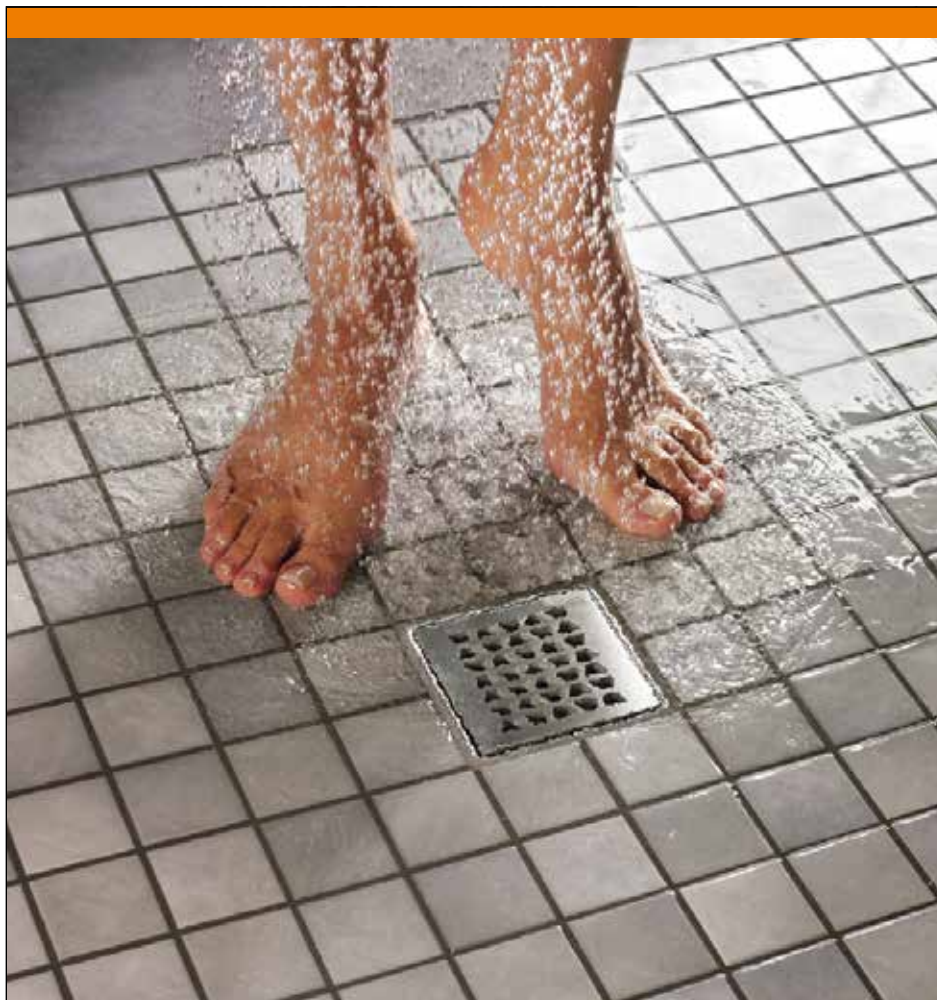
67.82 £ / U.



**Design 1,
stainless steel
with screws**

Art. No.
KD R15 ED1 SR

67.82 £ / U.



sample assembly

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50						
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
	Art. No. KD BV 50 B	Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
	88.39 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
floor drain		grate and frame set 10 x 10 cm				
DN 50	with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel V4A with screws	Design 1, stainless steel	Design 1, stainless steel, bronze oil-rubbed finish, with screws	Design 2, brushed stainless steel
		Art. No. KD R10 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R10 V4A D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED1	Art. No. KD R10 EOB D1 S	Art. No. KD R10 ED2
		49.74 £ / U.	62.18 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.	70.65 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.
		Design 3, brushed stainless steel	Design 4, covering support			
	Art. No. KD BV 50 MSBB	Art. No. KD R10 ED3	Art. No. KD R10 ED4			
	172.60 £ / U.	90.43 £ / U.	49.74 £ / U.			
complete set		grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm				
DN 50	with sealing connection for bituminous and plastic membranes, with insert for loose installation including design grate KD R15 ED1 S					
		Design 1, stainless steel with screws				
	Art. No. KD BV 50 ASLVB					
	199.94 £ / U.					



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

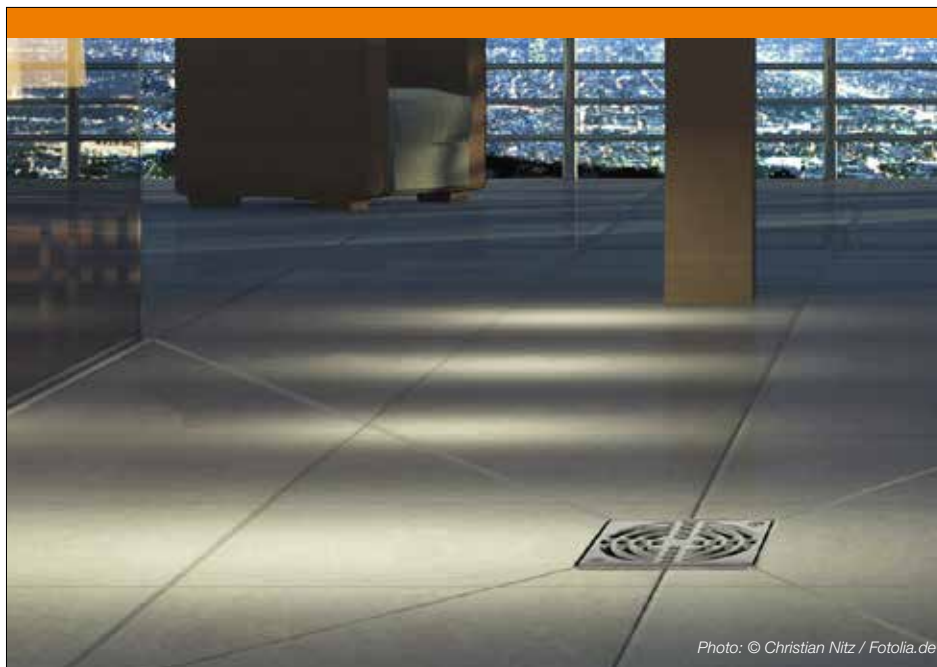
Exterior vertical drain without odour trap

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.

grate and frame set 15 x 15 cm / Ø 15 cm

	
Design 1, stainless steel with screws	Design 1, stainless steel with screws
Art. No. KD R15 ED1 S	Art. No. KD R15 ED1 SR
67.82 £ / U.	67.82 £ / U.



sample assembly

All floor drain grates have a frame extension (except for KD R10 ED4) and height adjustment option. These grates have no odour trap.

All grates include a dirt trapping screen, except for KD R10 ED4, KD R15 ED1 S, KD R15 ED1 SB and KD R15 ED1 SR.



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10



KD 10 M



KD 10 MO 900 1800

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar (d = 17.5 cm)

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
45 x 45	KD 10 M	5.28	10
90 x 90	KD 10 M 900	23.40	10
100 x 100	KD 10 M 1000	26.05	10
120 x 120	KD 10 M 1200	32.20	10
150 x 150	KD 10 M 1500	43.50	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-DR

KERDI collar, off centre drainage

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
180 x 90	KD 10 MO 900 1800	36.38	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT is a waterless odour trap for use with all 10 x 10 cm grate and frame sets. It can easily replace the wet trap in our linear drains, being intended for situations when infrequent use of the drain could result in the water in a wet trap evaporating. With a drain capacity of at least 0.4 l/s, it can also permanently replace the standard odour trap unit.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R 10 GT

waterless odour trap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD R10 GT	26.40	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

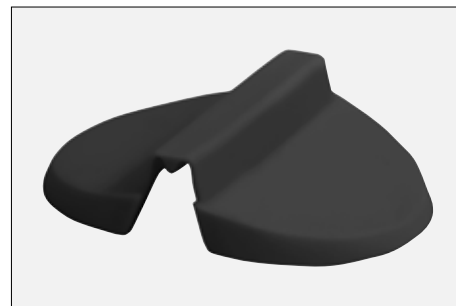
Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTM is a replacement odour seal for use with Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R10 GT and Schlüter-KERDI-LINE-GTO.

(Product data sheet 8.7)

Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE-GTM

replacement odour seal

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KL GTM	13.21	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF is a dirt trapping screen that simplifies the regular cleaning of floor drains.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-KD 10 SF

spare part: dirt trapping screen

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 10 SF	9.59	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-R/-RL are renovation grates that can be installed into the tile covering above existing floor drains in building renovation projects.

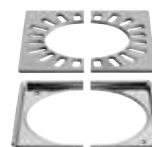
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-R		
grate for retrofit 15 x 15 cm		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 R	75.21	10



Drain grate for installation over existing floor drains in renovation projects.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-RL		
grate for retrofit, with centre hole, 15 x 15 cm		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD 15 RL	75.21	10



Grate for retrofit installation to existing floor drains, which need to be connected to a continuous drain pipe.

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE is a drain body for combination with the insert KD BV 100 and a grate and frame set with odour trap and gasket seal.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE			
drain body			
DN (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
40	KD 10 BH 40/50	31.09	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Grates without frame for replacement in existing installations.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN grates			
spare part: individual grates for standard frames			
L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1 S	32.79	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 V4A D1 S	45.22	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 EP D1 S	36.23	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D1	32.79	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D2	73.48	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D3	73.48	10
10 x 10	KD GR 10 E D4	32.79	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 S	50.88	10
15 x 15	KD GR 15 E D1 SR	50.88	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE grates			
spare part: individual grates for contour frames			
L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D5	72.87	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D6	72.87	10
10 x 10	KD GIF 10 EB D7	74.83	10

Note:

Covers are only interchangeable within the corresponding frame design.

L x B = cm corresponds to frame size



KD GR 10 E D1 S



KD GR 10 V4A D1 S



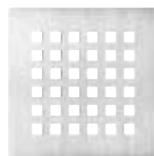
KD GR 10 EP D1 S



KD GR 10 E D1



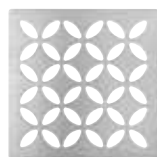
KD GR 10 E D2



KD GR 10 E D3



KD GR 10 E D4



KD GIF 10 EB D5
- FLORAL



KD GIF 10 EB D6
- CURVE



KD GIF 10 EB D7
- PURE



KD GR 15 E D1 S



KD GR 15 E D1 SR



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BS is an approved fire protection insert, which prevents the spread of fire between floor levels in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB.
(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-BS

fire protection insert

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD BS	110.51	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS is a conduit gasket for fire protection. It is an alternative to mortar and serves, in conjunction with the vertical floor drain set KD BAV 50 GVB or the vertical stainless steel linear drainage KLV 50 G2, as a fire insulation seal of the core hole drilling (Ø 160 mm), while also preventing sound bridges. The product is only approved for fire protection in conjunction with KD BS or KL BS.

(Product data sheet 8.2)

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-ZBS

conduit gasket with fire protection function

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KD ZBS	131.70	10





Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN sets

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN sets are complete sets for installing floor drain systems with reliable connections to bonded waterproofing assemblies with Schlüter-KERDI or other bonded waterproofing systems in interior areas. They are available in 3 variants.
(Product data sheet 8.2)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN set		
drainage set with horizontal drain		
Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S	106.94	10
drainage set with vertical drain		
Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S	105.40	10
KD 10 V50 GV ED3	137.49	10

KD 10 H40 GV ED1 S contains:

- horizontal connection floor drain
Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE DN 40/50
(drain capacity 0.4 l/s),
min. assembly height: 75 (70) mm
- grate and frame combination
with design grate 1 of stainless steel
with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- grate with odour trap and lip seal



KD 10 V50 GV ED1 S contains:

- vertical connection floor drain
Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50
(drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination
with design grate 1 of stainless steel
with screws, size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment
and dirt trap



KD 10 V50 GV ED3 contains:

- vertical connection floor drain
Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN DN 50
(drain capacity 0.6 l/s)
- integrated odour trap
- grate and frame combination
with design grate 3 of brushed stainless steel,
size 10 x 10 cm
- incl. grate extension, height adjustment
and dirt trap





Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK/-SKB

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is a waterproofing set for floor-level showers. It includes Schlüter-KERDI for waterproofing the wall areas of showers as well as the corresponding prefabricated parts for internal corners and pipe sleeves. The set also includes Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA sealing band for waterproofing the abutting joints of the membranes and floor-wall transitions and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L sealing adhesive for waterproofing the sealing band and prefabricated parts. The waterproofing set Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB also comes with a Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE floor drain. Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK is suitable for conventional floor-level showers and for combination with the floor components Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-LT, -LTS, -T, -TS, and -TT.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

waterproofing set

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5	161.10	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10	280.97	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

(KSS 5) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SK

(KSS 10) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

waterproofing set with floor drain

L x B (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
90 x 90 / 100 x 100	KSS 5 KD10 EH 40	275.84	9
120 x 120 / 150 x 150	KSS 10 KD10 EH 40	395.70	9

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

(KSS 5 KD10 EH 40) contains:

- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-200, 1 m x 5 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 10 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 1.85 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate and frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-SKB

(KSS 10 KD10 EH 40) contains:

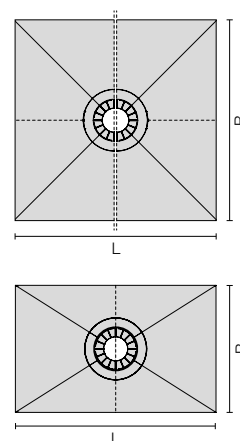
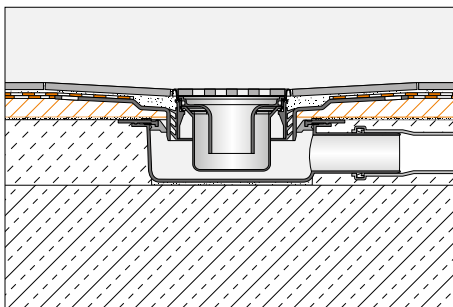
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-200, 1 m x 10 m
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KERECK/FI
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA, 12.5 cm x 12.5 m
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L, 4.25 kg
- 2 x Schlüter-KERDI-KM, Ø 150 mm
- 1 x Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-BASE set, consisting of: floor drain set "KD BH 40" and grate and frame set "KD R10 ED1 SGV"



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-T is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

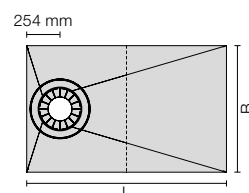
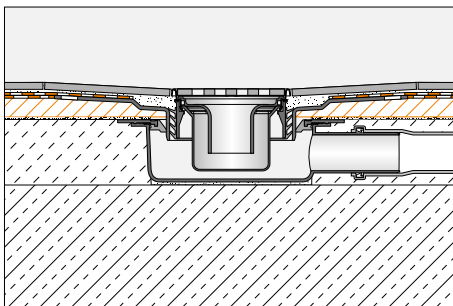
sloped tray for centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 152	30	KST 1525	199.49	10
183 x 183	32	KST 1830	213.75	10
152 x 96	29	KST 965 / 1525	161.50	10
152 x 122	28	KST 1220 / 1525	166.25	10
183 x 122	32	KST 1220 / 1830	180.50	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TS is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to an off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

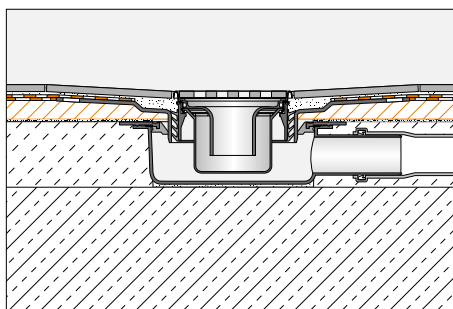
L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
152 x 96	28	KST 965 / 1525 S	147.25	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

Schlüter-KERDI-SHOWER-TT is a sloped tray made of compression-resistant polystyrene with pre-adhered Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing. In showers, it creates a sufficient slope to a centre-installed or off-centre point drain. It is designed to accommodate the floor drains Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN. The sloped tray is installed on a level, flat, load bearing substrate and fitted to a prepared KERDI-DRAIN drain. Where necessary the trays can be cut to size with a utility knife, using the pre-marked cutting grooves on the underside of the tray, taking care to maintain a uniform gradient on all sides.

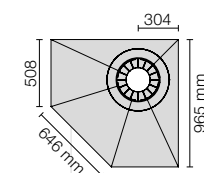
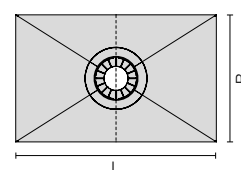
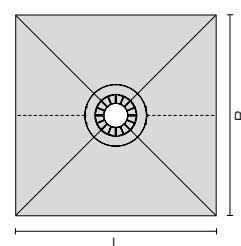
(Product data sheet 8.6)



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

sloped tray for centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
91 x 91	22	KST 915 BF	104.50	10
101 x 101	23	KST 1015 BF	114.00	10
122 x 122	25	KST 1220 BF	147.25	10
96 x 81	23	KST 965 / 810 BF	166.25	10
91 x 122	25	KST 915 / 1220 BF	175.75	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

sloped tray for off-centre drainage

L x B (cm)	H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
96 x 96	26	KST 965 NA / BF	166.25	10



Attractive, stable and quick to install: Schlüter®-SHELF

Schlüter-SHELF is a stylish addition to showers and much more. The shelf in elegant STYLE design offers practical storage for existing or yet to be installed tiles.

- ✓ Brushed stainless steel or TRENDLINE powder coated aluminium
- ✓ Five elegant, modern designs: FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE
- ✓ Five different formats

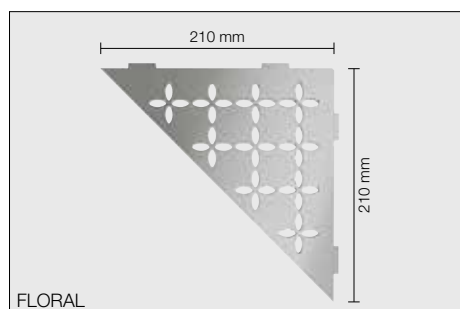
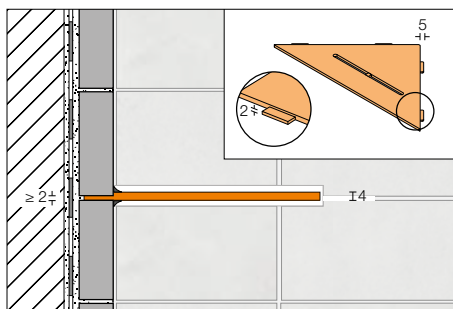




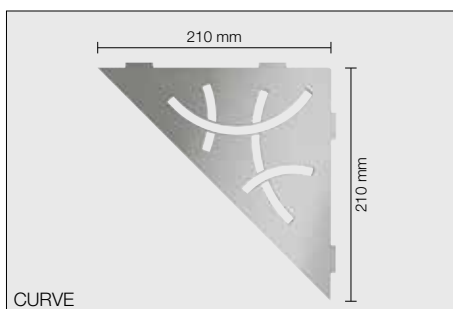
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

Schlüter-SHELF-E-S1 are triangular shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the material brushed stainless steel. FLORAL and CURVE can also be ordered in an aluminium version with high-quality TRENDLINE powder coating. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S1 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



FLORAL



CURVE

i
Also for retrofit installation – now available in three new designs: PURE, SQUARE and WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

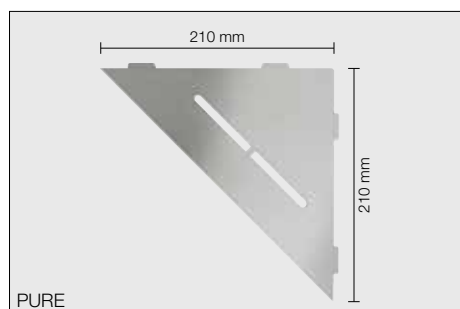
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 EB	81.84	10

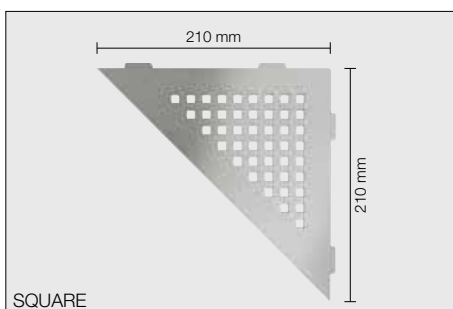
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

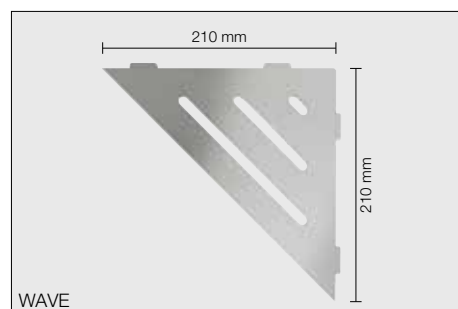
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 EB	77.03	10



PURE



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D7 EB	80.75	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

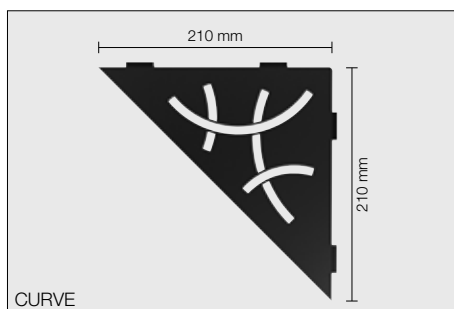
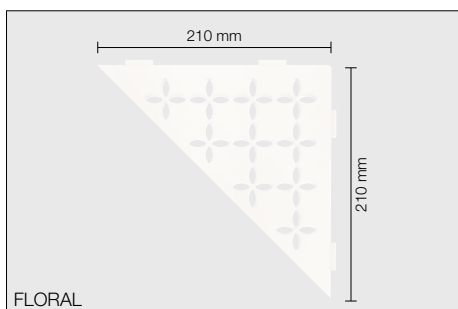
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D3 EB	80.75	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D10 EB	85.50	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D5 MBW	61.89	10
SE S1 D5 MGS	61.89	10
SE S1 D5 TSBG	67.39	10
SE S1 D5 TSC	67.39	10
SE S1 D5 TSDA	67.39	10
SE S1 D5 TSI	67.39	10
SE S1 D5 TSOB	67.39	10
SE S1 D5 TSSG	67.39	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

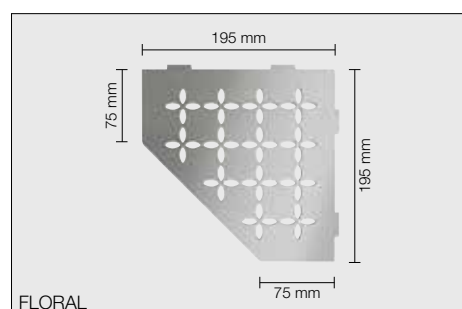
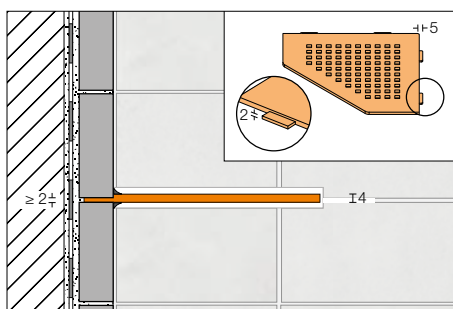
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S1 D6 MBW	57.06	10
SE S1 D6 MGS	57.06	10
SE S1 D6 TSBG	62.59	10
SE S1 D6 TSC	62.59	10
SE S1 D6 TSDA	62.59	10
SE S1 D6 TSI	62.59	10
SE S1 D6 TSOB	62.59	10
SE S1 D6 TSSG	62.59	10



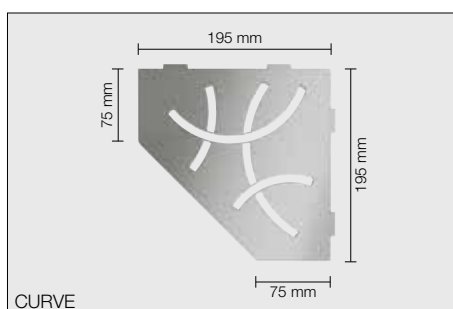
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

Schlüter-SHELF-E-S2 are pentagonal shelves for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the material brushed stainless steel. FLORAL and CURVE can also be ordered in an aluminium version with high-quality TRENDLINE powder coating. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S2 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



FLORAL



CURVE

i
Also for retrofit installation – now available in three new designs: PURE, SQUARE and WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

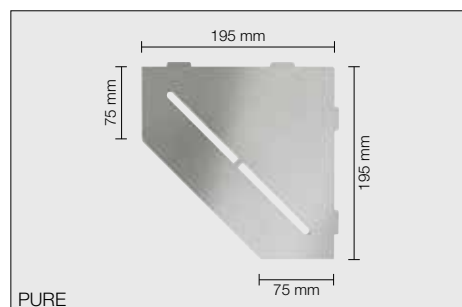
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 EB	86.65	10

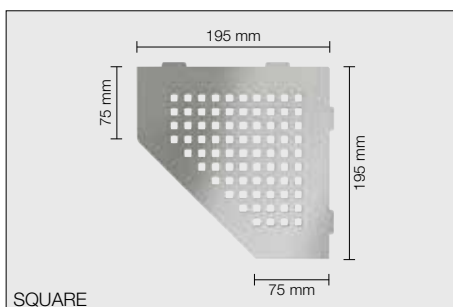
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

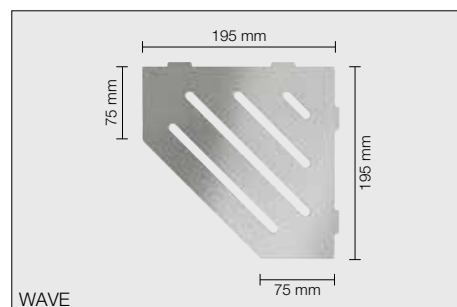
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 EB	81.84	10



PURE



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D7 EB	93.39	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

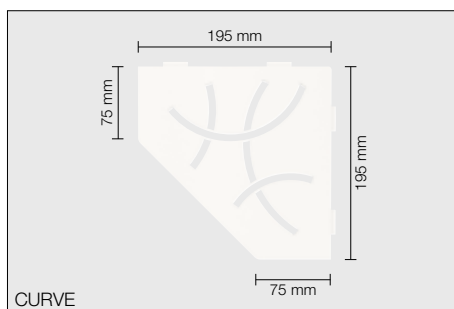
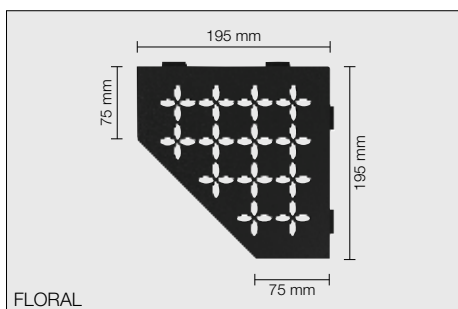
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D3 EB	93.39	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D10 EB	93.39	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D5 MBW	64.31	10
SE S2 D5 MGS	64.31	10
SE S2 D5 TSBG	69.81	10
SE S2 D5 TSC	69.81	10
SE S2 D5 TSDA	69.81	10
SE S2 D5 TSI	69.81	10
SE S2 D5 TSOB	69.81	10
SE S2 D5 TSSG	69.81	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S2

shelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

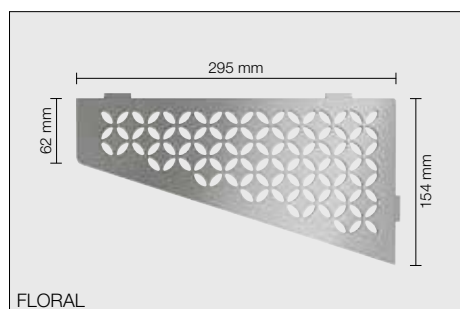
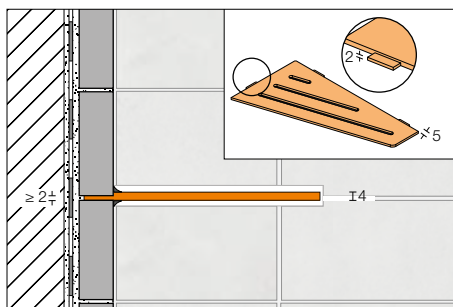
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S2 D6 MBW	60.44	10
SE S2 D6 MGS	60.44	10
SE S2 D6 TSBG	65.95	10
SE S2 D6 TSC	65.95	10
SE S2 D6 TSDA	65.95	10
SE S2 D6 TSI	65.95	10
SE S2 D6 TSOB	65.95	10
SE S2 D6 TSSG	65.95	10



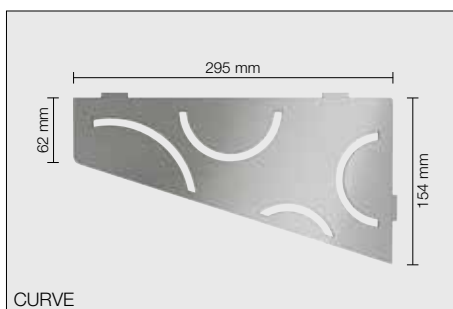
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

Schlüter-SHELF-E-S3 are quadrangular shelves with asymmetrical side lengths for installation in corners. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the material brushed stainless steel. FLORAL and CURVE can also be ordered in an aluminium version with high-quality TRENDLINE powder coating. The shelves can be integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation or retrofitted into the joints of tiled walls, using the 2 mm attachment tabs. SHELF-E-S3 are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



FLORAL



CURVE

i
Also for retrofit installation – now available in three new designs: PURE, SQUARE and WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D5 EB	91.46	10

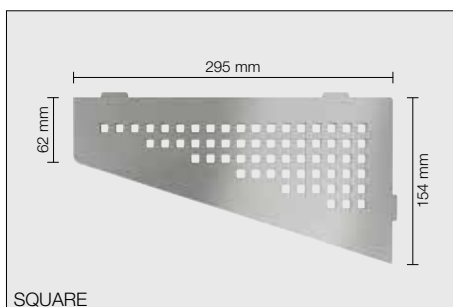
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

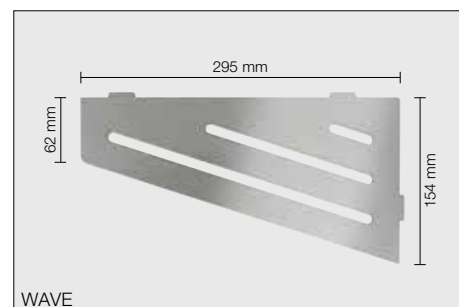
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D6 EB	86.65	10



PURE



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D7 EB	90.25	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

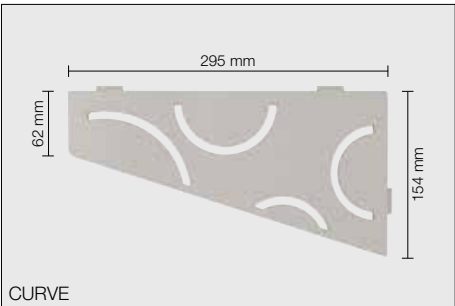
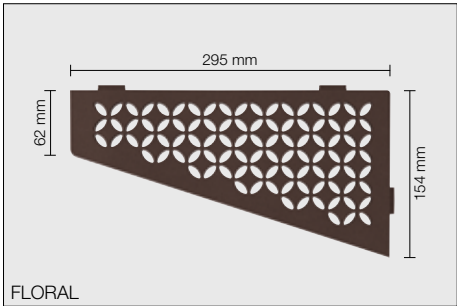
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D3 EB	90.25	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SE S3 D10 EB	90.25	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3			
shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
SE S3 D5 MBW	66.72	10	
SE S3 D5 MGS	66.72	10	
SE S3 D5 TSBG	72.21	10	
SE S3 D5 TSC	72.21	10	
SE S3 D5 TSDA	72.21	10	
SE S3 D5 TSI	72.21	10	
SE S3 D5 TSOB	72.21	10	
SE S3 D5 TSSG	72.21	10	

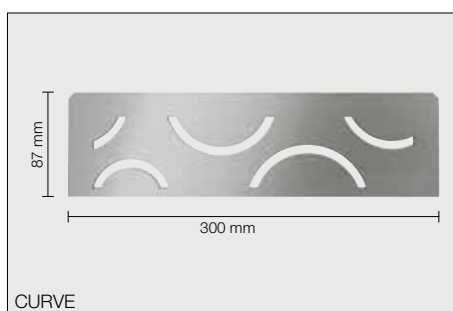
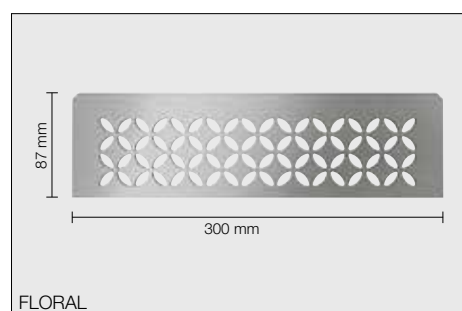
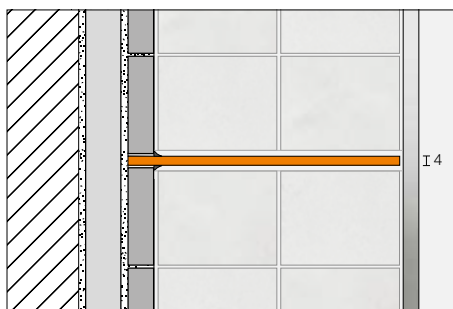
Schlüter®-SHELF-E-S3			
shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
SE S3 D6 MBW	61.89	10	
SE S3 D6 MGS	61.89	10	
SE S3 D6 TSBG	67.39	10	
SE S3 D6 TSC	67.39	10	
SE S3 D6 TSDA	67.39	10	
SE S3 D6 TSI	67.39	10	
SE S3 D6 TSOB	67.39	10	
SE S3 D6 TSSG	67.39	10	



Schlüter®-SHELF-N

Schlüter-SHELF-N are rectangular shelves for use in prefabricated Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N niches. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the material brushed stainless steel. FLORAL and CURVE can also be ordered in an aluminium version with high-quality TRENDLINE powder coating. They are precisely fitted as a shelf in KERDI-BOARD-N niches during tile installation.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



i
For Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N niches –
now available in three new designs:
PURE, SQUARE and WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

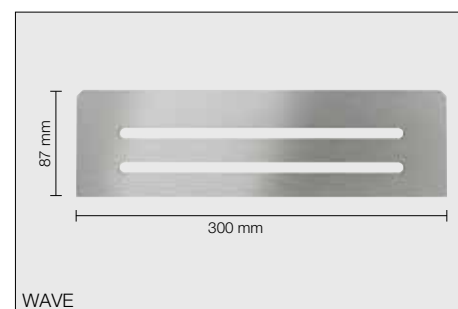
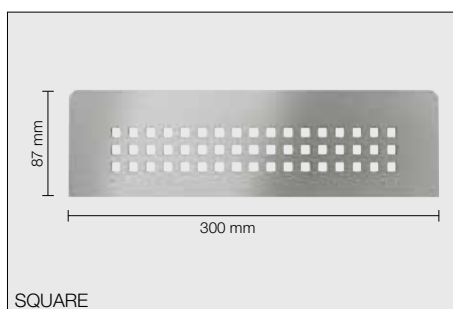
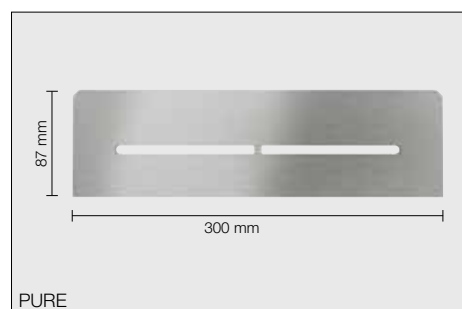
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 EB	85.21	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 EB	79.43	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D7 EB	85.50	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

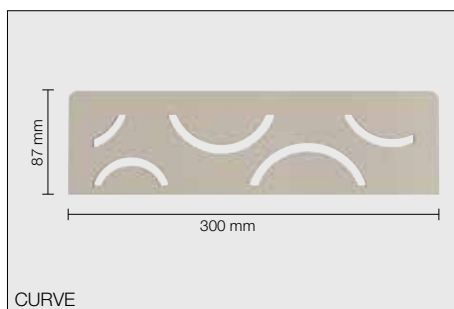
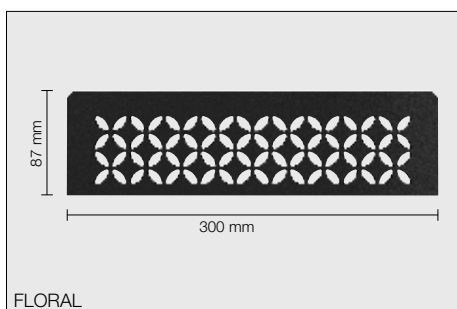
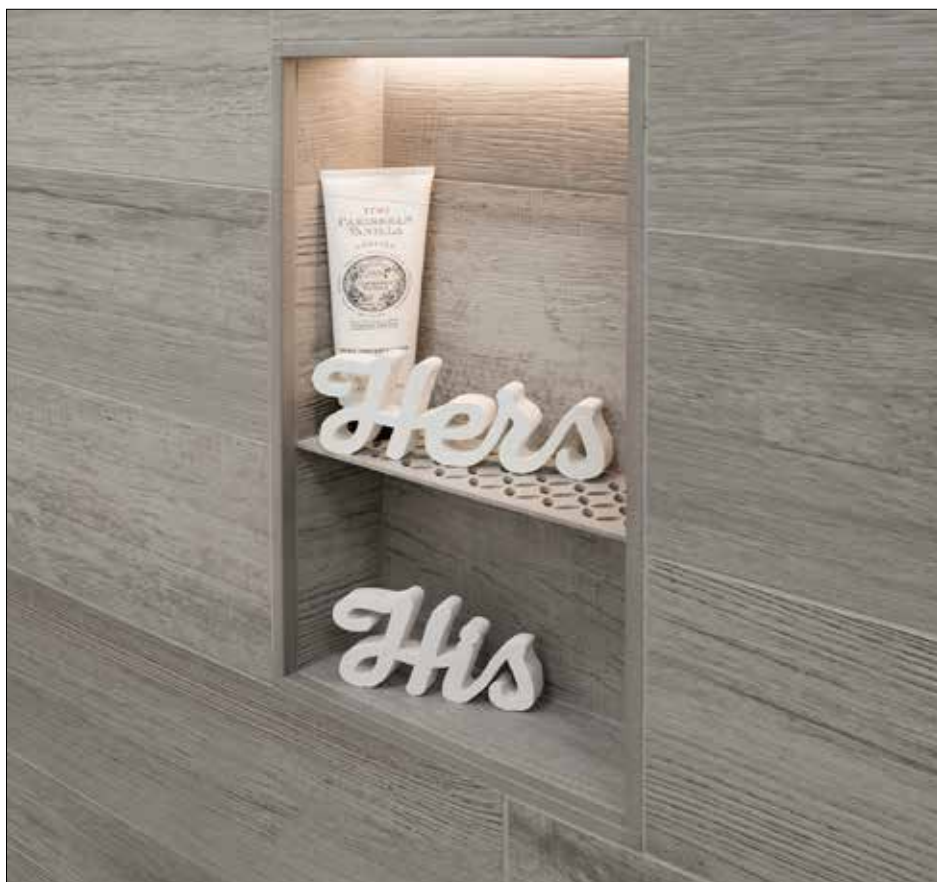
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D3 EB	85.50	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D10 EB	85.50	10



Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

shelf, FLORAL design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D5 MBW	61.89	10
SN S1 D5 MGS	61.89	10
SN S1 D5 TSBG	67.39	10
SN S1 D5 TSC	67.39	10
SN S1 D5 TSDA	67.39	10
SN S1 D5 TSI	67.39	10
SN S1 D5 TSOB	67.39	10
SN S1 D5 TSSG	67.39	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-N-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
textured aluminium

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SN S1 D6 MBW	53.19	10
SN S1 D6 MGS	53.19	10
SN S1 D6 TSBG	57.77	10
SN S1 D6 TSC	57.77	10
SN S1 D6 TSDA	57.77	10
SN S1 D6 TSI	57.77	10
SN S1 D6 TSOB	57.77	10
SN S1 D6 TSSG	57.77	10

Colour variants:



MBW



MGS



TSBG



TSC



TSDA



TSI



TSOB



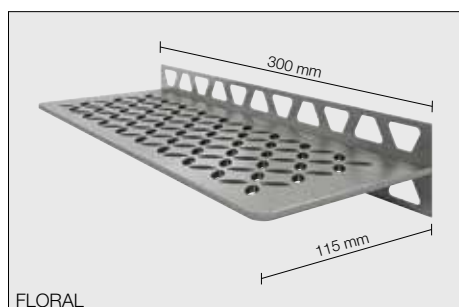
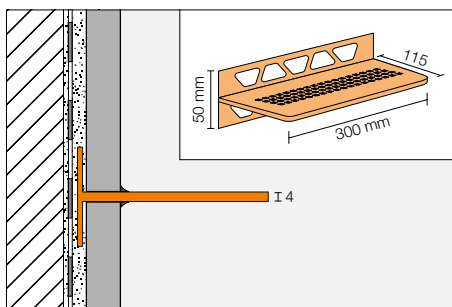
TSSG



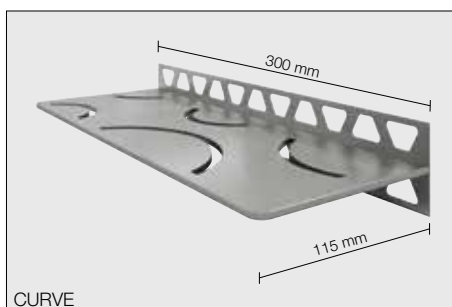
Schlüter®-SHELF-W

Schlüter-SHELF-W are rectangular shelves for wall surfaces. They are available in the design variants FLORAL, CURVE, PURE, SQUARE and WAVE in the material brushed stainless steel. FLORAL and CURVE can also be ordered in an aluminium version with high-quality TRENDLINE powder coating. Their trapezoid perforated anchoring legs are integrated into the tile assembly during tile installation. They are suitable as shelves in shower areas, but can also be integrated into other tiled areas such as tiled kitchen walls.

(Product data sheet 17.1)



FLORAL



CURVE

i
Now available in three new designs:
PURE, SQUARE and WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1

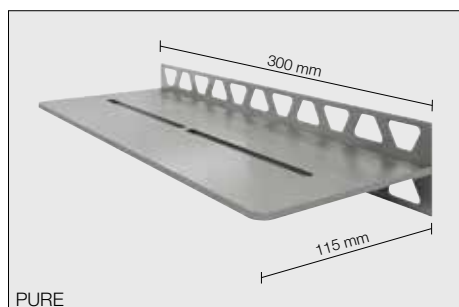
shelf, FLORAL design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D5 EB	115.54	10

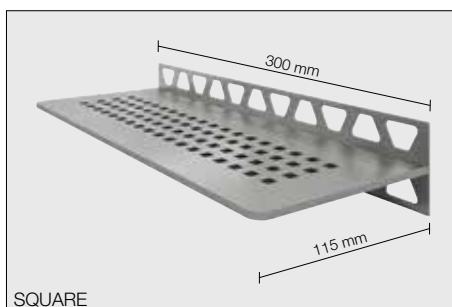
Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1

shelf, CURVE design,
brushed stainless steel

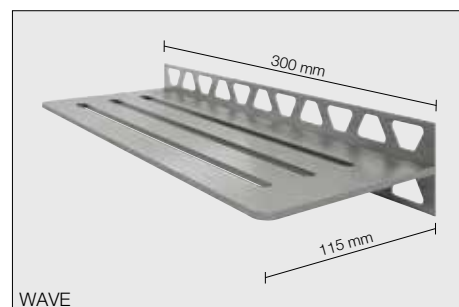
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D6 EB	105.90	10



PURE



SQUARE



WAVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1

shelf, PURE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D7 EB	118.75	10

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1

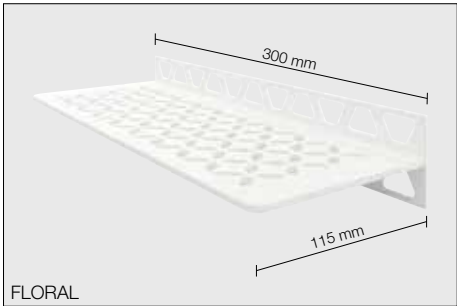
shelf, SQUARE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D3 EB	118.75	10

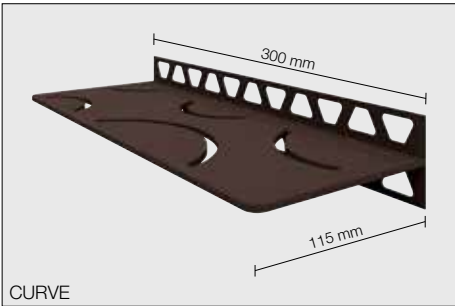
Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1

shelf, WAVE design,
brushed stainless steel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
SW S1 D10 EB	118.75	10



FLORAL



CURVE

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1			
shelf, FLORAL design, textured aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
SW S1 D5 MBW	89.44	10	
SW S1 D5 MGS	89.44	10	
SW S1 D5 TSBG	94.83	10	
SW S1 D5 TSC	94.83	10	
SW S1 D5 TSDA	94.83	10	
SW S1 D5 TSI	94.83	10	
SW S1 D5 TSOB	94.83	10	
SW S1 D5 TSSG	94.83	10	

Schlüter®-SHELF-W-S1			
shelf, CURVE design, textured aluminium			
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
SW S1 D6 MBW	79.78	10	
SW S1 D6 MGS	79.78	10	
SW S1 D6 TSBG	85.21	10	
SW S1 D6 TSC	85.21	10	
SW S1 D6 TSDA	85.21	10	
SW S1 D6 TSI	85.21	10	
SW S1 D6 TSOB	85.21	10	
SW S1 D6 TSSG	85.21	10	



Schlüter®-SYSTEMS

BALCONY AND TERRACE ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS

The Schlüter balcony system comprises a complete range of Schlüter-BARA profiles for edge finishing and Schlüter-BARIN gutter components for the drainage of ceramic and natural stone assemblies on balconies and terraces. The system is designed to match the drainage system Schlüter-TROBA, the uncoupling and bonded waterproofing system Schlüter-DITRA 25, and the innovative, passive capillary bonded drainage system Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN.



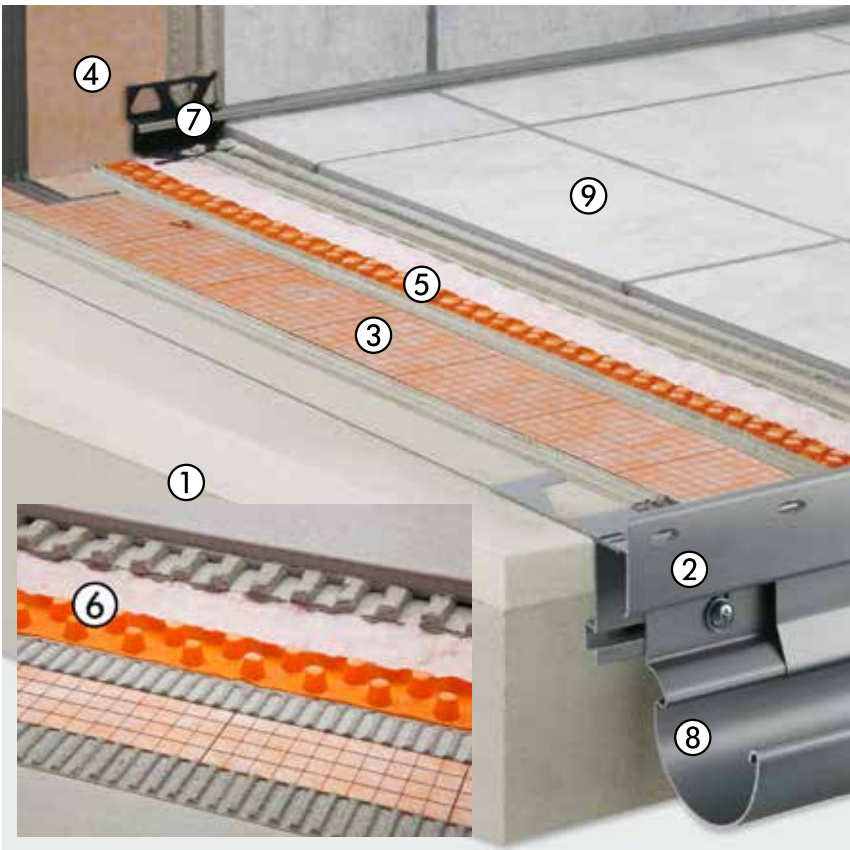
Balcony construction with the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter®-DITRA 25



Schlüter-DITRA 25 is a bonded waterproofing assembly with tile covering. The membrane's bonded uncoupling function neutralises the stresses occurring between the substrate and the covering due to temperature fluctuations. Due to the vapour pressure equalisation function of DITRA 25, the residual moisture of the substrate (e.g. in green screeds) is safely drained away. Abutting joints and connections to walls and structural elements are created with the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA and Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG	206
③	Schlüter®-DITRA 25	192
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129
⑤	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	91
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	91
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	92
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	42
⑥	Schlüter®-JOLLY	45
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	36
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑧	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Balcony construction with the bonded drainage assembly Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN



The bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI protects the support structure against permeating moisture. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN is installed in an adhesive between the waterproofing layer and the tile covering. This results in broad subaeration of the top covering, which in turn promotes the quick and even drying/curing of the adhesive. The uncoupling function of DITRA-DRAIN neutralises any occurring stresses.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE	205
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	191
④	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129
⑤	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	192
⑥	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	192
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	91
⑦	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	91
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	92
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑨	Tile or natural stone covering	–



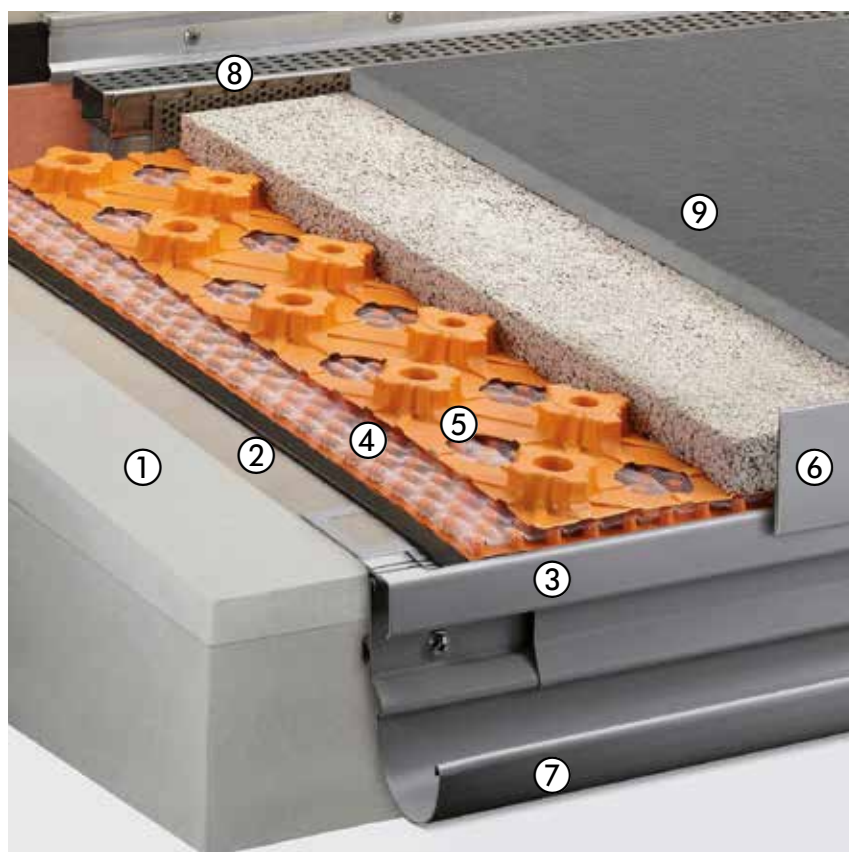
Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between this support structure and the thin-layer Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	193
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	225
⑥	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
⑦	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129
⑧	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	192
⑨	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	91
⑩	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	91
⑪	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	92
⑫	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92
⑬	Schlüter®-RONDEC	42
⑭	Schlüter®-JOLLY	45
⑮	Schlüter®-QUADEC	36
⑯	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	213
⑰	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑱	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Thin covering assembly over waterproofing layers in mortar beds according to DIN 18531

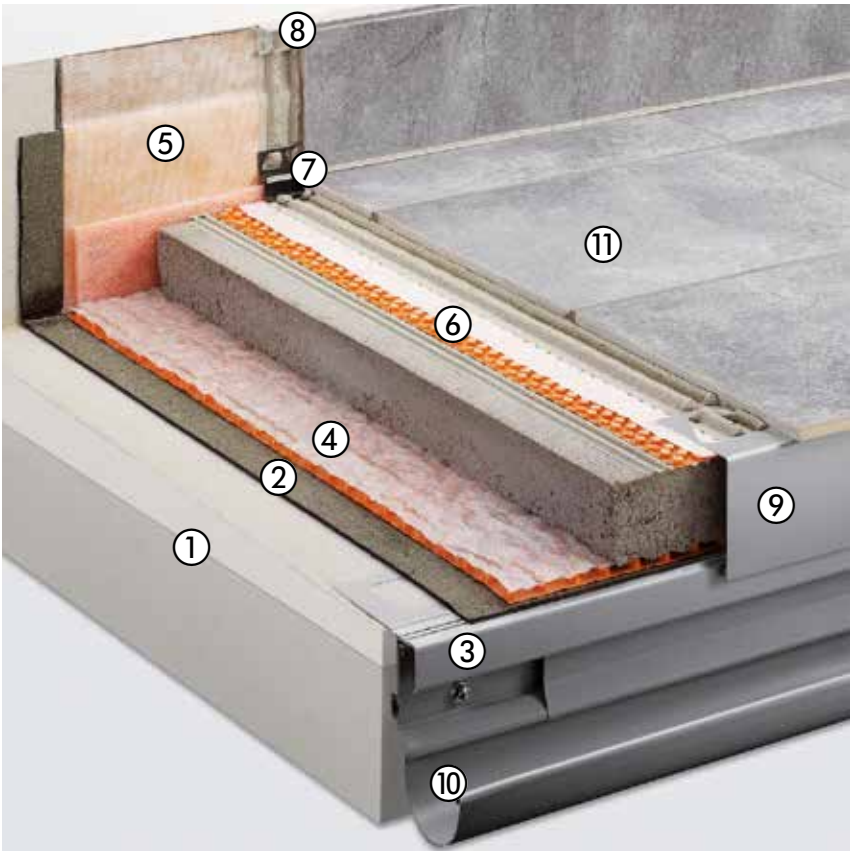


A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the load distribution layer (screed) to drain away seepage. This load distribution layer of cementitious or pervious mortar is installed as a thin layer, using the Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN system. The natural stone pavers are embedded in the fresh mortar.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	195
⑤	Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN	225
⑥	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	213
⑦	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑧	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	200
⑨	Tile or natural stone covering	–



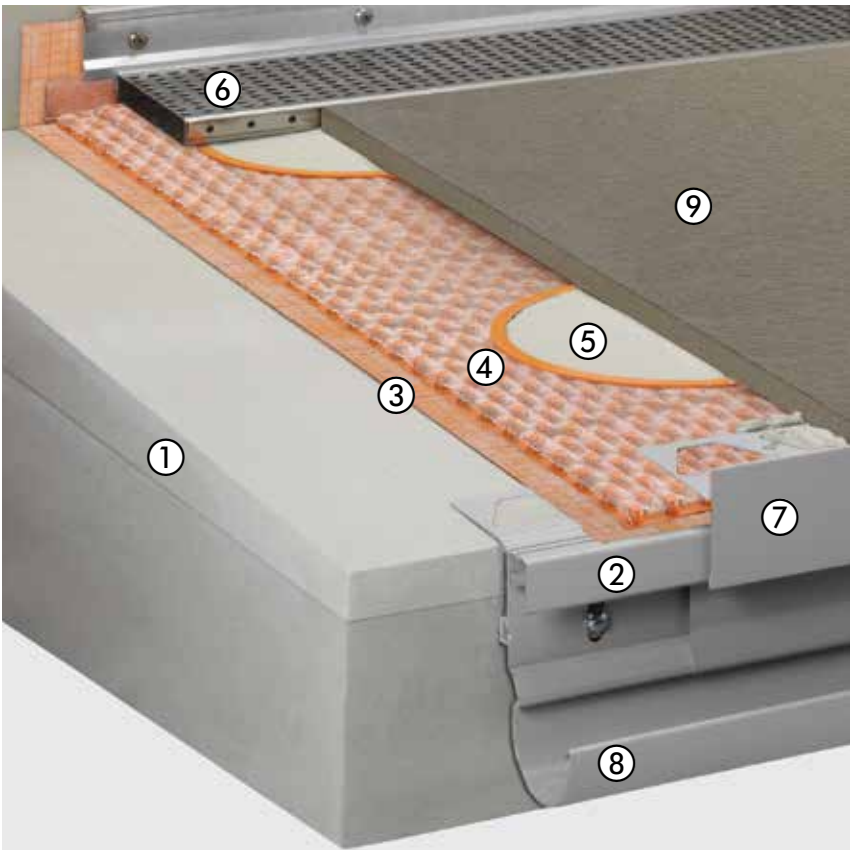
Covering assembly over waterproofing layers according to DIN 18531



A waterproofing assembly that meets the requirements of DIN 18531 protects the support structure. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is installed as a drainage membrane between the waterproofing layer and the screed. The passive capillary bonded drainage and uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN provides broad ventilation of the top covering, which promotes the quick and even curing of the adhesive.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	193
⑤	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129
⑥	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4	192
	Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8	192
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EKE	91
⑦	Schlüter®-DILEX-EF	91
	Schlüter®-DILEX-EK	92
	Schlüter®-DILEX-RF	92
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	42
⑧	Schlüter®-JOLLY	45
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	36
⑨	Schlüter®-BARA-RW	211
⑩	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑪	Tile or natural stone covering	–

Unbonded installation over Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

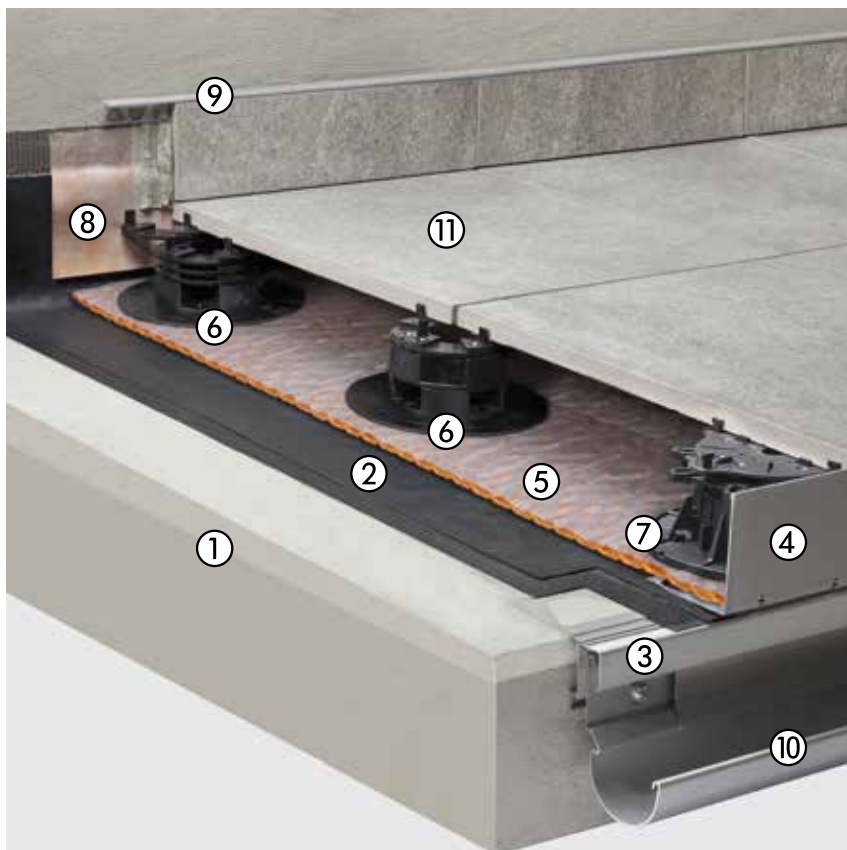


The high-impact area drainage Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G forms the support layer for self-supporting pavers and guarantees the quick drainage of seepage entering through the open joints between the pavers over the drainage assembly created with Schlüter-KERDI-200. Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are used as casting mould rings to create evenly spaced support points of mortar for the self-supporting pavers. The casting mould rings can be removed after the installation of the mortar and reused in other applications.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204
③	Schlüter®-KERDI-200	191
④	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G	195
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR	196
⑥	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	200
⑦	Schlüter®-BARA-RT	213
⑧	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑨	Tile or natural stone pavers	–



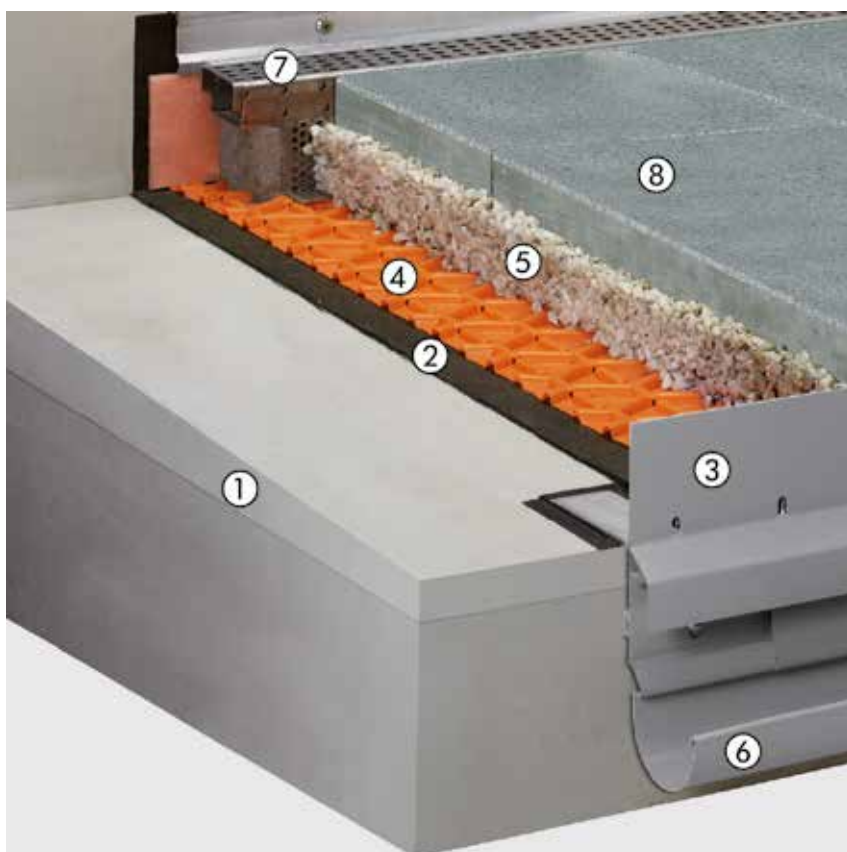
Covering assembly over pedestal supports



The variably combinable Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL pedestal supports create a full-area sub structure for coverings made of self-supporting, large format paver elements. Depending on the requirements of the construction site, the level and slope of the surface can be precisely adjusted. Additionally, the assembly ensures the fast drainage of water permeating through the open paver joints.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing where required area drainage can be provided with Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RTK	204
④	Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	214
⑤	Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS	193
⑥	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30	198
⑦	Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60	198
⑧	Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA	124
	Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L	129
	Schlüter®-RONDEC	42
⑨	Schlüter®-JOLLY	45
	Schlüter®-QUADEC	36
⑩	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑪	Tile or natural stone pavers	–

Covering assembly over gravel/crushed stone



The area drainage membrane Schlüter-TROBA serves as a protection and separating layer over the waterproofing assembly and protects it from the impression of individual gravel pieces. Additionally, the product prevents the formation of “ice concrete” when water freezes on the waterproofing assembly. It also allows for the permanently effective drainage of water permeating through the open joints between the self-supporting pavers. Thanks to the special shape of the trapezoid-shaped studs, loads are directly transferred to the waterproof substrate.

	Article	Page
①	Sloped substrate	–
②	Waterproofing	–
③	Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT	217
④	Schlüter®-TROBA	195
⑤	Gravel or crushed stone layer	–
⑥	Schlüter®-BARIN	220
⑦	Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL	200
⑧	Tile or natural stone pavers	–



Permanently attached. With waterproofing and uncoupling.

Given the consistent weather exposure in outdoor areas, waterproofing and uncoupling of unbonded tile coverings on balconies and terraces is especially relevant. The proven system solutions Schlüter-DITRA 25 and Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN enable the tile covering to move independently of the substrate to avoid the build-up of stresses in the assembly. These systems have been used successfully in outdoor areas all over the world for many years.

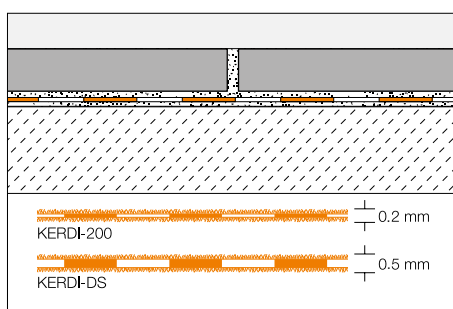


Photo: Gepadi

Schlüter®-KERDI

Schlüter-KERDI is a polyethylene waterproofing membrane with an anchoring fleece laminated on both sides. It is particularly well suited for outdoor waterproofing below surface drainage assemblies with Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS or bonded drainage assemblies with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-200

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	m²	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
5	5	KERDI 200 / 5M	19.22	75
10	10	KERDI 200 / 10M	17.38	50
30	30	KERDI 200	15.76	20
width = 1.50 m				
20	30	KERDI 200 150 / 20M	15.76	20
width = 2.00 m				
15	30	KERDI 200 200 / 15M	15.76	20

Schlüter®-KERDI-DS

polyethylene rolls, vapour barrier

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m²	PL (Roll)
30	KERDI-DS	18.22	25

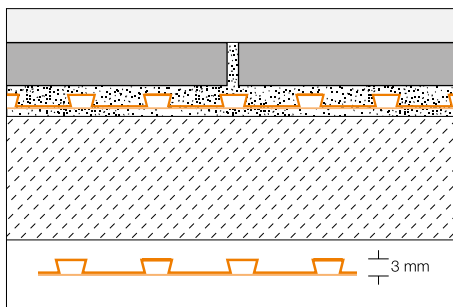




Schlüter®-DITRA 25

Schlüter-DITRA 25 is a polyethylene mat with square, dovetailed recesses and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. In conjunction with tiled coverings, Schlüter-DITRA forms an uncoupling, waterproofing and vapour pressure equalisation layer.

(Product data sheet 6.1)



Schlüter®-DITRA 25

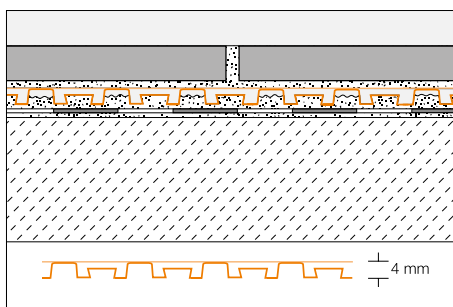
polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
5	DITRA 25 5M	18.77	22
30	DITRA 25 30M	15.57	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure on one side and a polypropylene webbing laminated on the upper side. It is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 4

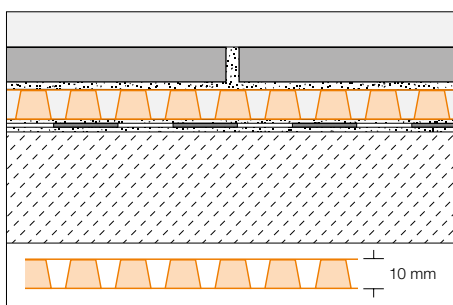
polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
10	DITRA-DRAIN 10M	19.41	12
25	DITRA-DRAIN 25M	17.51	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is an impact resistant polyethylene mat with a special stud structure. It features a fleece fabric on the underside for bonding with the tile adhesive and a special fleece on the top. Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8 is a universal substrate for tile coverings, which serves as an uncoupling layer and a permanently effective passive capillary bonded drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 6.2)



Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN 8

polyethylene rolls

L (m)	width = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12.5	DITRA-DRAIN 8 12M	18.61	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	6.21	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.47	10



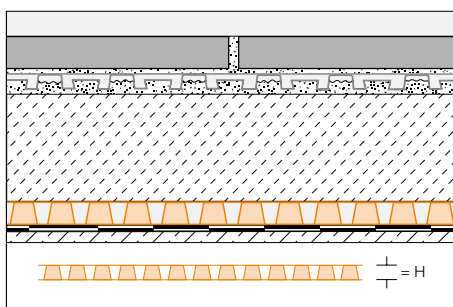
Quick installation – high impact resistance: Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS

Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8	15.41	6

Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 12

polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	10 x 1 m = 10 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
12	TROBA-PLUS 12	17.03	6

Schlüter®-DITRA-DRAIN-STU

self-adhesive joint tape

L (m)	width = 90 mm Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
5	STUV KB 90/ 5M	6.21	10
30	STUV KB 90/30M	5.47	10



Well equipped for large formats



Large tile and stone formats in thicknesses of 2 cm (20 mm) are common for balconies and terraces, installed as unbonded applications with open joints. Schlüter-Systems has all the right materials for these installations in external areas. These include Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL (see from page 197), Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G (see page 195) and Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR (see page 196) as well as Schlüter-BARA-RKL (see page 215).



Passive capillary surface drainage

Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS-G ensures the safe drainage of any moisture from balconies and terraces:

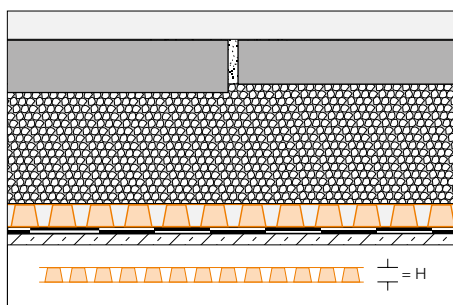
- ✓ Particularly well suited for combination with pervious mortar
- ✓ Passive capillary surface drainage
- ✓ High loading capacity up to 39 t/m²
- ✓ Covering is fully supported due to truncated conical studs
- ✓ Continuous sub surface space provides ventilation and drainage



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS-G

Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS-G is a durable and reliable sub surface drainage system that prevents the possibility of capillary action. The closely positioned conical studs can withstand heavy loads and are covered by a water permeable fleece webbing. The studded mat raises the entire surface assembly, creating a continuous drainage area. Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS 8G is especially suitable for combination with drainage screeds.

(Product data sheet 7.2)



Schlüter®-TROBA-PLUS 8G

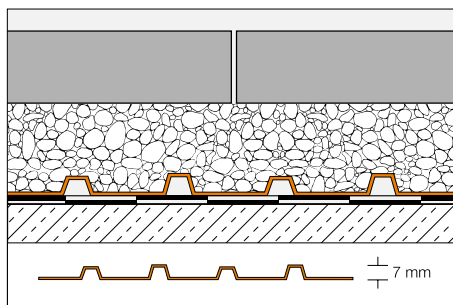
polyethylene rolls

H (mm)	12.5 x 1 m = 12.5 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
8	TROBA-PLUS 8G	18.01	6

Schlüter®-TROBA

Schlüter-TROBA is a separation and drainage layer for use above a horizontal waterproofing layer and below a screed or gravel layer. It consists of a pressure stable polyethylene sheet with perforated studs for reliable drainage. Tile applications above screeds require the installation of Schlüter-DITRA 25 as an uncoupling and waterproofing membrane.

(Product data sheet 7.1)



Schlüter®-TROBA-MA

polyethylene mats

1 x 1 m = 1 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
TROBA-MA	14.09	220

Schlüter®-TROBA-RO

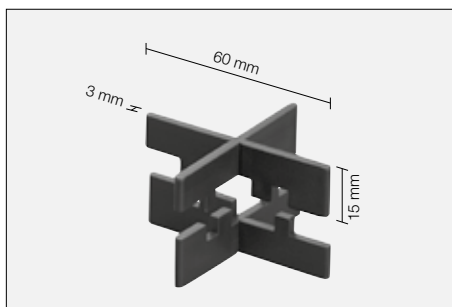
polyethylene rolls

20 x 1 m = 20 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Roll)
TROBA-RO	13.69	6



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

Schlüter-TROBA-ZFK are spacers that ensure an even joint appearance of unbonded assemblies of ceramic, natural stone or concrete pavers in gravel or split stone beds, for example over Schlüter-TROBA. The joint width is 3 mm, the height of the spacers is 15 mm. A height of 30 mm can be achieved by clipping the tile spacers together. (Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-ZFK

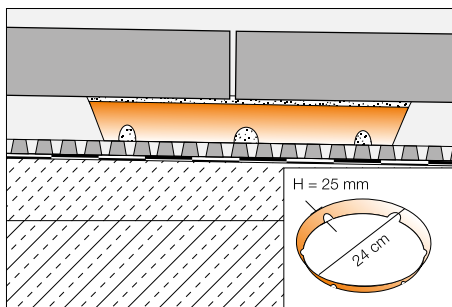
tile spacer (3 mm)

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
15	TZ FK 3	14.44	60

Package = 50 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-MR are plastic rings that provide assistance in laying large format pavers on balconies and terraces. The 25 mm high plastic rings are positioned at the cross joints where the pavers meet and are filled with mortar. (Product data sheet 7.3)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-MR

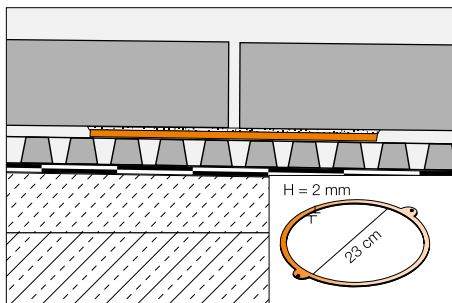
plastic ring

Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
TROBA-STELZ	1.14	3000

package = 50 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

Schlüter-TROBA-STELZ-DR are formwork rings for thin bed mortar installed over Schlüter-TROBA-PLUS. After the installation of mortar, the rings can either remain in place or be removed and reused. (Product data sheet 7.5)



Schlüter®-TROBA-STELZ-DR

plastic ring

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
TROBA-STELZ-DR	9.10	100

Package = 10 units



Unbonded installation – reliable millimetre precision



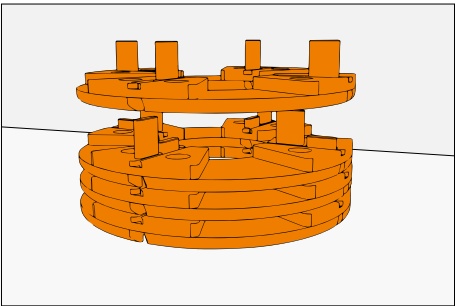
With Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL, you can quickly install self-supporting pavers on balconies and terraces with lasting precision. The small number of different product components can be variably combined to reliably level virtually any slope and construction site situation. Starting from assembly heights of 3 mm!

- ✓ Levelling uneven areas, e.g. above welded waterproofing joints
- ✓ Stable installation with millimetre-precision levelling
- ✓ Anti-twist protection
- ✓ Vibration lock – prevents twisting in case of vibrations

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 are stackable supports for tiles and pavers – regardless of their format and thickness. They are made of a special synthetic material with sound insulation effect and can be installed directly over the waterproofing assembly. The 3 mm connectors enable consistent joint appearance and are able to absorb movements in the covering. TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 can be stacked up to a height of 200 mm and can also be combined with other supports of the product range.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



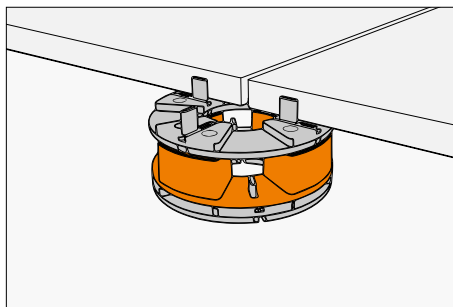
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10			
PE supports, diameter 120 mm			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	TL PL 10	2.38	100



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 are height adapters for supported tile and paver coverings. From an assembly height of 50 mm, one or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 adapters can be inserted between two Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 paver supports. TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30 can be stacked up to a height of 300 mm and can be combined with the paver supports TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 and TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 30

PE adapter, diameter 120 mm

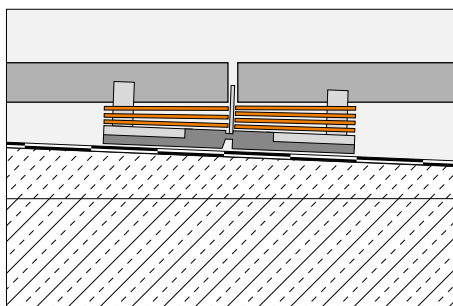
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	TL PLA 30	2.89	52



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims help to adjust the pavers in various slope situations. Differences in tile and paver thickness, uneven areas in the ground or a minor slope can be adjusted by up to 10 mm per corner.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1

PE levelling shims, cut into quarters

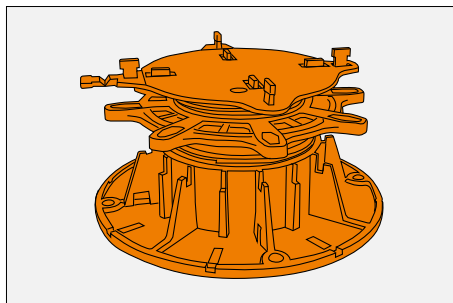
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
1	TL AP 1	31.29	8

Package = 250 units

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 are adjustable supports that can be variably adjusted from 60 - 130 mm with an adjustment ring, utilising the two opposing threads. The identical support at the head (diameter 120 mm) enables individual stacking in combination with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10 and -PLA 30. If necessary, TROBA-LEVEL-AP 1 levelling shims can be used for precision adjustment and slope levelling. Assembly heights up to 520 mm can be achieved by stacking two or more TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 units. The support head is equipped with 3 mm connectors and features an additional perimeter spacer.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60

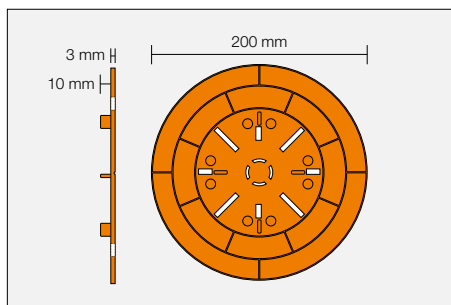
PP support, bottom plate diameter 200 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
60-130	TL PLV 60	9.24	48



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 are paver supports for load distribution in conjunction with TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, -PLA 30 and -AP 1. The paver supports also allow for creating structures with low assembly heights. TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 can be cut to size and features 3 mm connectors. (Product data sheet 7.6)



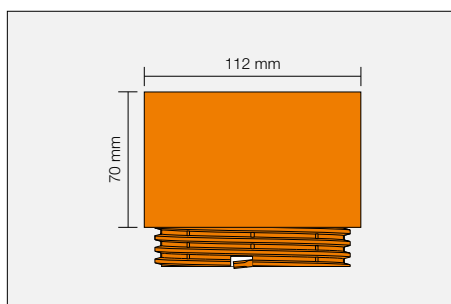
Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3

PP supports, diameter 200 mm

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
3	TL LV 3	3.85	100

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70 are height adaptors for supported tile and paver coverings. They are screwed into the paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60. (Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLA 70

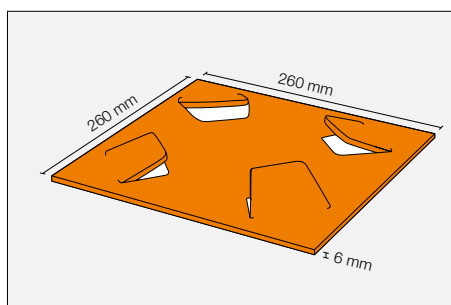
PP adapter

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
70	TL PLA 70	5.87	30

Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6

Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 are waterproof layer protection pads made of granulated rubber. The paver support bottom of TROBA-LEVEL-PLV 60 or TROBA-LEVEL-LV 3 must be attached in the slit cuts of the protective pads TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6 (6 mm). In the case of PVC waterproofing assemblies, the aluminium separating layer of the protective pads must be installed face down. If using TROBA-LEVEL-PL 10, these must be placed in the centre of the pads.

(Product data sheet 7.6)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LEVEL-PLS 6

granulated rubber

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
6	TL PLS 6	24.56	5

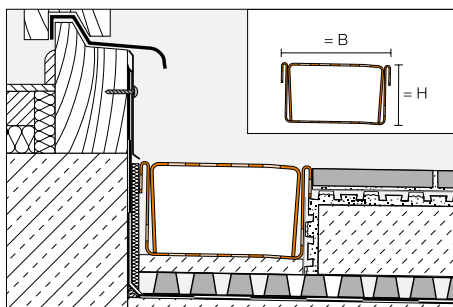
Package = 10 units



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL is a stainless steel drainage channel that can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. This can also be used as an area drainage channel.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 75/200	173.55	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/200	206.63	60
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 V2A 75/150	134.01	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/150	158.87	60
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 V2A 75/100	94.51	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/100	111.05	60
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 V2A 75/ 75	74.76	60
40	TL4 V2A 75/ 75	87.17	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 110/200	204.36	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/200	237.47	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 V2A 110/150	157.16	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/150	181.98	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 V2A 110/100	109.94	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/100	126.50	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 V2A 110/ 75	86.33	40
40	TL4 V2A 110/ 75	98.70	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL

stainless steel V2A perforated channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V2A 160/200	249.86	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/200	282.96	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 V2A 160/150	191.28	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/150	216.10	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 V2A 160/100	132.68	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/100	149.20	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 V2A 160/ 75	103.39	40
40	TL4 V2A 160/ 75	115.79	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 75/200	173.55	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/200	206.63	60
L = 1.50 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 75/150	134.01	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/150	158.87	60
L = 1.00 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 75/100	94.51	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/100	111.05	60
L = 0.75 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 75/ 75	74.76	60
40	TLG4 V2A 75/ 75	87.17	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 110/200	204.36	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/200	237.47	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 110/150	157.16	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/150	181.98	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 110/100	109.94	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/100	126.50	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 110/ 75	86.33	40
40	TLG4 V2A 110/ 75	98.70	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLG

stainless steel V2A closed bottom channel,
B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TLG2 V2A 160/200	249.86	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/200	282.96	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 160/150	191.28	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/150	216.10	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 160/100	132.68	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/100	149.20	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TLG2 V2A 160/ 75	103.39	40
40	TLG4 V2A 160/ 75	115.79	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

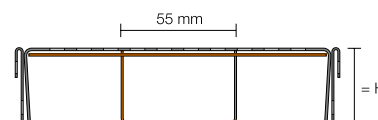
reinforcement for TL and TLG,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 200	79.36	60
40	TL4 V / 200	98.93	60
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 V / 150	59.50	60
40	TL4 V / 150	74.19	60

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/V

reinforcement for TL and TLG,
stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 1.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 V / 100	39.69	60
40	TL4 V / 100	49.48	60
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 V / 75	29.76	60
40	TL4 V / 75	37.08	60



Note:

Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL drainage channel.

Note:

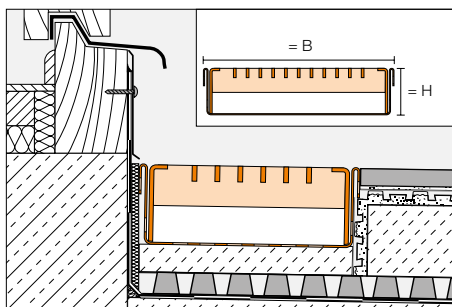
In the event of higher traffic loads, e.g. from foot traffic or wheelchairs, it is recommended to use the reinforcement Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/V for 110 and 160 mm widths (please order separately).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR is a drainage channel with a lower part of stainless steel and an upper drainage grate of galvanised steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

perforated channel
with galvanised grate, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 110/200	212.85	40
40	TL4 R 110/200	304.69	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R 110/150	176.84	40
40	TL4 R 110/150	259.23	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R 110/100	114.16	40
40	TL4 R 110/100	160.10	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R 110/ 75	96.15	40
40	TL4 R 110/ 75	137.37	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR

perforated channel
with galvanised grate, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R 160/200	258.28	40
40	TL4 R 160/200	347.30	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R 160/150	214.87	40
40	TL4 R 160/150	295.15	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R 160/100	136.90	40
40	TL4 R 160/100	181.39	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R 160/ 75	115.18	40
40	TL4 R 160/ 75	155.30	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel
with galvanised grate, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 110/200	304.69	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R 110/150	211.14	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R 110/100	160.10	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R 110/ 75	113.29	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR

closed channel
with galvanised grate, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R 160/200	347.30	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R 160/150	295.15	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R 160/100	181.39	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R 160/ 75	155.30	40

Note:

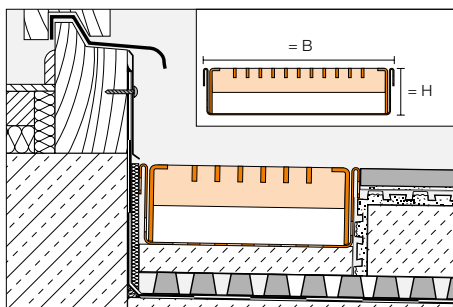
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR drainage channel. The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E is a drainage channel with an upper drainage grate made of polished stainless steel. It can be installed at low levels to create doorsill or wall connections on balconies and terraces to prevent water accumulation. It can also be used as an area drainage channel for higher water quantities.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 110/200	351.46	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/200	454.30	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/150	302.40	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/150	393.14	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/100	183.41	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/100	234.83	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R EP 110/ 75	158.90	40
40	TL4 R EP 110/ 75	204.25	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E

perforated channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
20	TL2 R EP 160/200	460.41	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/200	562.93	40
L = 1.50 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/150	400.29	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/150	486.25	40
L = 1.00 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/100	237.90	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/100	289.14	40
L = 0.75 m			
20	TL2 R EP 160/ 75	207.84	40
40	TL4 R EP 160/ 75	250.81	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 110/200	454.30	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/150	393.14	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/100	234.83	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 110/ 75	204.25	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLGR-E

closed channel with grate,
stainless steel V2A, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 2.00 m Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
40	TLG4 R EP 160/200	562.93	40
L = 1.50 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/150	486.25	40
L = 1.00 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/100	289.14	40
L = 0.75 m			
40	TLG4 R EP 160/ 75	250.81	40

Note:

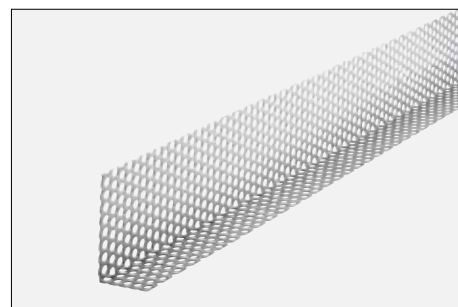
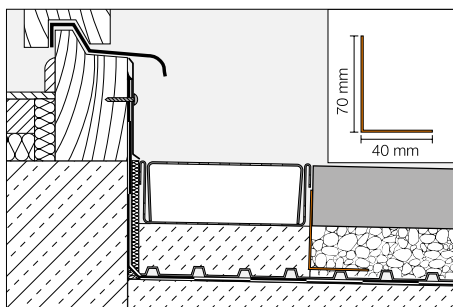
Two end covers/connectors are enclosed with each Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR-E drainage channel. The grate of TROBA-LINE-TLR-E in lengths of 1.50 m and 2.00 m consists of two parts, respectively (2 x 0.75 m or 2 x 1.00 m).



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E is a gravel retaining stainless steel angle to be used at the edge of coverings or load distribution layers.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TLK-E

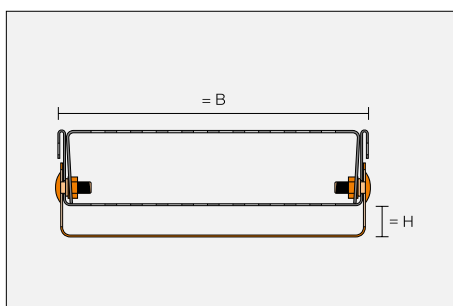
stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
75	TLKE 4070 / 75	31.31	40
100	TLKE 4070 / 100	35.03	40

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL/H is a height adjustment insert that allows for the seamless height adjustment of the perforated drainage channels Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TL and Schlüter-TROBA-LINE-TLR with a height of 40 mm.

(Product data sheet 7.4)



Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 75 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 75*	18.39	40
20-40	TL4 H 75**	19.66	40

variable heights * 0-20 mm / ** 20-40 mm

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

height adjustment insert, B = 110 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 110*	19.58	40
20-40	TL4 H 110**	20.87	40

Set of 4 screws

Schlüter®-TROBA-LINE-TL/H

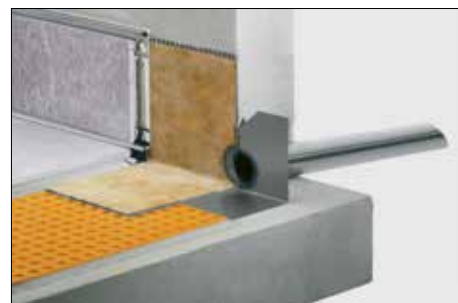
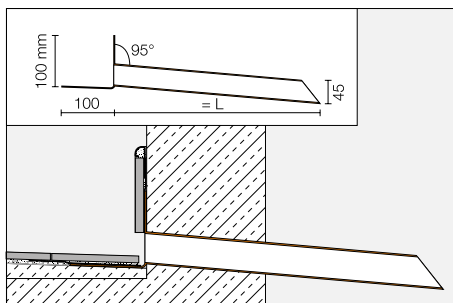
height adjustment insert, B = 160 mm

H (mm)	L = 135 mm Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
0-20	TL2 H 160*	21.39	40
20-40	TL4 H 160**	22.68	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E is a stainless steel spout for draining balconies and terraces that are enclosed by a parapet. The supplied Schlüter-KERDI collar is attached to the large adhesive flange for the simple and safe connection to waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 8.5)



Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E

stainless steel V2A

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
25	KD SPE 45/25	93.44	10
40	KD SPE 45/40	99.26	10



Cover, protect, support



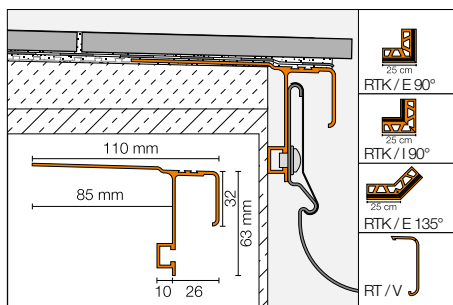
No matter which balcony assembly you choose, the Schlüter-BARA assortment of balcony finishing profiles is sure to include the right edge profile. They cover the structural assembly and effectively protect the edges of balconies and terraces. On request, many of our edge profiles are also available with brackets for easy attachment of the high-quality BARIN gutter system.

© Villeroy & Boch

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

Schlüter-BARA-RTK is an edge profile with a drip edge for floor assemblies that have an existing sloped screed. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. Tiles may also be installed with an overhang. As an alternative, a Schlüter-JOLLY profile can be installed over the grooved transition to the drip lip to protect the edge of the tile.

(Product data sheet 5.9)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTK

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTK 30 ...*	33.40	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTK 30 ...*	42.40	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTK 30 ...*	46.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTK 30 ...*	42.40	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK

end cap

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.42	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	2.53	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RT 30 RB)

BW	GM	HB	PG	RB	SB
----	----	----	----	----	----

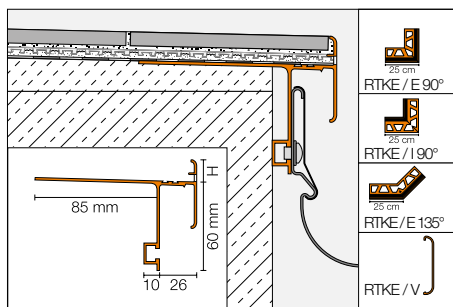
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

Schlüter-BARA-RTKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. BARA-RTKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RTKE 10 ...*	40.32	40
15	RTKE 15 ...*	40.74	40
18	RTKE 18 ...*	41.78	40
21	RTKE 21 ...*	42.64	40
23	RTKE 23 ...*	43.98	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RTKE 10 ...*	48.69	10
15	E90 / RTKE 15 ...*	48.69	10
18	E90 / RTKE 18 ...*	48.69	10
21	E90 / RTKE 21 ...*	48.69	10
23	E90 / RTKE 23 ...*	48.69	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RTKE 10 ...*	48.69	10
15	E135 / RTKE 15 ...*	48.69	10
18	E135 / RTKE 18 ...*	48.69	10
21	E135 / RTKE 21 ...*	48.69	10
23	E135 / RTKE 23 ...*	48.69	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RTKE 10 ...*	48.69	10
15	I90 / RTKE 15 ...*	48.69	10
18	I90 / RTKE 18 ...*	48.69	10
21	I90 / RTKE 21 ...*	48.69	10
23	I90 / RTKE 23 ...*	48.69	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.71	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.71	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.71	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.71	50
23	V / RTKE 23 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)



* Colours: GM - PG

Note:

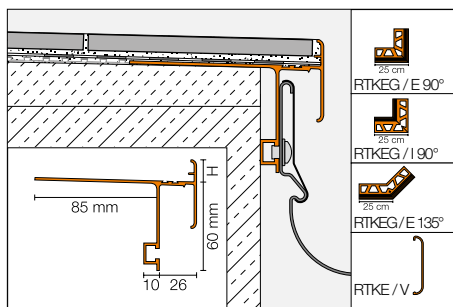
The 23 mm profile height is also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

Schlüter-BARA-RTKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. The profile features a profile chamber for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.21)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RTKEG 4 ...*	31.65	40
10	RTKEG 10 ...*	32.08	40
15	RTKEG 15 ...*	32.65	40
18	RTKEG 18 ...*	33.72	40
21	RTKEG 21 ...*	34.56	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	43.82	10
10	E90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	43.82	10
15	E90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	43.82	10
18	E90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	43.82	10
21	E90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	43.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RTKEG 4 ...*	43.82	10
10	E135 / RTKEG 10 ...*	43.82	10
15	E135 / RTKEG 15 ...*	43.82	10
18	E135 / RTKEG 18 ...*	43.82	10
21	E135 / RTKEG 21 ...*	43.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RTKEG 4 ...*	43.82	10
10	I90 / RTKEG 10 ...*	43.82	10
15	I90 / RTKEG 15 ...*	43.82	10
18	I90 / RTKEG 18 ...*	43.82	10
21	I90 / RTKEG 21 ...*	43.82	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.71	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.71	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.71	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.71	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 4 PG)



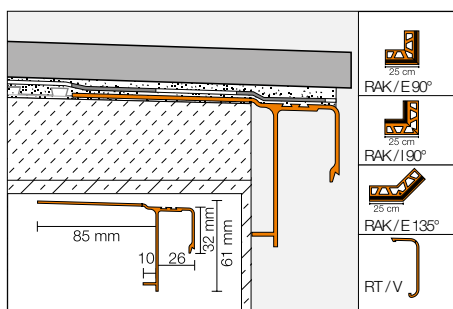
* Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK

Schlüter-BARA-RAK is a colour coated aluminium balcony edge profile with a drip edge. It is fitted to the edges of finished inclined surfaces to form both an edging and a drip edge.

(Product data sheet 5.5)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAK		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RAK 50 ...*	29.24	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RAK 50 ...*	38.97	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RAK 50 ...*	42.90	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAK/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RAK 50 ...*	38.97	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/EK		
end cap		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E / RT 30 ...*	2.42	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V		
connector		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 ...*	2.53	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RT 30 RB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Note:

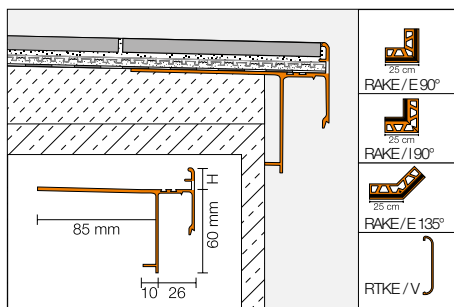
Schlüter-BARA-RAK is not designed for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter systems. However, it is feasible by drilling holes (diameter 7 mm).





Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

Schlüter-BARA-RAKE is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RAKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance. (Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RAKE 10 ...*	40.74	40
15	RAKE 15 ...*	43.16	40
18	RAKE 18 ...*	43.39	40
21	RAKE 21 ...*	43.80	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RAKE 10 ...*	48.54	10
15	E90 / RAKE 15 ...*	48.54	10
18	E90 / RAKE 18 ...*	48.54	10
21	E90 / RAKE 21 ...*	48.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RAKE 10 ...*	48.54	10
15	E135 / RAKE 15 ...*	48.54	10
18	E135 / RAKE 18 ...*	48.54	10
21	E135 / RAKE 21 ...*	48.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKE/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RAKE 10 ...*	48.54	10
15	I90 / RAKE 15 ...*	48.54	10
18	I90 / RAKE 18 ...*	48.54	10
21	I90 / RAKE 21 ...*	48.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.71	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.71	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.71	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 10 PG)



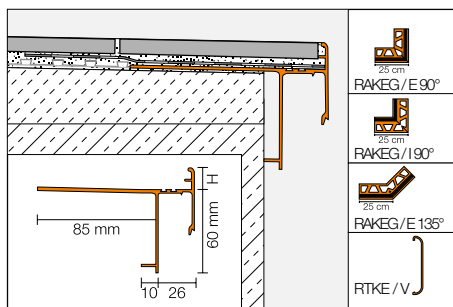
* Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

Schlüter-BARA-RAKEG is an edge profile with a drip edge for installation on finished sloped screeds. It is specifically designed for use with the bonded uncoupling membrane Schlüter-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.22)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
4	RAKEG 4 ...*	31.91	40
10	RAKEG 10 ...*	32.39	40
15	RAKEG 15 ...*	34.91	40
18	RAKEG 18 ...*	35.06	40
21	RAKEG 21 ...*	35.49	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	43.68	10
10	E90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	43.68	10
15	E90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	43.68	10
18	E90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	43.68	10
21	E90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	43.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	E135 / RAKEG 4 ...*	43.68	10
10	E135 / RAKEG 10 ...*	43.68	10
15	E135 / RAKEG 15 ...*	43.68	10
18	E135 / RAKEG 18 ...*	43.68	10
21	E135 / RAKEG 21 ...*	43.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAKEG/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	I90 / RAKEG 4 ...*	43.68	10
10	I90 / RAKEG 10 ...*	43.68	10
15	I90 / RAKEG 15 ...*	43.68	10
18	I90 / RAKEG 18 ...*	43.68	10
21	I90 / RAKEG 21 ...*	43.68	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTKE/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4	V / RTKE 4 ...*	2.71	50
10	V / RTKE 10 ...*	2.71	50
15	V / RTKE 15 ...*	2.71	50
18	V / RTKE 18 ...*	2.71	50
21	V / RTKE 21 ...*	2.71	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RTKE 4 GM)



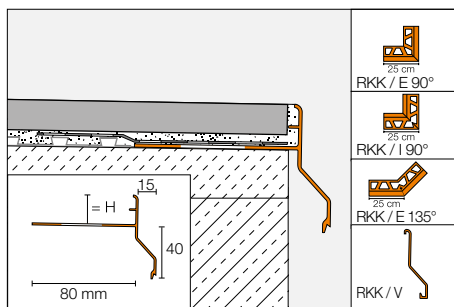
* Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK

Schlüter-BARA-RKK is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. It was especially designed for use with the bonded waterproofing membrane Schlüter-DITRA 25. The closed outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKK			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
10	RKK 10 ...*	25.26	40
15	RKK 15 ...*	26.25	40
18	RKK 18 ...*	27.03	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E90 / RKK 10 ...*	37.05	10
15	E90 / RKK 15 ...*	37.05	10
18	E90 / RKK 18 ...*	37.05	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	E135 / RKK 10 ...*	37.05	10
15	E135 / RKK 15 ...*	37.05	10
18	E135 / RKK 18 ...*	37.05	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	I90 / RKK 10 ...*	37.05	10
15	I90 / RKK 15 ...*	37.05	10
18	I90 / RKK 18 ...*	37.05	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V			
connector			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.84	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.84	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.84	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 10 SB)	
GM	PG
SB	
* Colours: GM - PG - SB	

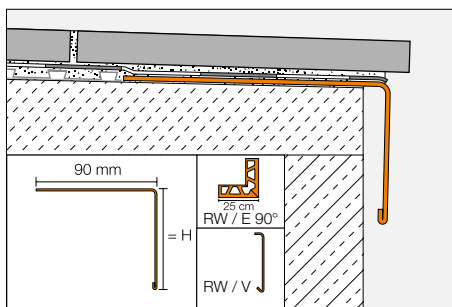




Schlüter®-BARA-RW

Schlüter-BARA-RW is an angular profile of stainless steel or colour coated aluminium for finishing the exposed perimeters of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.3)



Schlüter®-BARA-RW 			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 ...*	15.96	40
25	RW 25 ...*	16.91	40
30	RW 30 ...*	17.37	40
40	RW 40 ...*	18.65	40
55	RW 55 ...*	20.34	40
75	RW 75 ...*	22.67	40
95	RW 95 ...*	24.97	40
120	RW 120 ...*	31.29	40
150	RW 150 ...*	34.78	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/E 90°				
90° external corner, colour coated aluminium				
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
15	E90 / RW 15 ...*	22.07	10	
25	E90 / RW 25 ...*	22.61	10	
30	E90 / RW 30 ...*	23.10	10	
40	E90 / RW 40 ...*	23.62	10	
55	E90 / RW 55 ...*	24.69	10	
75	E90 / RW 75 ...*	25.99	10	
95	E90 / RW 95 ...*	27.38	10	
120	E90 / RW 120 ...*	37.45	10	
150	E90 / RW 150 ...*	39.45	10	

Schlüter®-BARA-RW/V				
connector, colour coated aluminium				
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
15	V / RW 15 ...*	4.88	50	
25	V / RW 25 ...*	4.88	50	
30	V / RW 30 ...*	4.88	50	
40	V / RW 40 ...*	4.88	50	
55	V / RW 55 ...*	4.88	50	
75	V / RW 75 ...*	5.81	50	
95	V / RW 95 ...*	5.81	50	
120	V / RW 120 ...*	5.81	50	
150	V / RW 150 ...*	5.81	50	

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E 			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RW 15 E	25.18	40
25	RW 25 E	26.20	40
30	RW 30 E	27.59	40
40	RW 40 E	29.11	40
55	RW 55 E	32.00	40
75	RW 75 E	35.93	40
95	RW 95 E	39.78	40
120	RW 120 E	44.65	40
150	RW 150 E	50.54	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/E 90°				
90° external corner, stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
15	E90 / RW 15 E	30.74	10	
25	E90 / RW 25 E	31.36	10	
30	E90 / RW 30 E	32.31	10	
40	E90 / RW 40 E	33.34	10	
55	E90 / RW 55 E	35.29	10	
75	E90 / RW 75 E	37.90	10	
95	E90 / RW 95 E	47.43	10	
120	E90 / RW 120 E	50.60	10	
150	E90 / RW 150 E	54.51	10	

Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E/V				
connector, stainless steel V2A				
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)	
15	V / RW 15 E	5.65	50	
25	V / RW 25 E	5.65	50	
30	V / RW 30 E	5.65	50	
40	V / RW 40 E	5.65	50	
55	V / RW 55 E	5.65	50	
75	V / RW 75 E	6.80	50	
95	V / RW 95 E	6.80	50	
120	V / RW 120 E	6.80	50	
150	V / RW 150 E	6.80	50	

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RW 15 HB)



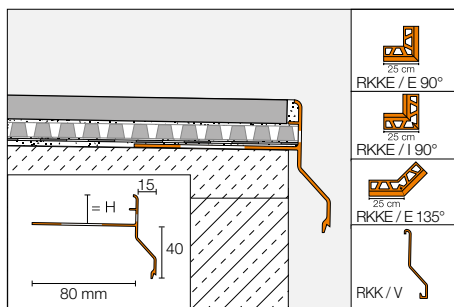
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE

Schlüter-BARA-RKKE is a T shaped finishing profile with a short drip edge for installation over finished sloped screeds. BARA-RKKE is especially suited for assemblies with the bonded drainage mat Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN. The perforated outer edges give the exterior perimeter of tiled areas a neat appearance.

(Product data sheet 5.24)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
8	RKKE 8 ...*	31.77	40
10	RKKE 10 ...*	32.41	40
15	RKKE 15 ...*	33.97	40
18	RKKE 18 ...*	35.29	40
21	RKKE 21 ...*	37.15	40
23	RKKE 23 ...*	38.47	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 90°			
90° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E90 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.00	10
10	E90 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.00	10
15	E90 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.00	10
18	E90 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.00	10
21	E90 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.00	10
23	E90 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.00	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/E 135°			
135° external corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	E135 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.00	10
10	E135 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.00	10
15	E135 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.00	10
18	E135 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.00	10
21	E135 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.00	10
23	E135 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.00	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKKE/I 90°			
90° internal corner			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	I90 / RKKE 8 ...*	41.00	10
10	I90 / RKKE 10 ...*	41.00	10
15	I90 / RKKE 15 ...*	41.00	10
18	I90 / RKKE 18 ...*	41.00	10
21	I90 / RKKE 21 ...*	41.00	10
23	I90 / RKKE 23 ...*	41.00	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKK/V			
connector			
H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
8	V / RKK 8 ...*	2.84	50
10	V / RKK 10 ...*	2.84	50
15	V / RKK 15 ...*	2.84	50
18	V / RKK 18 ...*	2.84	50
21	V / RKK 21 ...*	2.84	50
23	V / RKK 23 ...*	2.84	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RKK 8 PG)	
GM PG SB	
* Colours: GM - PG - SB	

Note:

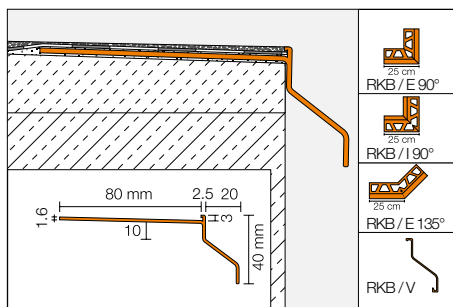
The profile heights 21 and 23 mm are also suitable for use with Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 8.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

Schlüter-BARA-RKB is a T shaped finishing profile for coatings. The front finishing leg has a protruding drip edge.

(Product data sheet 5.18)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKB

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RKB 3 ...*	22.82	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RKB 3 ...*	30.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RKB 3 ...*	31.89	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RKB 3 ...*	30.54	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKB/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RKB 3 ...*	2.83	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKB 3 GM)

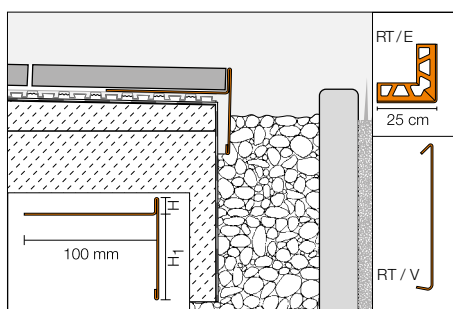


* Colours: GM - PG

Schlüter®-BARA-RT

Schlüter-BARA-RT is a T shaped finishing profile of colour coated aluminium for covering exposed edges of balconies and terraces. The top leg covers the edge of the assembly while the lower leg forms a drip edge and hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 5.19)



Schlüter®-BARA-RT



colour coated aluminium

H/H1 (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
9/60	RT 9/60 ...*	30.77	40
12/16	RT 12/16 ...*	26.92	40
12/65	RT 12/65 ...*	30.77	40
20/50	RT 20/50 ...**	30.77	40
25/40	RT 25/40 ...**	30.77	40
30/35	RT 30/35 ...**	31.31	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/E 90°

90° external corner

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	E90 / RT 9/60 ...*	33.84	10
12/16	E90 / RT 12/16 ...*	30.90	10
12/65	E90 / RT 12/65 ...*	33.84	10
20/50	E90 / RT 20/50 ...**	33.84	10
25/40	E90 / RT 25/40 ...**	33.84	10
30/35	E90 / RT 30/35 ...**	34.05	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RT/V

connector

H/H1 (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
9/60	V / RT 9/60 ...*	5.81	50
12/16	V / RT 12/16 ...*	4.88	50
12/65	V / RT 12/65 ...*	5.81	50
20/50	V / RT 20/50 ...**	5.81	50
25/40	V / RT 25/40 ...**	5.81	50
30/35	V / RT 30/35 ...**	5.81	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RT 9/60 HB)



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

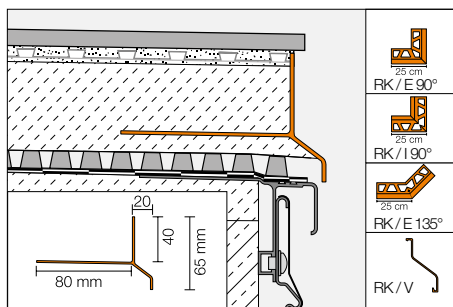
** Colours: GM - PG



Schlüter®-BARA-RK

Schlüter-BARA-RK is a T shaped finishing profile. The front section features an overhanging drip edge which hides the joint with the TROBA area drainage mat.

(Product data sheet 5.4)



Schlüter®-BARA-RK		
colour coated aluminium		
L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RK 65 ...*	25.08	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 90°		
90° external corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RK 65 ...*	32.97	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/E 135°		
135° external corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RK 65 ...*	36.34	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RK/I 90°		
90° internal corner		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RK 65 ...*	32.97	10

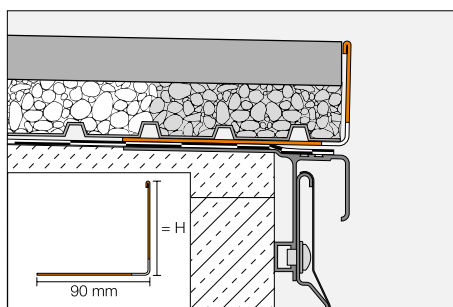
Schlüter®-BARA-RK/V		
connector		
Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RK 65 ...*	2.83	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. V / RK 65 GM)	
BW GM HB PG RB SB	
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB	

Schlüter®-BARA-RWL

Schlüter-BARA-RWL is an edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium for use on balconies and terraces. It is particularly suitable for finishing coverings on balconies and terraces that are set directly onto a gravel layer or pedestals.

(Product data sheet 5.15)



Schlüter®-BARA-RWL			
colour coated aluminium			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
15	RWL 15 ...*	15.96	40
25	RWL 25 ...*	16.91	40
30	RWL 30 ...*	17.37	40
40	RWL 40 ...*	18.65	40
55	RWL 55 ...*	20.34	40
75	RWL 75 ...*	22.67	40
95	RWL 95 ...*	24.97	40
120	RWL 120 ...*	31.29	40
150	RWL 150 ...*	34.78	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. RWL 15 PG)	
GM PG	
* Colours: GM - PG	

Note:

For external corners and connectors see Schlüter-BARA-RW.



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL 35 – Finishing profile for balconies and terraces

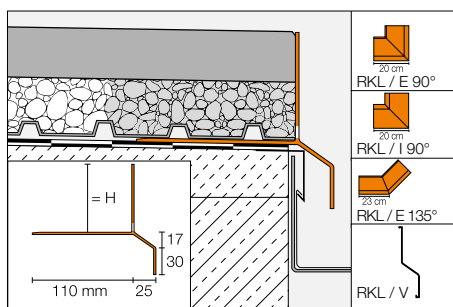
- ✓ Specifically developed for tile and natural stone pavers with a thickness of 2 cm
- ✓ The finishing leg with a height of 35 mm covers the edge of the tile and drainage
- ✓ Drainage openings and drip edge
- ✓ Accessories: Internal corners, external corners (90°/135°) and connectors
- ✓ Suitable for finishing coverings over Schlüter-TROBA-LEVEL



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

Schlüter-BARA-RKL is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/crushed stone or on pedestals.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKL

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKL 30 ...*	40.81	40
35	RKL 35 ...*	42.89	40
40	RKL 40 ...*	44.80	40
50	RKL 50 ...*	46.02	40
75	RKL 75 ...*	48.31	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKL 30 ...*	65.59	10
35	E90 / RKL 35 ...*	65.69	10
40	E90 / RKL 40 ...*	65.59	10
50	E90 / RKL 50 ...*	65.59	10
75	E90 / RKL 75 ...*	65.59	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKL 30 ...*	65.59	10
35	E135 / RKL 35 ...*	65.69	10
40	E135 / RKL 40 ...*	65.59	10
50	E135 / RKL 50 ...*	65.59	10
75	E135 / RKL 75 ...*	65.59	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKL 30 ...*	65.59	10
35	I90 / RKL 35 ...*	65.69	10
40	I90 / RKL 40 ...*	65.59	10
50	I90 / RKL 50 ...*	65.59	10
75	I90 / RKL 75 ...*	65.59	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.47	50
35	V / RKL 35 ...*	5.47	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.47	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.47	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.47	50

Note:

Schlüter-BARA-RKL 35 and 40 are particularly suitable for stone panels in a thickness of 2 cm.

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKL 30 GM)



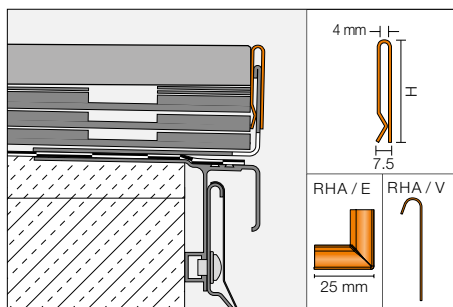
* Colours: GM - PG - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA

Schlüter-BARA-RHA is a height-adjustable finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the corresponding BARA support profiles such as BARA-RWL or BARA-RKL to cover the exposed edges of balconies and terraces. It is suitable for covering assemblies with individual heights up to 220 mm.

(Product data sheet 5.16)



Schlüter®-BARA-RHA

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
50	RHA 50 ...*	20.92	40
90	RHA 90 ...*	22.73	40

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RHA 50 SB)



* Colours: GM - PG - SB

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	E90 / RHA 50 ...*	11.15	10
90	E90 / RHA 90 ...*	11.15	10

Note:

The support profiles must be ordered separately.

Schlüter®-BARA-RHA/V

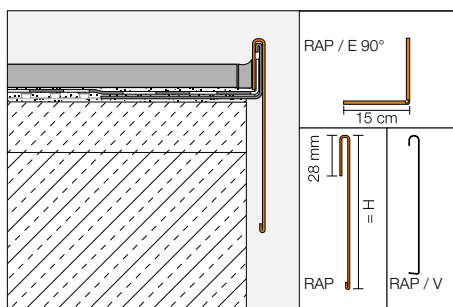
connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	V / RHA 50 ...*	6.69	50
90	V / RHA 90 ...*	6.69	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

Schlüter-BARA-RAP is a finishing profile made of colour coated aluminium. It is used in conjunction with the support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW to cover the exposed (lateral) edges of balconies and terraces.

(Product data sheet 5.17)



Schlüter®-BARA-RAP

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
75	RAP 75 PG	21.45	40
86	RAP 90 PG	22.29	40
110	RAP 110 PG	23.44	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/E 90°

90° external corner,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	E90 / RAP 75 PG	25.03	10
86	E90 / RAP 90 PG	25.94	10
110	E90 / RAP 110 PG	26.83	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RAP/V

connector,
colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
75	V / RAP 75 PG	5.81	50
86	V / RAP 90 PG	5.81	50
110	V / RAP 110 PG	5.81	50

Note:

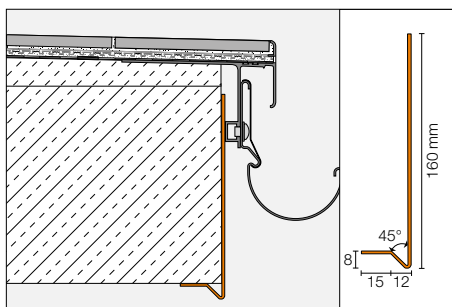
The support profile Schlüter-BARA-RW must be ordered separately.



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

Schlüter-BARA-FAP is a profile for covering the front edges of cantilevered balconies.

(Product data sheet 5.23)



Schlüter®-BARA-FAP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
FAP 165 ...*	33.51	40

Schlüter®-BARA-FAP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / FAP 165 ...*	33.30	10



Note:

We recommend the joint covering Schlüter-BARA-STU as a connector.

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. E90 / FAP 165 BW)

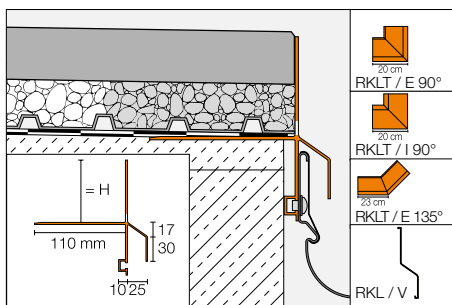


* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

Schlüter-BARA-RKLT is an angled edge profile with drainage holes, made of colour coated aluminium. It is especially suited for large format pavers, which are either installed unbonded over gravel/ crushed stone or on pedestals. BARA-RKLT features a T shaped profile chamber for attaching the gutter system Schlüter-BARIN.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT

colour coated aluminium

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
30	RKLT 30 ...*	48.75	40
40	RKLT 40 ...*	52.73	40
50	RKLT 50 ...*	53.91	40
75	RKLT 75 ...*	56.23	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 90°

90° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E90 / RKLT 30 ...*	68.51	10
40	E90 / RKLT 40 ...*	68.51	10
50	E90 / RKLT 50 ...*	68.51	10
75	E90 / RKLT 75 ...*	68.51	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/E 135°

135° external corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	E135 / RKLT 30 ...*	68.51	10
40	E135 / RKLT 40 ...*	68.51	10
50	E135 / RKLT 50 ...*	68.51	10
75	E135 / RKLT 75 ...*	68.51	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKLT/I 90°

90° internal corner

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	I90 / RKLT 30 ...*	68.51	10
40	I90 / RKLT 40 ...*	68.51	10
50	I90 / RKLT 50 ...*	68.51	10
75	I90 / RKLT 75 ...*	68.51	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RKL/V

connector

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
30	V / RKL 30 ...*	5.47	50
40	V / RKL 40 ...*	5.47	50
50	V / RKL 50 ...*	5.47	50
75	V / RKL 75 ...*	5.47	50

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. V / RKL 30 PG)



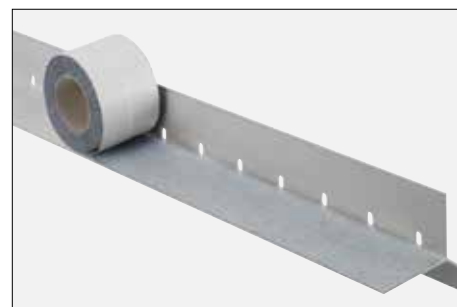
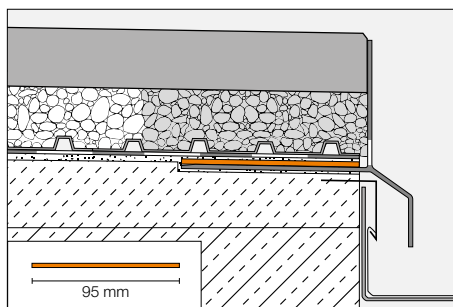
* Colours: GM - PG - SB



Schlüter®-BARA-HV

Schlüter-BARA-HV is an adhesive polyethylene tape with an anchoring fleece on the front side and a self adhesive butyl coating on the backside. It is suitable for creating an adhesive flange for reliable waterproof connections between the bonded waterproofing assembly Schlüter-KERDI and the edge of a Schlüter-BARA-RKL profile.

(Product data sheet 5.20)



Schlüter®-BARA-HV

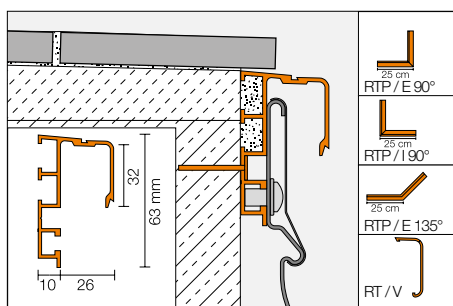
self-adhesive bonding fleece

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
95	HVL 95 / 5M	6.04	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

Schlüter-BARA-RTP is an edge profile for attaching the Schlüter-BARIN gutter system, which can be retrofitted to the exposed edges of existing balcony and terrace structures.

(Product data sheet 5.11)



Schlüter®-BARA-RTP

colour coated aluminium

L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
RTP 65 PG	27.59	40

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 90°

90° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E90 / RTP 65 PG	35.64	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/E 135°

135° external corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
E135 / RTP 65 PG	39.22	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/I 90°

90° internal corner

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
I90 / RTP 65 PG	35.64	10

Schlüter®-BARA-RTK/V

connector

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
V / RT 30 PG	2.53	50

Schlüter®-BARA-RTP/S

special screws including wall plugs

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
RTPS 540	7.56	10

set = 10 units

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

Schlüter-BARA-STU are thin aluminium strips that are cut to length with scissors. They can be installed to cover the joints of the BARA profile series, using Schlüter-KERDI-FIX.

Schlüter®-BARA-STU

joint covering strip

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
STU 335 ...*	1.83	10

To complete the art. no., add the colour (e.g. STU 335 HB)



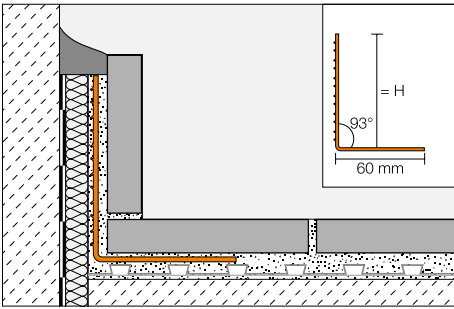
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

length = 30 cm
width = 35 mm
thickness = 0.5 mm



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT

Schlüter-BARA-ESOT is a skirting support profile made of stainless steel, which is used in applications where no load bearing substrate is available for the skirting tiles.
(Product data sheet 5.1)



Schlüter®-BARA-ESOT			
stainless steel V2A			
H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
60	ESOT 60	14.82	60
110	ESOT 110	19.27	60



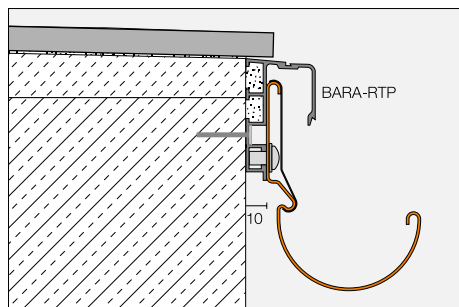
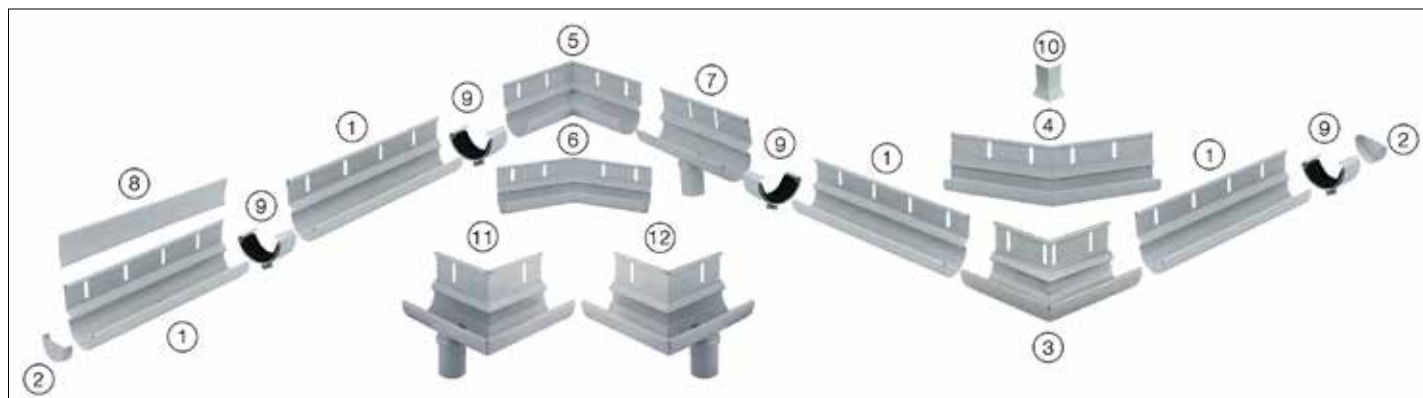
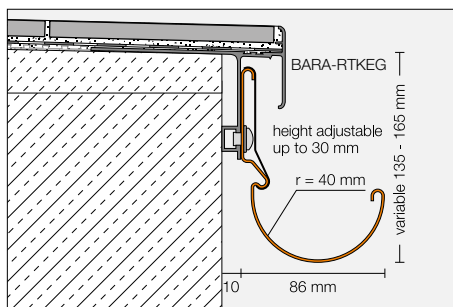
© Villeroy & Boch



Schlüter®-BARIN-SR

Schlüter-BARIN-SR is a gutter system made of colour coated aluminium for the drainage of balconies and terraces. It can be attached to the matching Schlüter-BARA profiles.

(Product data sheet 10.1)



Note:

Internal and external corners in angles other than the standard angles are available as a special order upon request.

Slight colour variations between individual system components may occur due to different materials.

Schlüter®-BARIN-SR AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / Set	KV (Set)
BARIN gutter set 2.50 m 1 gutter 2.50 m ① 1 cover profile 2.50 + 0.50 m ⑩ 1 connector ⑨ 8 screws	BSR4 R 250 ...*	121.09	60
BARIN gutter set 1.50 m 1 gutter 1.50 m ① 1 cover profile 1.50 m + 0.50 m ⑩ 1 connector ⑨ 4 screws	BSR4 R 150 ...*	71.53	60
BARIN end cap set 2 end caps ② 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 E 2 ...*	24.88	60
BARIN 90° external corner set 1 corner ③ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 90 ...*	81.68	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the left 1 corner ⑦ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 L DN 60 ...*	104.20	60
BARIN 90° external corner set, spout to the right 1 corner ⑧ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 E90 R DN 60 ...*	104.20	60
BARIN 135° external corner set 1 corner ④ 2 connectors ⑨ 1 cover profile corner ⑩	BSR4 EWG 135 ...*	81.68	60
BARIN 90° internal corner set 1 corner ⑤ 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 IWG 90 ...*	81.68	60
BARIN 135° internal corner set 1 corner ⑥ 2 connectors ⑨	BSR4 IWG 135 ...*	81.68	60
BARIN spout set 1 gutter 20 cm with outlet ⑦ 2 connectors ⑨ 2 screws	BSR4 A DN 60 ...*	37.40	60

To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. BSR4 R 250 GM)



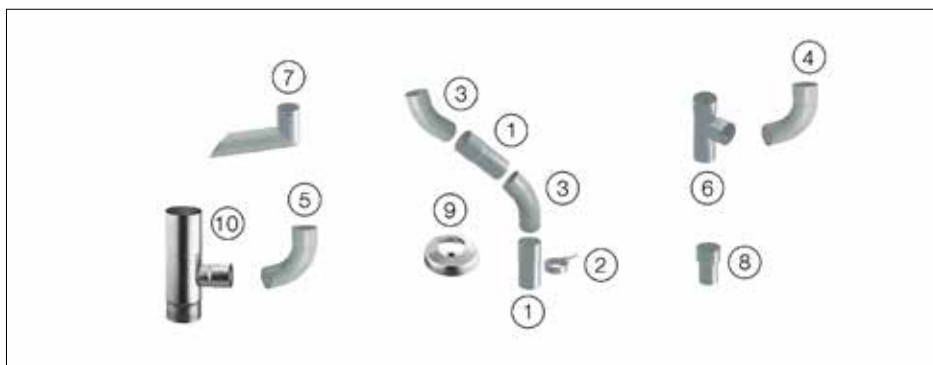
* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB



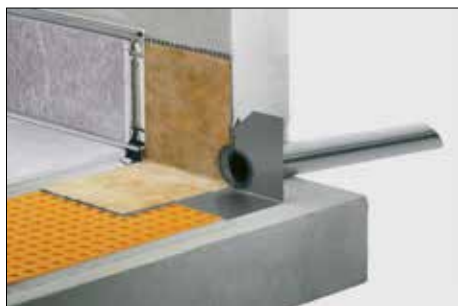
Schlüter®-BARIN-R

Schlüter-BARIN-R are system pipes made of colour coated aluminium with matching moulded parts.

(Product data sheet 10.1)



All gutter pipes are equipped with a transition connector. The connecting sleeve (8) can be used for connecting two Schlüter-BARIN system pipes without using a transition sleeve (leftover pieces).



Schlüter-KERDI-DRAIN-SP-E stainless steel spout, see page 203.

**To complete the art. no., add the colour
(e.g. BR 100 DN 60 GM)**



* Colours: BW - GM - HB - PG - RB - SB

Schlüter-BARIN-R-SK is a downpipe cap that covers the connection of Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) to the in ground drainage system. Schlüter-BARIN-R-AZ is a tee pipe that connects Schlüter-BARIN system pipes (Ø 60 mm) with the existing downpipes (Ø 110 mm – DN 100) of the roof drainage system.

Schlüter®-BARIN-R AC

colour coated aluminium

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Down pipe, 1.00 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 100 DN 60 ...*	34.30	60
Down pipe, 2.50 m Ø 60 mm ①	BR 250 DN 60 ...*	78.78	60
Elbow pipe 40° Ø 60 mm ③	BR B40 DN 60 ...*	39.40	60
Elbow pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ④	BR B72 DN 60 ...*	39.40	60
Elbow pipe 85° Ø 60 mm ⑤	BR B85 DN 60 ...*	39.40	60
Tee pipe 72° Ø 60 mm ⑥	BR AZ DN 60 ...*	88.75	60
Connecting sleeve ⑧	BR AM DN 60 ...*	22.79	60
Spout 25 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP25 DN 50 ...*	74.25	60
Spout 40 cm Ø 50 mm ⑦ to match BARIN-SR drain Ø 50 mm	BR SP40 DN 50 ...*	80.55	60
Pipe clamp set ② 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 100 mm	BR RS100 DN 60 ...*	15.83	60
Pipe clamp set ② 2 pipe clamps Threaded pin 200 mm	BR RS200 DN 60 ...*	17.05	60
Threaded pin 200 mm for pipe clamps	BR SS 200	4.08	60

Schlüter®-BARIN-R Z/K

zinc / copper

Description	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
Downpipe cap, zinc, Ø 60 / 116 mm ⑨	BR SK DN 60 / 116 Z	6.48	60
Tee pipe, zinc, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 Z	92.44	60
Tee pipe, copper, 85° Ø 110 / 60 mm (DN 100/60) ⑩	BR AZ DN 100 / 60 K	104.20	60



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC

COVERING ASSEMBLIES

Schlüter-BEKOTEC is a floor assembly system that can be constructed very quickly. It is thin, will not buckle, and does not develop tensions. Using the heating components of Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM, this system can be used to install an effective heating system as a ceramic thermal comfort floor, which is characterised by the low construction height, short construction time, and a comfortable room climate. For further information about our ceramic thermal comfort floor, please refer to the separate illustrated price list Schlüter-BEKOTEC-THERM or visit www.bekotec-therm.co.uk.

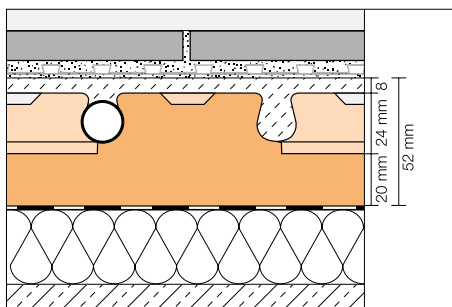




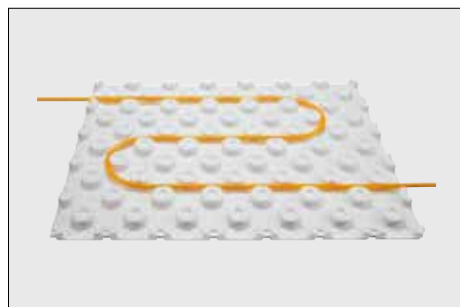
Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in low assembly heights from 52 mm (incl. 20 mm insulation). In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

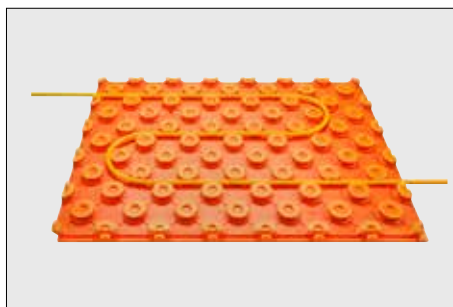
(Product data sheet 9.1)



system panel for conventional screed



system panel for flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/P

studded screed panel without foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 2520 P	14.17	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN/PF

studded screed panel with foil coating

75.5 x 106 cm = 0.8 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 1520 PF	17.02	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENR

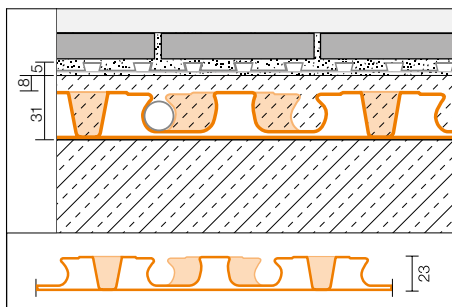
edge panel

30.5 x 45.5 cm = 0.14 m ² Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
ENR 1520 P	1.69	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN F

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN F is a dependable covering assembly system for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in especially low assembly heights from 31 mm. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.2)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 F

studded screed panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 F	13.33	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFG

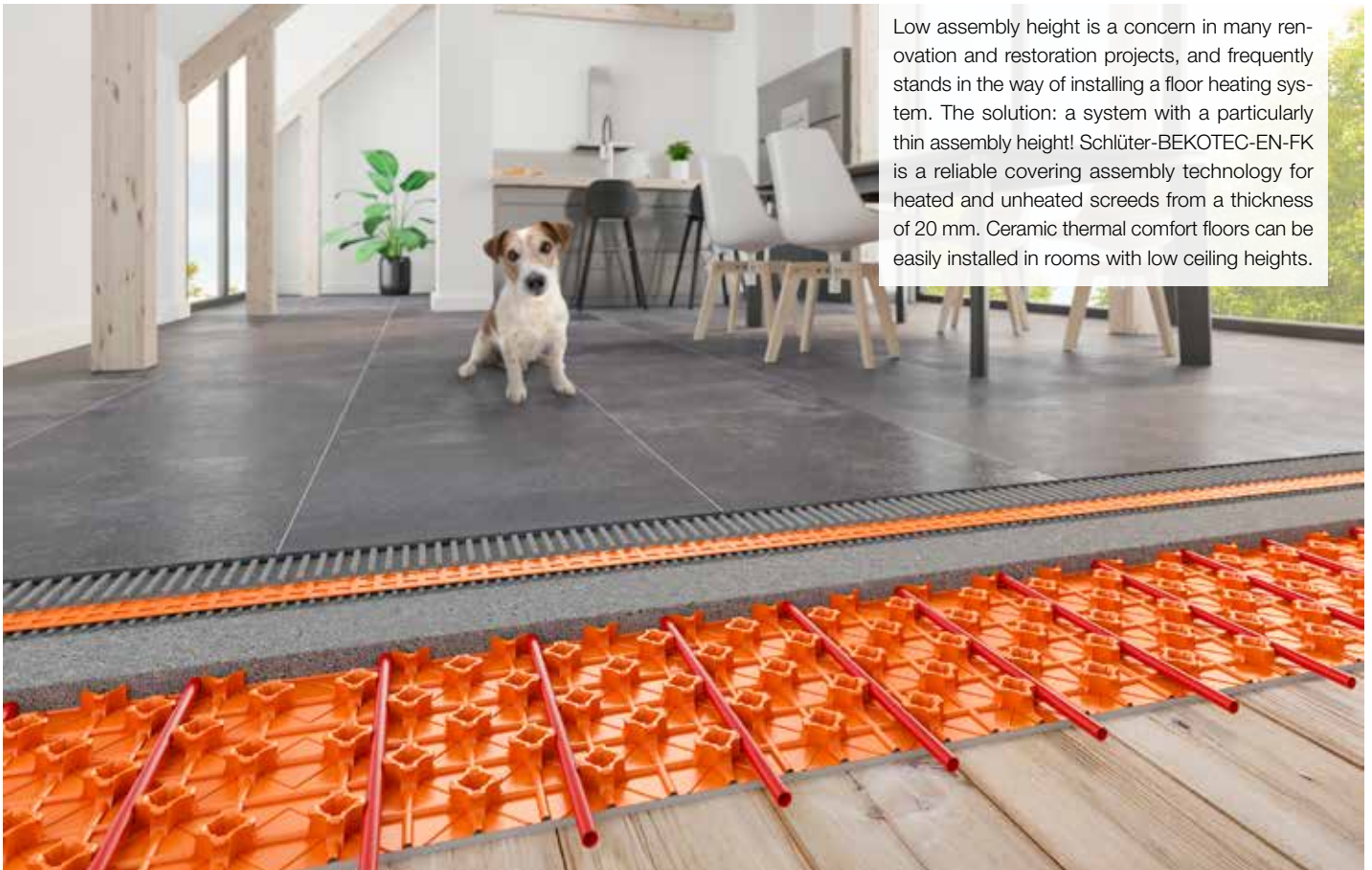
levelling panel

127.5 x 97.5 cm = 1.24 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
ENFG	20.80	10





When every millimetre counts – the ceramic thermal comfort floor for renovations

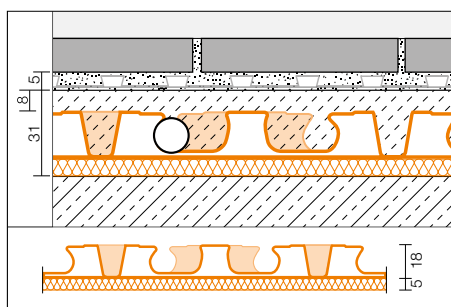


Low assembly height is a concern in many renovation and restoration projects, and frequently stands in the way of installing a floor heating system. The solution: a system with a particularly thin assembly height! Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN-FK is a reliable covering assembly technology for heated and unheated screeds from a thickness of 20 mm. Ceramic thermal comfort floors can be easily installed in rooms with low ceiling heights.

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FTS

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN FTS is a reliable covering assembly system with integrated impact sound insulation of up to 25 dB for renovation projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds with low assembly heights from 31 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.4)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 18 FTS

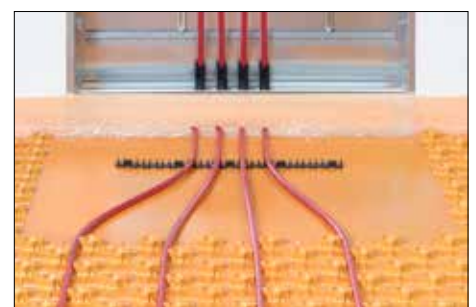
studded screed panel
with impact sound insulation

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 18 FTS 5	21.61	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGTS

levelling panel for EN 18 FTS

140 x 80 cm = 1.12 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 18 FGTS 5	29.91	10

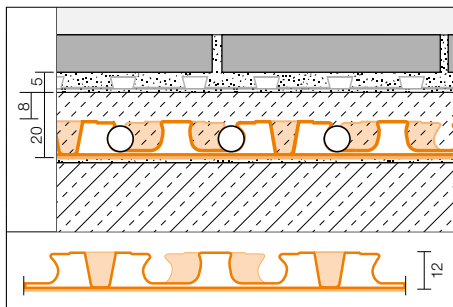




Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN FK

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN FK is a dependable bonded covering assembly system for restoration projects. The system allows for building crack-free, functionally safe screeds and heated screeds in particularly low assembly heights from 20 mm directly on top of load-bearing substrates. In addition to tiles and natural stone, the BEKOTEC screed can also be covered with other flooring materials.

(Product data sheet 9.5)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 12 FK

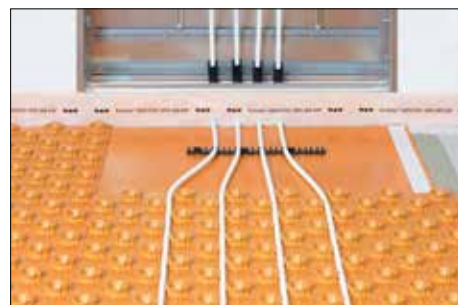
studded screed panel
with anchoring fleece on the underside

110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 12 FK	14.36	20

Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-ENFGK

levelling panel for EN 12 FK

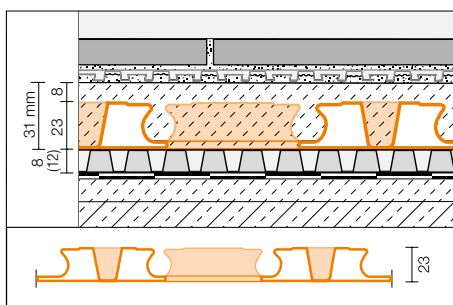
110 x 70 cm = 0.77 m ² Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)
EN 12 FGK	20.29	10



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-DRAIN

Schlüter-BEKOTEC-DRAIN is a safe and especially thin cover assembly system for damage free and functionally safe floating screeds in outdoor areas with ceramic tile or natural stone coverings.

(Product data sheet 9.3)



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-EN 23 FD

system panel

120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	P (Unit)
EN 23 FD	14.39	20



edging strip for conventional screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS

edging strip

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 810	0.82	10

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN/P.

edging strip for conventional screed and flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KF	1.77	10

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN/P and -EN/PF.

edging strip for conventional screed and flowing screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

edging strip with integrated adhesive leg

8 x 80 mm x 25 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRS 808 KSF	2.37	5

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN/P, -EN/PF, -EN 23 F, -EN 12 FK and -EN 18 FTS.



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BTS

PE impact sound insulation

5 mm x 1 m x 50 m (50 m²) Art. No.	£ / m²	P (Roll)
BTS 510	4.11	5

Note:

Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN/P, -EN/PF and -EN 23 F.

edging strip for conventional screed



Schlüter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK

edging strip, self adhesive underside

8 x 100 mm x 50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
BRSK 810	1.09	10

Note:

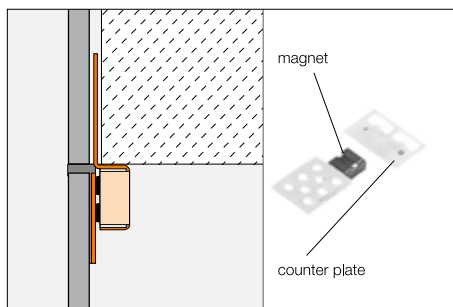
Suitable for use with Schlüter-BEKOTEC-EN/P.



Schlüter®-REMA

Schlüter-REMA is a system for creating concealed access panels in tiled walls. It can be applied irrespective of tile size and thickness and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.

(Product data sheet 11.1)



Schlüter®-REMA

4 magnets + 4 counter plates

Art. No.	£ / Set	P (Set)	KV (Set)
REMA	8.20	50	200

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

Schlüter-CLEAN-CP is a polish for cleaning stainless steel profiles. It is also suitable for cleaning profiles made of aluminium, brass and other materials.

(Product data sheet 13.1)

Schlüter®-CLEAN-CP

polish

Fill volume (ml)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
50	CPP 50	17.18	25



Schlüter®-RUMA

Schlüter-RUMA is a bending machine for uniform bending of profiles with radius perforations.

Schlüter®-RUMA

bending machine

Art. No.	£ / U.
RM	331.05



Schlüter®-TROWEL

Schlüter-TROWEL is a notched trowel with a soft ergonomic handle for stress-free work. The respective notching is suitable for the installation of Schlüter-DITRA, -KERDI and -DITRA-HEAT.

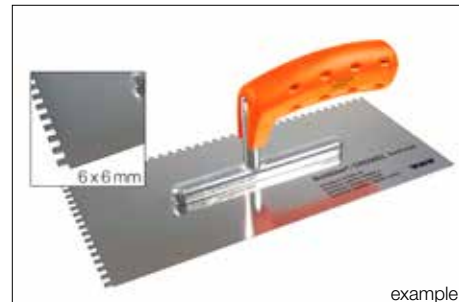
Schlüter®-TROWEL

notched trowel (280 mm x 130 mm), stainless steel

Notching	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
4 x 4	TRL 4X4	14.92	10
6 x 6	TRL 6X6	14.92	10

Note:

4 x 4 notching for Schlüter-DITRA 25, -DITRA-DRAIN 8, -DITRA-SOUND and -KERDI.
6 x 6 notching for Schlüter-DITRA-DRAIN 4 and -DITRA-HEAT.



example



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

Schlüter-PROCUT-PSF is a profile cutting tool to quickly and accurately cut Schlüter plastic profiles with and without joint spacer.



Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF

profile cutter, joint spacer

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PSF	57.27	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PS-EK

spare part: spare blade for profile cutter

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
PS 90 / 45 EK	21.27	10

Schlüter®-PROCUT-PSF 10

counter display with 10 profile cutters

Art. No.	£ / Package
PSF 10	549.57

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

Schlüter-PROCUT-TSM is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 115 mm for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminium and brass profiles.

Schlüter®-PROCUT-TSM

cutting wheel

Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
TSM 115/1	8.27	10





Various Schlüter metal profiles with a radius punching are available to protect coverings with rounded edge contours, making it possible to adapt the profile to the contour of the tile edge. For technical reasons, products that are only one metre in length are not available with radius perforations. Products that can be delivered with radius punching are marked with the following symbol in the price list:



Profiles available with special punching are shown in the following tables, which also include the corresponding price surcharges.



PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius r = 1.00 m	GBP / m
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-A	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AE	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-E / -E V4A	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-EB	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-M	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-AV	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-STEP-EB	2.55
Schlüter®-JOLLY-A	2.55
Schlüter®-JOLLY-AC / -TS	2.55

Profile forming is possible with the aid of the Schlüter-RUMA bending machine with a radius of at least approx. 1 m or 3 m. Schlüter-SCHIENE can be formed to a radius from a height of 6 mm, smaller profile heights on request. Schlüter-BARA profiles can not be formed to a radius with the bending machine.

PROFILE	SURCHARGE
Forming radius r = 3.00 m	GBP / m
Schlüter®-DECO-A	2.55
Schlüter®-DECO-AE	2.55
Schlüter®-DECO-M	2.55
Schlüter®-JOLLY-MC	2.55
Schlüter®-QUADEC-A	2.55
Schlüter®-QUADEC-AC / -TS	2.55
Schlüter®-QUADEC-E / -E V4A	2.55
Schlüter®-QUADEC-EP / -EB	2.55
Schlüter®-RENO-MTK	2.55
Schlüter®-RENO-ATK	2.55
Schlüter®-RENO-AETK	2.55
Schlüter®-RONDEC-A	2.55
Schlüter®-RONDEC-AC / -TS	2.55
Schlüter®-RONDEC-E / -E V4A	2.55
Schlüter®-RONDEC-EP / -EB	2.55
Schlüter®-SCHIENE-ES	2.55
Schlüter®-BARA-RT	5.08
Schlüter®-BARA-RW	5.08
Schlüter®-BARA-RW-E	5.08
Schlüter®-BARA-RWL	5.08



Delivery:

To order the art. no. of a profile with radius perforations, simply write an "R" before the art. no. of the standard profile (e.g. R / M 80 for Schlüter-SCHIENE-M 80 with radius perforations).

The delivery time for profiles with radius perforations is approx. 2 weeks.

Profiles are delivered in straight format. Please note that stainless steel may show deformations due to stresses in the material.



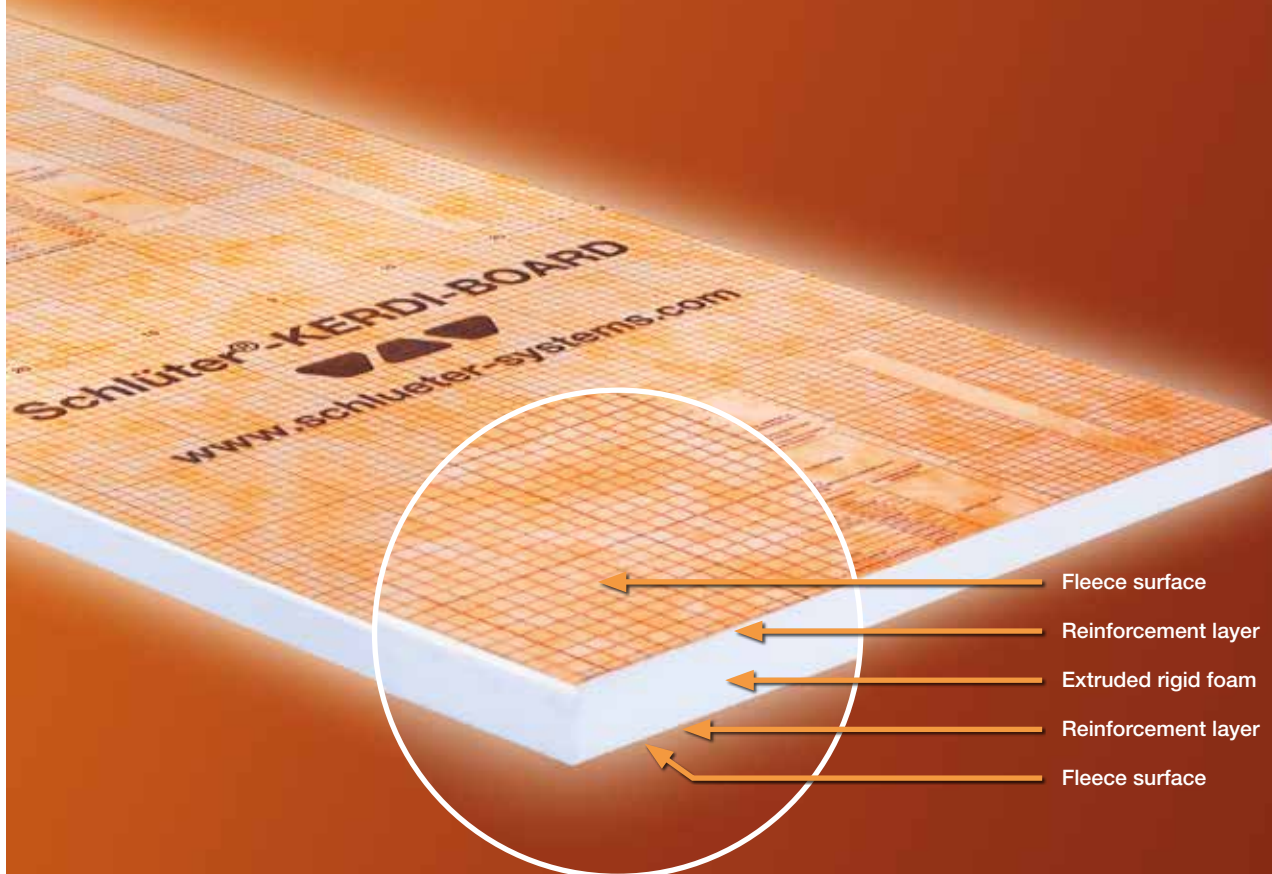
We recommend the use of our bending machine Schlüter-RUMA (see page 227) for quick and neat radius forming of profiles.



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD: Universal tile underlayment

The substrates encountered in many new construction and renovation projects are not suitable for tile coverings, particularly in high-moisture areas. They frequently require extensive additional work and waterproofing measures. Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD makes it easy to create a substrate that is ready for tile installation – whether on masonry, wood or metal stud structures or mixed/existing substrates in renovation projects. Moreover, the material is well-suited for building stand-alone partition walls, shelves or panels.

- ✓ Bonded waterproofing system with official abP technical approval
- ✓ European approval as a bonded waterproofing system with CE mark
- ✓ Waterproof and temperature-resistant
- ✓ Vapour barrier
- ✓ Thermally-insulating
- ✓ Low in emissions
- ✓ Free of cement/fibreglass
- ✓ Level, dimensionally stable and non-bending
- ✓ Dust-free and easy to cut (utility knife)
- ✓ Imprinted gridlines
- ✓ Fleece surface for bonding in thin-bed tile adhesive
- ✓ Lightweight, easy to transport
- ✓ Universally suitable for all substrates
- ✓ Pleasant feel

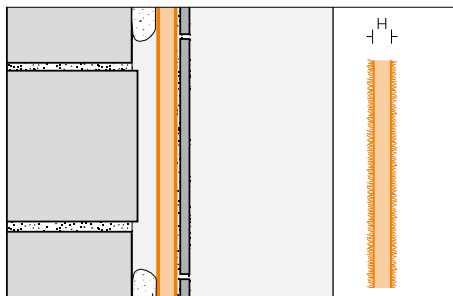




Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD is a universal substrate for the installation of tiles on walls of any kind and can also be used in bonded waterproofing assemblies.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD			
substrate panel			
H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 2600	28.13	140
9	KB 9 625 2600	29.49	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600	30.89	60
19	KB 19 625 2600	32.26	42
28	KB 28 625 2600	35.83	28
38	KB 38 625 2600	40.25	21
50	KB 50 625 2600	45.22	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD		
mixed pallets		
composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 2600 MP1	3494.11
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP2	1294.95
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 2600 MP3	2394.51

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD			
substrate panel			
H (mm)	62.5 x 125 cm = 0.78 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
5	KB 5 625 1250	28.13	140
9	KB 9 625 1250	29.49	80
12.5	KB 12 625 1250	30.89	60
19	KB 19 625 1250	32.26	42
28	KB 28 625 1250	35.83	28
38	KB 38 625 1250	40.25	21
50	KB 50 625 1250	45.22	15

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD		
mixed pallets		
composition	L = 1.25 m Art. No.	£ / U.
20 x 5 mm, 20 x 9 mm, 20 x 12.5 mm, 12 x 19 mm	KB 1250 MP1	1682.67
8 x 28 mm, 6 x 38 mm, 6 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP2	623.52
10 x 5 mm, 10 x 9 mm, 10 x 12.5 mm, 6 x 19 mm, 4 x 28 mm, 3 x 38 mm, 3 x 50 mm	KB 1250 MP3	1153.12

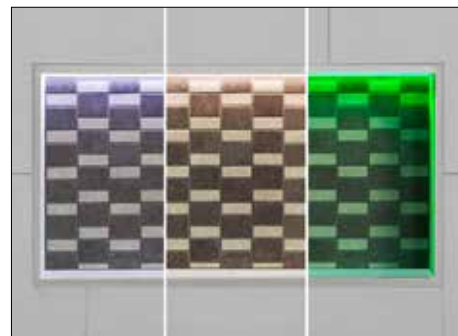
Dimensions and packaging data of Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD							
Panel thickness	5 mm	9 mm	12.5 mm	19 mm	28 mm	38 mm	50 mm
Packaging unit (PU)	10 panels	10 panels	10 panels	6 panels	4 panels	3 panels	3 panels
Pallet content	14 PU (140 panels)	8 PU (80 panels)	6 PU (60 panels)	7 PU (42 panels)	7 PU (28 panels)	7 PU (21 panels)	5 PU (15 panels)
Format 125 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	109.20	62.40	46.80	32.76	21.84	16.38	11.70
kg / panel	0.64	0.77	0.79	0.94	1.20	1.44	1.75
Format 260 x 62.5 cm							
m ² / pallet	226.80	129.60	97.20	68.04	45.36	34.02	24.30
kg / panel	1.34	1.60	1.65	1.95	2.50	3.00	3.65



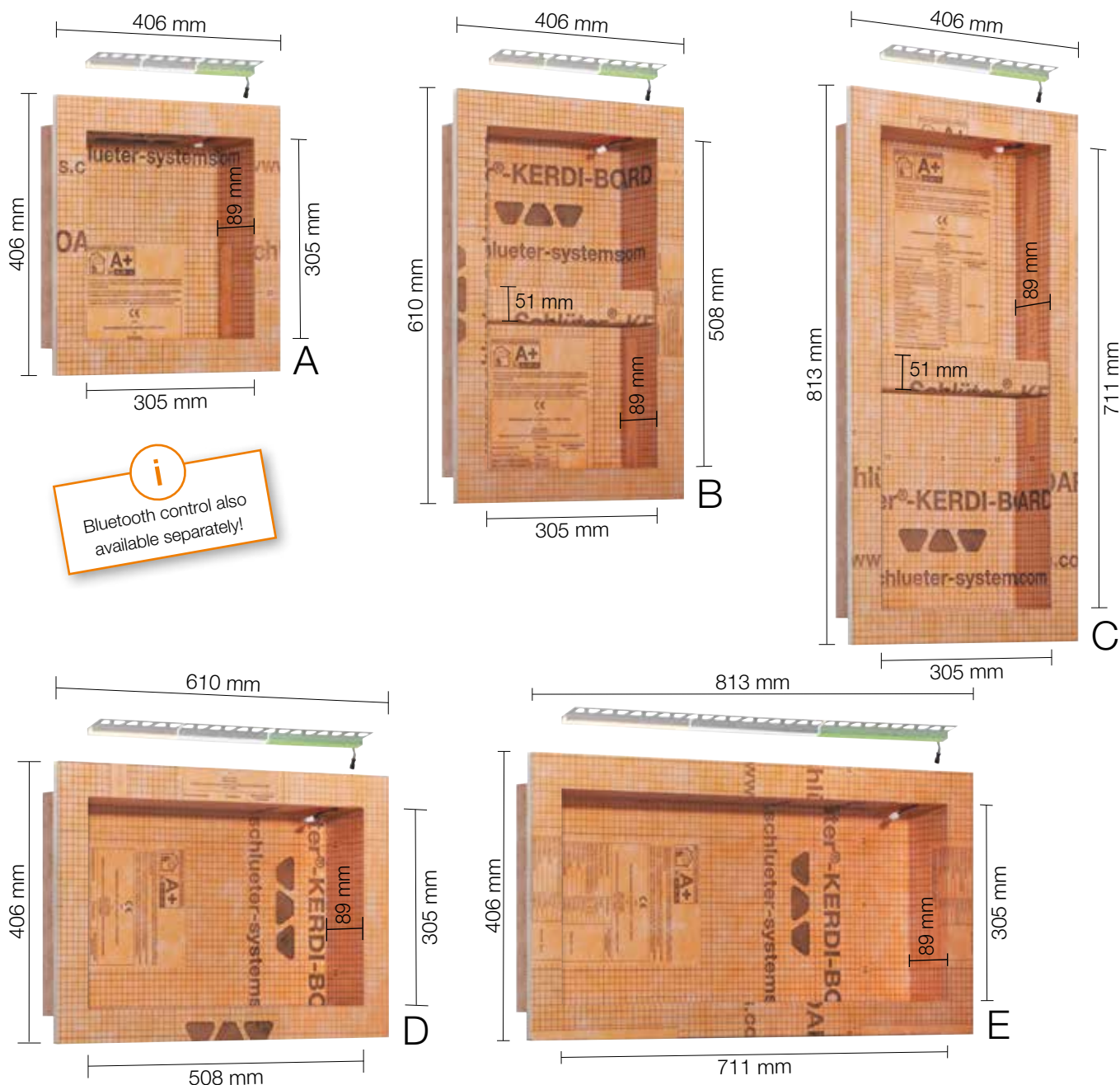
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

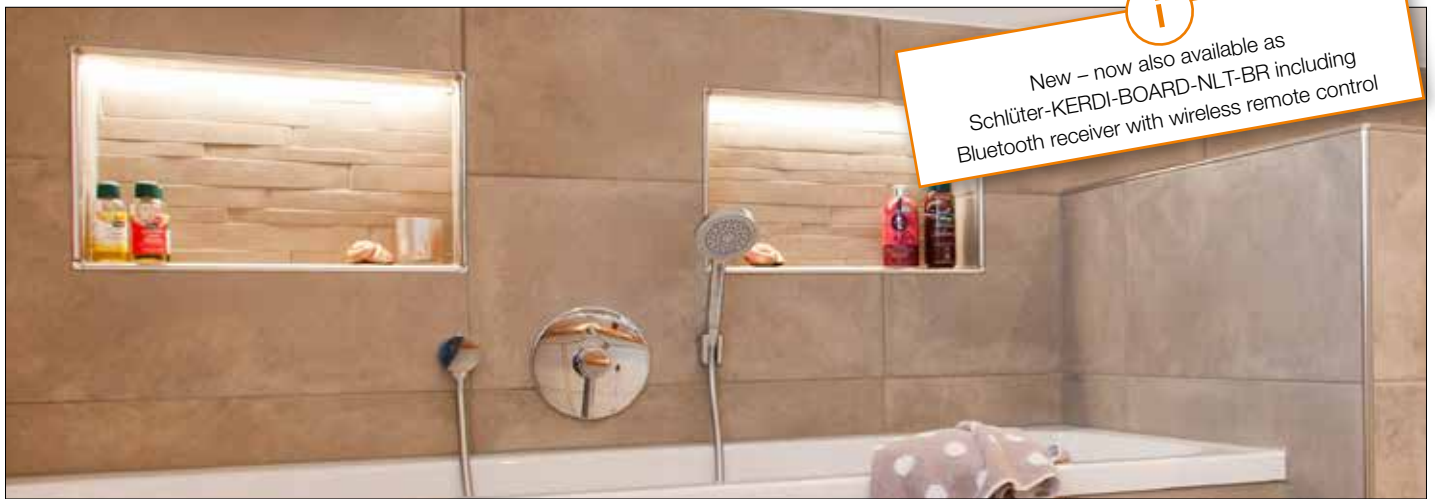
Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT are prefabricated niche sets made of KERDI-BOARD with plug-and-play LIPROTEC-LED technology. They are used to create illuminated niches and storage surfaces for wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions and lighting options. The rectangular niches are available with illumination either on the long or the narrow side. The LED module can either be positioned at the front edge, in the centre or at the rear wall that is to be tiled. The scope of supply includes all components required for the installation, as well as the cable connection, power supply and sealing collar. We recommend using a standard switch for convenience. A separately available Bluetooth control for RGB+W lighting can be found on page 19 of our LIPROTEC price list.

(Product data sheet 12.2)



PLUG-AND-PLAY NICHE SETS WW / NW / RGB+W





i
New – now also available as
Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT-BR including
Bluetooth receiver with wireless remote control



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-NLT

prefabricated niches with plug-and-play LED illumination

	B x H x T (mm)	Type of light	Art. No.	£ / Set	PL (Set)
A	305 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 1	227.75	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 2	227.75	20
		RGB+white	KB 12 NL TP1 AE 9	256.22	20
B	305 x 508 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 1	256.22	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 2	256.22	20
		RGB+white	KB 12 NL TP2 AE 9	284.68	20
C	305 x 711 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 1	294.17	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 2	294.17	20
		RGB+white	KB 12 NL TP3 AE 9	322.64	20
D	508 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 1	279.94	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 2	279.94	20
		RGB+white	KB 12 NL TP4 AE 9	294.17	20
E	711 x 305 x 89	warm white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 1	341.62	20
		neutral white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 2	341.62	20
		RGB+white	KB 12 NL TP5 AE 9	355.86	20

Note: The dimensions represent interior clearance dimensions. The first length specification is the illuminated length.

SET INCLUDES:



i
Detailed information about
Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-NLT / NLT-BR can be found
in our LIPROTEC price list, starting from page 8.



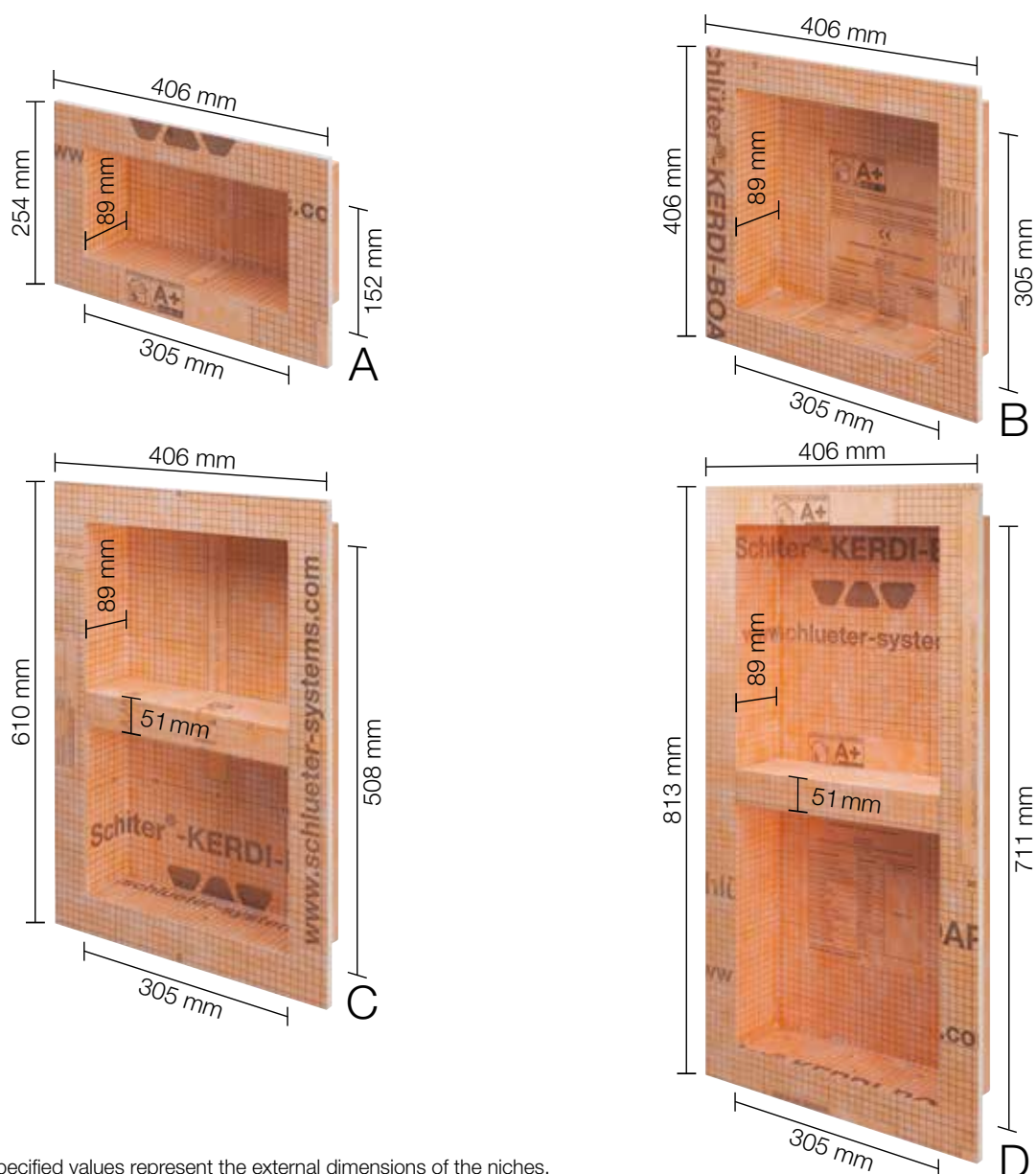
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-N are prefabricated installation components made of KERDI-BOARD for creating niches and shelves for wall areas. These niches can be integrated into the Schlüter-KERDI waterproofing system as a bonded waterproofing assembly. The niches are available in different dimensions. The rectangular niches can be installed either vertically or horizontally. The shelf component in the two large niches can be variably positioned and can be omitted if desired, for example to create broad niches in horizontal format. All niches are supplied with a pre-fabricated KERDI collar.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



KERDI-BOARD NICHES



Note: The specified values represent the external dimensions of the niches.



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-N						
prefabricated niches						
	B x H x T (mm)	Shelf depth (mm)	Adjustable shelf	Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
A	305 x 152 x 89	12.5	-	KB 12 N 305 152 A	51.06	20
B	305 x 305 x 89	12.5	-	KB 12 N 305 305 A	63.90	20
C	305 x 508 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 508 A1	94.44	20
D	305 x 711 x 89	12.5	1	KB 12 N 305 711 A1	127.80	20



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

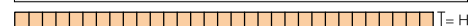
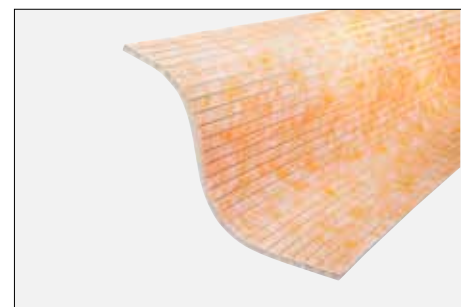
Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-V is a substrate and construction panel with vertical grooves for creating curved substrates for tile installation.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

substrate panel with vertical grooves

H (mm)	62.5 x 260 cm = 1.62 m ² Art. No.	£ / m ²	PL (Unit)
9	KB 9 625 2600 V	37.43	80
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 V	38.84	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 V	40.20	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 V	43.78	28
38	KB 38 625 2600 V	48.19	21
50	KB 50 625 2600 V	53.17	15



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-E is an angled component for creating corner formations and pipe panelling.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

angle component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	31 x 31 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
12.5	KB 12 625 2600 E	68.04	60
19	KB 19 625 2600 E	70.24	42
28	KB 28 625 2600 E	76.10	28



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	493.14

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-U is a U shaped component for creating pipe panelling.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

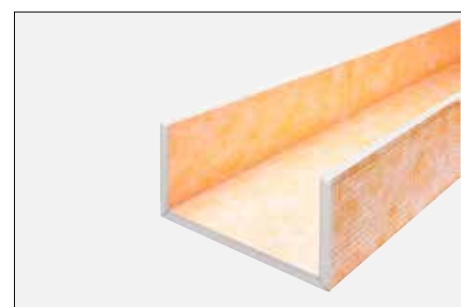
U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	21 x 20 x 21 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 20	88.18	42

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

U shaped component, 260 x 62.5 cm

H (mm)	16 x 30 x 16 cm Art. No.	£ / U.	PL (Unit)
19	KB 19 625 2600 U 30	88.18	42



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-E/-U

combined package with precut L and U shaped Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels to conceal pipes or electrical conduit

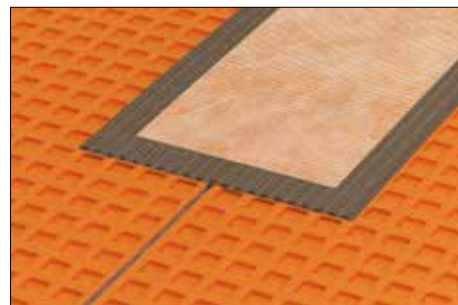
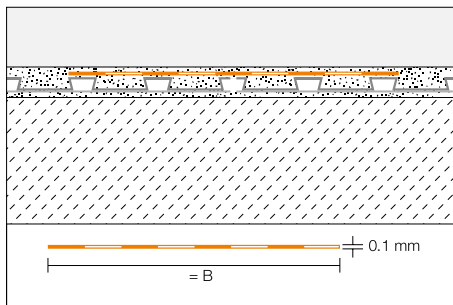
composition	L = 2.60 m Art. No.	£ / U.
2 x KB 19 625 2600 E 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 20 2 x KB 19 625 2600 U 30	KB RK 2600 MP1	493.14



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA is a sealing band to seal mat connections and wall to floor connections.

(Product data sheet 8.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA

polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 30 m Art. No.	£ / m	PL (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85	2.16	336
125	KEBA 100 / 125	3.22	210
150	KEBA 100 / 150	3.39	210
185	KEBA 100 / 185	4.42	168
250	KEBA 100 / 250	5.72	126

Schlüter®-KERDI-KEBA/5M

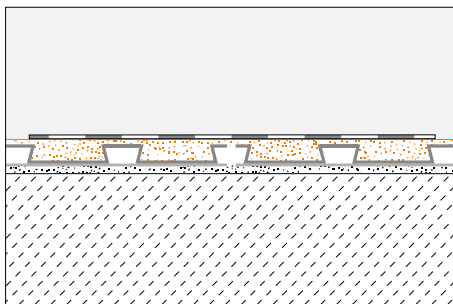
polyethylene rolls

B (mm)	roll = 5 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Roll)
85	KEBA 100 / 85 / 5M	3.06	10
125	KEBA 100 / 125 / 5M	4.05	10
150	KEBA 100 / 150 / 5M	4.33	10
185	KEBA 100 / 185 / 5M	5.26	10
250	KEBA 100 / 250 / 5M	6.59	10

Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L is a two component sealant adhesive based on a solvent free acrylate dispersion and a reactive cementitious powder. It is suitable for adhering and sealing overlaps of Schlüter-KERDI membranes. In addition, Schlüter-KERDI-COLL-L can be used to tightly adhere the sealing band Schlüter-KERDI-KEBA on bonded waterproofing assemblies made with suitable Schlüter-Systems products as well as on Schlüter-BARA edging profiles.

(Product data sheet 8.4)



Schlüter®-KERDI-COLL-L

two-component sealing adhesive

Weight (kg)	Art. No.	£ / kg	PL (Unit)
1.85	KERDI-COLL-L 185	10.53	110
4.25	KERDI-COLL-L	8.67	75

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZW is a 30 x 30 mm stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels. It is either attached with screws or thin-bed adhesive.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

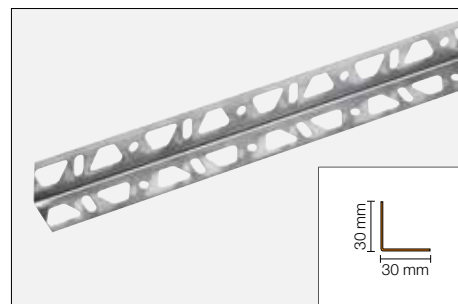
stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	KV (Unit)
15	KB ZW 30 E/15	1.26	120

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

stainless steel angle profile, 30 x 30 mm

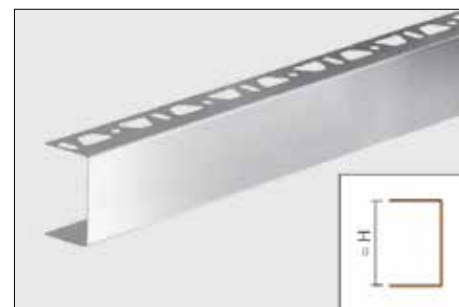
L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
250	KB ZW 30 E	7.56	120



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZC is a U shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in one anchoring leg. It is particularly suited for the connection of kitchen work tops, vanities, and similar surfaces.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on one side brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
38	KB ZC 38 EB	17.85	40
50	KB ZC 50 EB	19.51	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	5.07	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	5.07	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.14	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.14	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E

corner piece with trapezoid perforations on one side brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZC 38 EB	16.09	10
50	E/KB ZC 50 EB	16.09	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

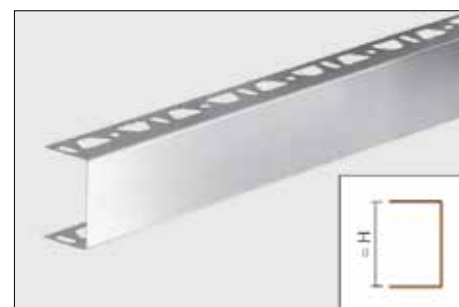


KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZA is a U shaped profile of brushed stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in both anchoring legs. It is particularly suited for visible edges of partition walls and shelves.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on both sides brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZA 19 EB	15.18	40
28	KB ZA 28 EB	16.38	40
38	KB ZA 38 EB	17.85	40
50	KB ZA 50 EB	19.51	40

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V

connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB Z 19 EB	5.07	50
28	V/KB Z 28 EB	5.07	50
38	V/KB Z 38 EB	5.07	50
50	V/KB Z 50 EB	5.07	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V

internal connector brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
19	V/KB ZI 19 E	3.14	50
28	V/KB ZI 28 E	3.14	50
38	V/KB ZI 38 E	3.14	50
50	V/KB ZI 50 E	3.14	50

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E

U shaped corner piece with trapezoid perforations on both sides brushed stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
38	E/KB ZA 38 EB	16.09	10
50	E/KB ZA 50 EB	16.09	10



KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E



KERDI-BOARD-Z/V



KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

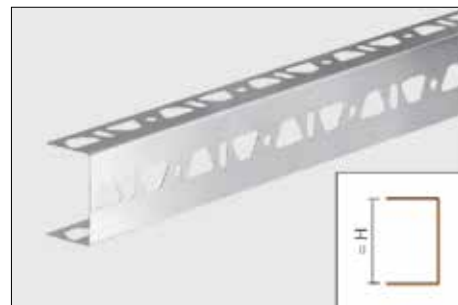
Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZB is a U shaped profile of stainless steel with trapezoid perforations in three anchoring legs. It is used for connecting and stabilising structures made of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD panels.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

U shaped profile with trapezoid perforations on three sides stainless steel V2A

H (mm)	L = 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	KV (Unit)
19	KB ZB 19 E	13.08	40
28	KB ZB 28 E	14.12	40
38	KB ZB 38 E	15.27	40
50	KB ZB 50 E	16.74	40



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD are galvanised steel or stainless steel anchors for the additional mechanical fastening of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to the substrate.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor stainless steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 E	21.77	10
11	KB ZSD 110 E	25.15	10

Package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

anchor galvanised steel

L (cm)	Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
9	KB ZSD 90 Z	11.68	10
11	KB ZSD 110 Z	13.45	10

Package = 25 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZT are galvanised steel or stainless steel washers for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washers stainless steel Ø 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 E	47.92	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

washers galvanised steel Ø 36 mm

Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZT 36 Z	17.11	10

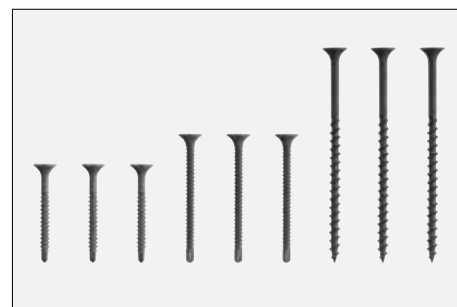
Package = 100 units



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZS are installation screws for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD to stud frame structures.

(Product data sheet 12.1)



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
35 mm fine thread self tapping screw		
Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 35 FB	5.30	10

Package = 200 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
55 mm fine thread self tapping screw		
Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 55 FB	3.24	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS		
75 mm coarse thread screw		
Art. No.	£ / Package	P (Package)
KB ZS 75 G	4.86	10

Package = 100 units

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK is a double sided adhesive tape for the attachment of Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD in joint areas.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK			
double sided adhesive tape			
B (mm)	L = 10 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
12	KB ZDK 12/10M	7.22	10
19	KB ZDK 19/10M	11.18	10
30	KB ZDK 30/10M	17.60	10



Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA is a self adhesive tape for joint reinforcement where suitable trowel-applied covering materials or plaster is used over Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA		
joint reinforcement		
100 mm x 45 m Art. No.	£ / U.	P (Unit)
KB ZSA 100/45M	12.84	10



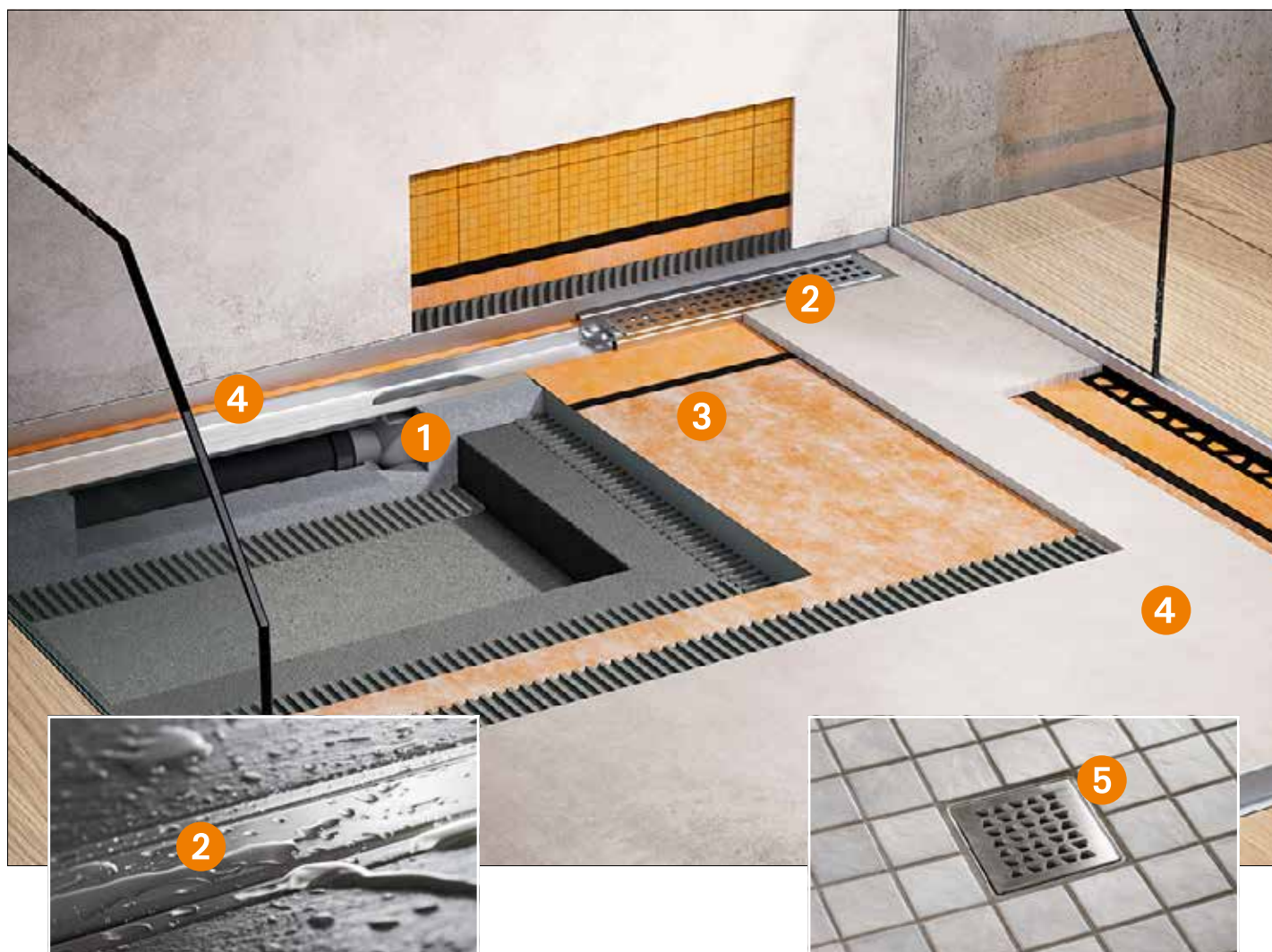
Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

Schlüter-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP is a flat plastic profile that is adhered behind the U shaped profile to ensure strong reinforcement for attaching fittings; e.g. door hardware.

(Product data sheet 12.1)

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP		
flat plastic profile		
35 mm x 2.50 m Art. No.	£ / m	P (Unit)
KB ZFP 35	3.54	10





Schlüter-Systems provides you with...

all the tools you need to create barrier free, floor level showers. Our systems are far more than the sum of their parts. Each component is carefully matched and designed to ensure maximum installation reliability with simple tools and basic construction skills. The modular design offers the highest level of flexibility to customers and installers alike.

1 Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
drainage channels with vertical or horizontal drain outlets

2 Schlüter®-KERDI-LINE
grate and frame combination with designer grate

3 Schlüter®-KERDI-SHOWER
sloped tray

4 Schlüter®-SHOWERPROFILE
wall connection, tapered and splashguard profiles

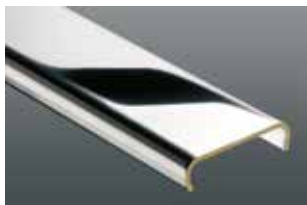
5 Schlüter®-KERDI-DRAIN
floor drains





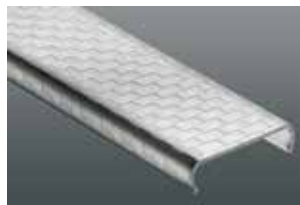
METAL SURFACES

Chrome plated brass

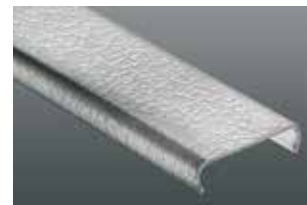


MC
chrome plated brass

Textured stainless steel

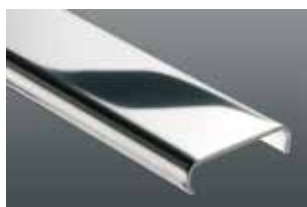


ES1
stainless steel, square check texture



ES2
stainless steel, leather texture

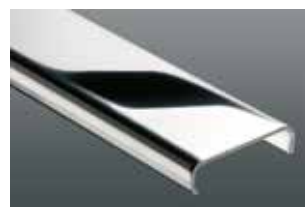
Stainless steel



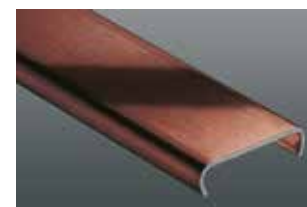
E
stainless steel
V2A = 1.4301 / AISI 304
V4A = 1.4404 / AISI 316L



EB
brushed stainless steel

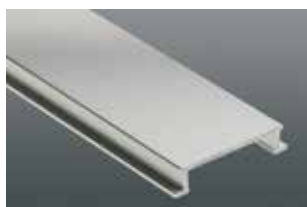


EP
polished stainless steel

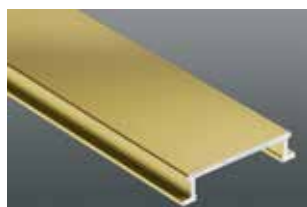


EOB
stainless steel, aged bronze effect

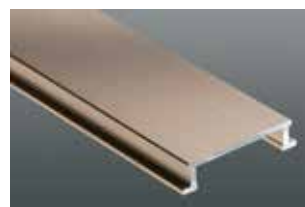
Anodised aluminium



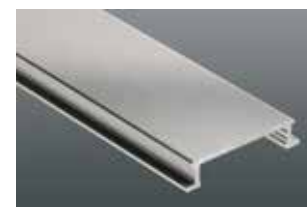
AE
anodised aluminium



AM
matte brass anodised aluminium

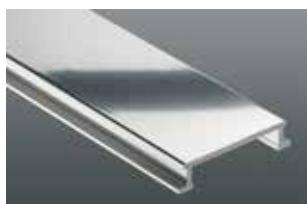


AK
matte copper/bronze anodised aluminium

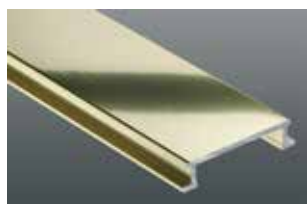


AT
matte titanium anodised aluminium

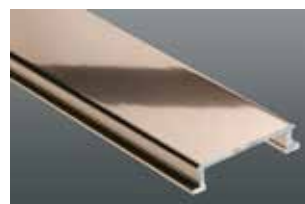
Polished anodised aluminium



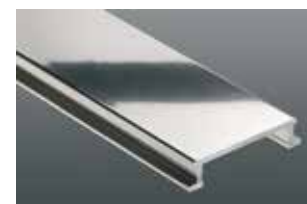
ACG
polished chrome anodised aluminium



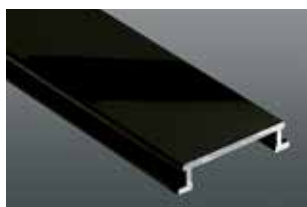
AMG
polished brass anodised aluminium



AKG
polished copper/bronze anodised aluminium



ATG
polished titanium anodised aluminium



AGSG
polished chrome anodised aluminium, black

Schlüter-profiles: additional materials

A
aluminium
M
brass
AC
colour coated aluminium

K
copper
Z
zinc
P
coloured PVC



METAL SURFACES

Brushed anodised aluminium



ACGB
brushed chrome anodised aluminium



AMGB
brushed brass anodised aluminium



AKGB
brushed copper/bronze anodised aluminium



ATGB
brushed titanium anodised aluminium



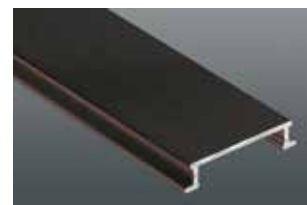
AEGB
brushed stainless steel anodised aluminium



AGRB
brushed chrome graphite anodised aluminium



AGSB
brushed graphite black anodised aluminium

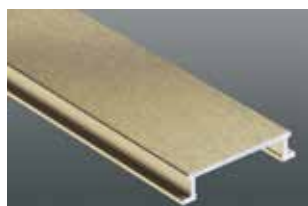


ABGB
brushed antique bronze anodised aluminium

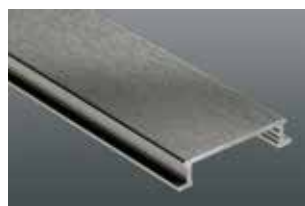
Cross brushed anodised aluminium



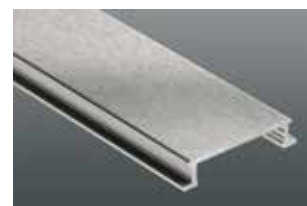
AEX
cross brushed anodised aluminium



AMX
cross brushed brass anodised aluminium



AQGX
cross brushed quartz grey anodised aluminium



ATX
cross brushed titanium anodised aluminium

Aluminium textured coating



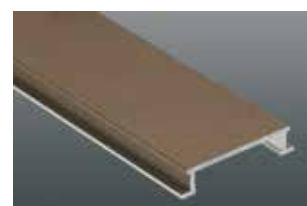
TSI
aluminium, textured natural ivory



TSC
aluminium, textured natural cream



TSBG
aluminium, textured natural beige grey



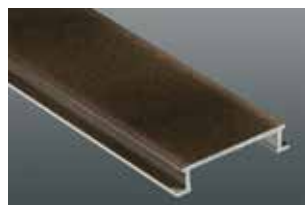
TSB
aluminium, textured natural beige



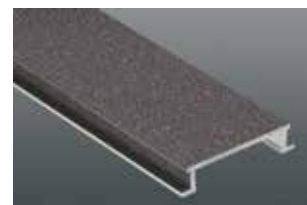
TSSG
aluminium, textured natural stone grey



TSG
aluminium, textured natural grey



TSOB
aluminium, textured natural bronze



TSLA
aluminium, textured natural light anthracite



TSDA
aluminium, textured natural dark anthracite



TSR
aluminium, textured natural rustic brown

Note:

This page displays all metal finishes of Schlüter-DESIGNLINE profiles for an improved, standardised overview. Please refer to the specific product data to verify the actual availability of individual materials. The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.

SCHLÜTER COLOUR SWITCH

	AP soft apricot no RAL		GM grey metallic RAL 9006		RB red brown RAL 8003
	BH bahama no RAL		GS graphite black RAL 9011		SB black brown RAL 8019
	BW brilliant white RAL 9003		HB light beige RAL 1019		SG stone grey no RAL
	C cream no RAL		HG light grey xx RAL 7035		SP soft peach no RAL
	CA caramel RAL 1011		MBW matte brilliant white RAL 9003		T transparent no RAL
	CG yellow RAL 1021		MGS matte graphite black RAL 9005		VG traffic grey RAL 7043
	DA dark anthracite no RAL		NB nut brown RAL 8007		W white RAL 9010
	FG joint grey no RAL		PG pastel grey no RAL		ZR brick red RAL 8004
	G grey RAL 7030		PW pearl white RAL 1013		
	GAE grey anodised aluminium RAL 7035		QG quartz grey RAL 7039		

The print does not allow reproductions of the original colours.
RAL colour specifications are approximate.



Application areas



Suitable for use on the floor of privately used areas



Suitable for use on walls in interior spaces



Sound insulating

Properties



WiFi control



also available in 3 m



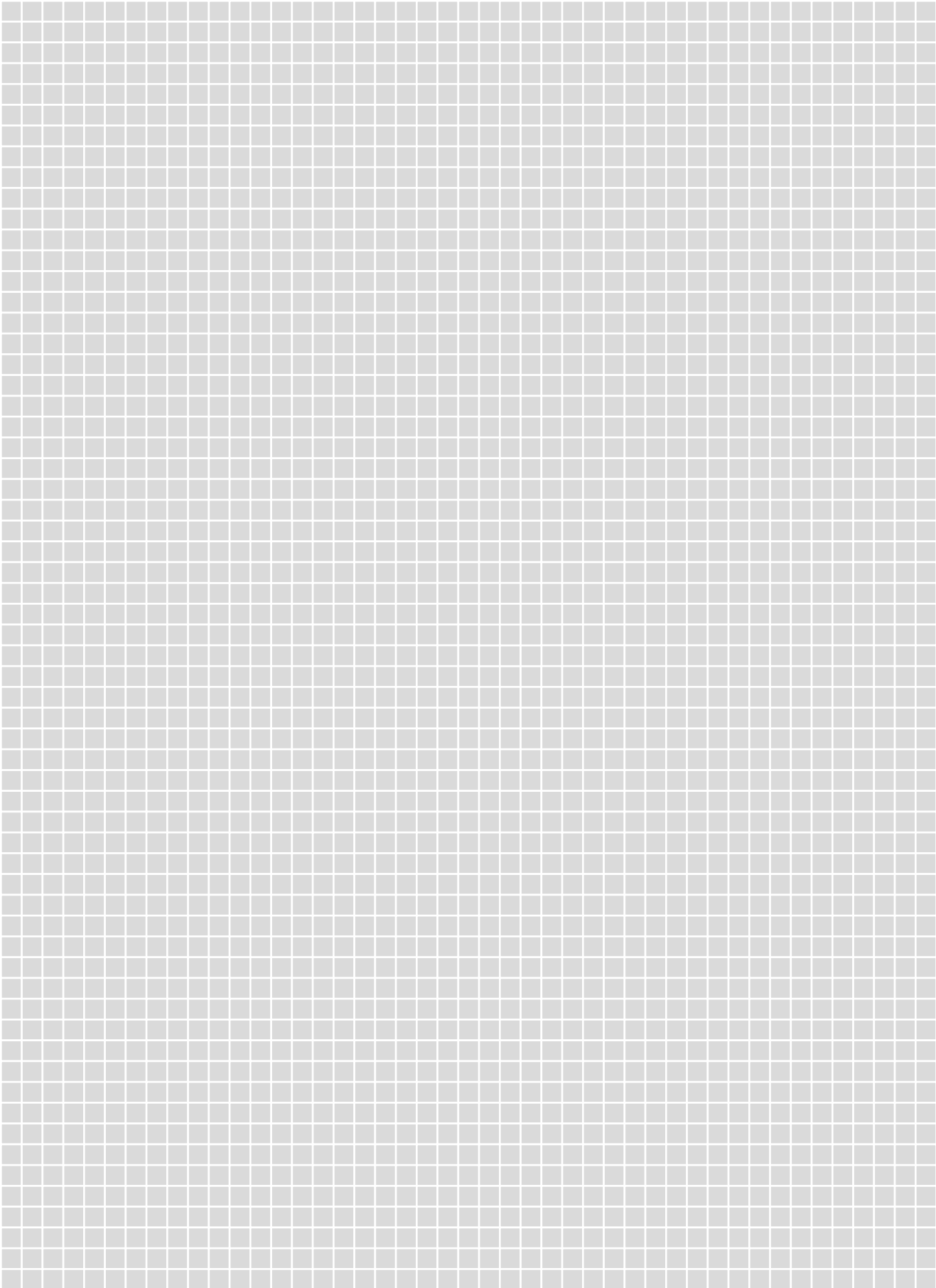
Radius perforation see p. 229

Innovations



New product

Packaging units	Dimensions	
PL = euro pallet	H = height	For technical reasons, 3 m lengths cannot be shipped by express delivery. Technical developments may lead to changes from the images, drawings and descriptions.
KV = case packaging	L = length	
BV = bundle	B = width	
All profiles are packaged in bundles of 10, unless specifically noted otherwise.		
P = box packaging	T = depth	
R = roll		
Unit = units		



General Terms and Conditions



Subject to the General Terms and Conditions of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.

All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list. Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved.

For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.

You find the actual "General Terms and Conditions" of Schlüter-Systems Ltd. here:

www.schluter.co.uk/downloads.aspx



www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter®-KERDI-BOARD



Information on the level of volatile substance emission in indoor air, presenting a risk of inhalation toxicity, on a scale ranging from A + (very low emissions) to C (high emissions)

Subject to the Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale of Schlüter-Systems Ltd.

All previous price lists lose their validity on the publication of this price list.

Errors, changes, and printing mistakes as well as changes necessary in the interest of product innovation or shipping reserved. For reasons of printing, colours shown in this price list may differ from actual product colours.



PROFILE OF INNOVATION

Schlüter-Systems KG · Schmölestraße 7 · D-58640 Iserlohn

Tel.: +49 2371 971-261 · Fax: +49 2371 971-112 · info@schluter.de · www.schluter-systems.com

Schlüter-Systems Ltd · Units 3-5 Bardon 22 Industrial Estate · Beveridge Lane · Coalville · Leicestershire · LE67 1TE

Tel.: +44 1530 813396 · Fax: +44 1530 813376 · sales@schluter.co.uk · www.schluter.co.uk